

# ON-SCREEN EVERYTHING! A project to use your TV as test gear

An ETI first! Digital kitchen scales project Easy-to-build: LCD display: Accurate

Keep an eye on the revs with our robot controller

Down to video basics with the first - ever circuit level description

AUDIO....COMPUTING....MUSIC....RADIO....ROBOTICS.

# **POWER PACKED** — by **POWERTRAN**

Powertran's black boxes are packed with punch. Not only are they superb kits to buy and build they really do the jobl Imaginative and ingenious design goes hand in hand with top quality materials and outstanding performance capability. With their smart black styling the kits harmonise visually as well as musically.

Your can built each unit independantly for its set task and then gradually increase your array until you have a complete bank of formidable controllable power.



Complete Kit - £49.90 + VAT



•	1	ETI	VC	oco	DDI	ER						21,10	ПЩ.		
		•	8			8	0	•	8		8	•		8	
					•	8				8		C	•		
				•	•	•			6	8		4	10		Į

Complete Kit - £175.00 + VAT



Complete Kit - £64,90 + VAT

MPA 200 is a low price, high power 100W amplifier. Its smart styling, professional appearance and performance, make it one of our most popular designs. With adaptable inputs the mixer accepts a variety of sources yet straightforward construction makes it ideal for the first-time builder.

**CHROMATHEQUE 5000** — a 5-channel lighting system powerful enough for professional discos yet controllable for home-effects. Sound to light, strobe to music level, random or sequential effects — each channel can handle up to 500W yet minimal wiring is needed with our unique single-board design.

ETI VOCODER – 14 channels, each with independent level control, for maximum versatility and intelligibility; Two input amplifiers – for speech/excitation – each with level control and tone control. The Vocoder is a powerful yet flexible machine that is interesting to build and thanks to our easy to follow construction manual, is within the capability of most enthusiasts.

SP2 200 twice the power with two of the reliable, durable and economic amps from the MPA200; fed by separate power supplies from a common toroidal transformer. Superb finish and quality components throughout — up to (even over!) the standard of high priced factory-built units.

**DJ90 Stereo Mixer** — this is a really versatile new mixer that enables the constructor DJ to produce a professional performance every time. There are two stereo inputs for magnetic cartridges, a stereo auxiliary input and mike input. Other 'plus' features are auto-panning for fast or slow, slider controls, multi-mixing, ducking, interrupt, input modulation, in short everything...the whole works — AND under £100 completel (We have illustrated the DJ90 teamed in our own console with the Chromathegue and an SP2 200 and speakers.

Complete Kit - £97.50 + VAT



I VOCODER

Digital Delay Line — our latest kitl With its ability to give delay times from 1.6 mSecs to up to 1.6 secs. Many powerful effects including phasing, flanging, A.D.T., chorus, echo & vibrato are obtained. The basic kit is extended in 400 mS steps up to 1.6 secs. Simply by adding more parts to the PCB. Compare with units costing over £1,0001 Complete kit (400 mS delay) £130 + VAT. Parts for extra 400 mS delay £9,500.



#### WORLD LEADERS IN ELECTRONIC KITS

Quite simply the best way to make music

Money Back Quarantes — If you are not completely satisfied with your Powertran Kit return it in original condition within 10 days for full refund.
 Free Soldering Practice Kit — To assist the beginner we will supply, on request with your first kit order, a free soldering practice kit with useful tips and illustrations.

Instructions. © Component Packs — Most kits are available as separate packs (a.g. PCB component sets, hardware sets etc), Prices in our FREE catalogue.

• Ordering - Full ordering details, delivery service, and sales counter opening - Inside back of this issue.

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3NM. (0264) 64455.

AND THE LAST AND THE LAST WORD IN ELEC. TRONIC KITS -SEE INSIDE BACK COVER OF THIS ISSUE

Chromotheque 5000

POWERTRA

POWERTRAN

đ



ON-SCREEN EVERYTHING!

A project to use your TV as test gear



The TV display on the cover is an artist's impression. The project generates a black-and-white picture only.

Ron Harris B.Sc : Editor Peter Green : Assistant Editor Kathryn McFarland : Editorial Assistant Rory Holmes : Project Editors

Alan Griffiths : Divisional Advertisement

Manager T.J. Connell : Managing Director

PUBLISHED BY

Argus Specialist Publications Ltd., 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE. DESIGN AND ORIGINATION BY. MM Design & Print Ltd. 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H OEE DISTRIBUTED BY Argus Press Sales & Distribution Ltd., 12-18 Paul Street, London EC2A 4JS (British Isles) PRINTED BY **QB** Limited, Colchester COVERS PRINTED BY: Alabaster Passmore

OVERSEAS EDITIONS and their EDITORS

ABC

AUSTRALIA — Roger Harrison CANADA — Halvor Moorshead GERMANY — Udo Wittig HOLLAND — Anton Kriegsman



of Circulation

Plectronics Today is normally published on the first Fri-day in the month preceding cover date — The contents of this publication including all articles, designs, plans, drawingwand programs and all copyright and other in-tellectual property rights therein belong to Argus specialist Publications Limited. All rights conterred by the Law of Copyright and other intellectual property rights and by virtue of international copyright conven-tions are, specifically reserved to Argus Specialist Publications Limited. All reasonable care is caleen in the preparation of the Company. Othes Argus Specialist Publications Ltd. All reasonable care is caleen in the preparation of the magazine contents, but the publishes cannot be heid legally responsible for errors Where mistakes do occur, a correction will nor-mally be published as soon as possible afterwards. All prices and data contained in varienties are ac-epted by us in good faith as correct at time of going to prist. Neither the advertisers nor the publishers can be led responsible, however, for any variations aftecting price or availability which may occur after the publisher con baccosed for pre-

Subscription Rates, UK £11.95 including postage. Airmail and other rates upon ap-plication to ETI Subscriptions Department, 513 London Road, Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR

EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H 0EE. Telephone 01-437 1002/3/4/5. Telex 8811896.

IULY 1982 VOL 11 NO 7

### FEATURES

DIGEST ...

month.

COMPETITION RESULTS ... . 14 Our competitions in the 10th Birthday issue brought a bumper response from our readers. Here are the answers - and the winners

#### TECH TIPS

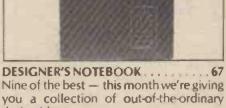
26 Design ideas submitted by you lot out there. Two pages of ingenuity in print.

READ/WRITE ..... Praise, protests and problems selected from our mailbag. See what our readers have to say.

#### CROSSWORD .....

Have a go at our two monthly brain teaser Tapes and discs and all the formats; this and you could win yourself some cash.

10 AUDIOPHILE ..... 44 Scopes, synths, sounds, Sinclair, shorts and It's almost been too much for the editor one or two sillies; check out the news this this month - a Carver cube and the new Shure V15 Type V



design ideas. VIDEO SYSTEMS... 

massive feature explains the lot.



MIKE SWITCHING UNIT .... 20 Harassed operators of mixers with several mike inputs will be glad of this project; it's a voice-operated unit for automatic fading.

KITCHEN SCALES Drag your kitchen out of the Dark Ages; do yourself a favour and replace the pointer on your scales with this digital display module.

LOGIC LOCK PART 2 .39 ....... Make your home, office or garden shed really secure; this month we give the condevice

**TV BARGRAPH**... 50 Sixty-four channels on your TV? No problem — this project lets you display up to 64 analogue inputs as a bar graph on any domestic set.

Now that your robot's got get-up-and-go, we discuss ways of keeping it under control

OSCILLOSCOPE PART 3 .....63 The final part gives the calibration pro-..... 30 cedures that complete the scope.

Take out your frustrations on a slab of polystyrene, sculpt, or create giant lettering for signs; it's all possible with the ETI Hotwire.

SERIES 5000 BRIDGING ADAPTOR ...85 If the Series 5000 MOSFET amp wasn't structional details for this superb security loud enough for you, this small module will bridge two amps to double the power.

## INFORMATION

NEXT MONTH'S ETI	SUBSCRIPTIONS
ZX COMPUTING	
BOOK SERVICE	PCB SERVICE



And the second se	
MAIL ORDER, CALLERS WELCOME	TRANSISTORS         6f196/7         12         MPSA65         30         TX112         12         ZEC700 (*)         10         ZEC700 (*)         10           AC126         35         BC1841         10         BF200         32         TX112         30         ZEC700 (*)         10         ZEC700 (*)         ZEC700 (*)
2004/# 6V 90.         Directory register         Directory re	Like 11         20         Million 4         200         Like 11         200         20

ETI JULY 1982

	_		_		and the second second second second	1000	The subscription of the local division of the local division of the local division of the local division of the
SWITCHES TOGGLE: 24, 250V.	DIL SWITCHES ISPST) 4 way 70p; 6 way	850	Clad plain	VE Board 175	IDC CONNECTORS	PANEL	RELAYS REED, Encapsulated, SW, 200mA
5PST 33p DPD1 44p	8 way 90p; 10 way 145p. (SPDT) 4 way 190p.	212 × 3 212 × 5 354 × 3	13 73p 52p	DIP Board 385 Vero Strip 146	Clipsoid Block Typel PUB Pluga Handar PCA with latch Bonhat Plan	F8D 60 x 46 x 35mm	50V DC Single Pole, Normally Open RL12 2006F6V to SV 120p
SUB-MIN TOGGLE SPST union S4p SPDT clover R0p	ROTARY SWITCHES: (Adjustable Stop type)	3 <sup>36</sup> × 5 3 <sup>36</sup> × 1	95p 79p	PROTO DECS Verobiock 376p	Pros         pros         Angel           6 M         Angel         eril           2 π 5 wey         50 μ         90 μ           2 = 8 way         120 μ         150 μ         150 μ	0-80#A 0-100#A 0-500#A	AL13 1K819V to 12V 120p AL14 1K71112V to 16V 120p
SPOT based both	1 poin/2 to 12 way: 2p/2 to 3 poin/2 to 4 way: 4p/2 to	3 way 45p Pit of 1 Spot fac	e cuttor 116o	S-Dec 350p Eurobreadhoard 520p Binboard 1 575p	2 × 10 why 145p 100p 125p 90p 2 × 13 why 175p 200p 150p 110p	0-1mA	RL16 3K61 I8V to 30V 135p Single Pole, Change Over RL16 1K61 4V to 10V 295p
DPDT 6 tags 75p DPDT centre off 88p	ROTARY: Mains DP 250V pn/off	56p VERON	NIRING	Supersonp 552 1350p	2 # 17 why 205p 238p 169p 135p 2 # 20 ww, 220p 250p 190p 150p 2 # 25 wwy 235p 270p 200p 176p	0-10mA 0-60mA 0-100mA	RL17 IKILSV to 12V 295p Double Pole, Normally Open
DPD1 blased both ways 185p DPD1 3 positions	ROTARY: Make a multiway switch	Shafting as Spare :	Sabd 310p 6pool 75p 6p	RESIST PEN - Sparetip 90p	2×30 wey 230p 220p	0-1A 0-2A	RL18 3508 9V to 12V 200p Miniature, englosed PCB mount
on/on/on 185p 3-pole 2 way 205p	sembly has adjustable modates up to 6 waters imate 6 pole/12 way + D	P swotchi. T lb b	CHLORIDE	ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCER	EURO CONNECTORS	0.25V 0.50V AC	Out RL6 sorting. SPCO RL6 91 1701 col. 7V5 to 12V DC;
SLIDE 250V; OPDT 1A 14p DPDT 1A c/off 15p	Machanismionly WAFERS: tmake before	90p 195p +	50p P6P	40KHz 395p pr	Difi Borbert PLog Plug Birl Andre 41617-31 way 200p - 185p	0-300¥ AC "S" "YU"	380V/6A AC; 1300VA/50W 210p D.P.C.O 43H coll, 6V2-7V DC: 250V AC; SA:
OPOT VA 13p	the above switch mecha 1 pole/12 way: 2 pole/6	way: 3 pole/4 Fibre		Double SR P	41612 A + B 2 × 32 way 340p 735p 325p	415p each	1100VA/150W 218p RL6-111 17012 coil, 8V-14V, 250V AC
PUSHBUTTON 6A with 10mm Button SPOT latching Php	way; 4 pole/3 way, 6p/2 Mains DP 4A Switch to R Spacers 4p, Screen 8p	Way Step 9488	90p	sided 9.5" × 8.5" 110p 95p 195p	43612 A+C 2×32 wzy 380p 300p 360p 41512 A+B+C	CRYSTALS	5A 2200 FL6-114 740:1 coll, 17V5-79V 250V 5A AG 2220
SPOT witching 1650 SPOT moment 990	ROCKER: SA/250V SPST	28p D4 504	CHETS	CONNECTORS:	3 × 32 way 420p 370p 400p	100KHz 250 200KHz 296 455KH 370	WEMON'
Mini Non Locking Push to Make 15p	ROCKER: 10A/250V SPD ROCKER: 10A/250V DPD ROCKER: 10A/250V DPD	T c/off 95p	Prof. Wrep Bp 25p	(Double type) .1 .156 2×15 way - 140p	RIBBON CABLE	1 MHz 235 1,000M 275	WATFORD'S Ultimate Monitor IC
Push to Break 25p		85p 14pin 16pin	10p 36p 10p 42p	2 x 18 way 180p 146p 2 x 22 way 199p 200p 2 x 23 way 210p -	Grey Color Headers) 10 way 12p 22p Sorder IDC	1 26MHz 392 1 6MHz 395 1 8NHz 395	A 4K Monitor chip specially designed
ETI Langth		24 pm 40 pm 22 pm	160 520 220 600 250 700	2 × 25 wwy 225p 220p 2 × 30 wwy 245p -	16 way 18p 32p 14 pin 44p 19p 20 was 28p 40p 16 pin 48p 160p	1.8432M 200 2.0MHz 225	to produce the best from yourt-Super- board Series F & II, Enhanced Super- board & UK103, As reviewed by Dr A.
Vile stock 24 inche most of	Single ended DIP Jum 146n 1995 Double ended DIP Jum	2400 3800 240m	26p 70p 28p 10p	2 11 36 wity 296p = 2 12 40 wity 315p = 2 11 43 wity 395p =	34 way 48p 60p 40 pts 250p 255p 40 way 56p 75p	3.278M 156 3.5794M 98	A. Berk in Practical Electronics. June 1981.
the parts inchi 12 inchi	185p 205p 195p 219p	300p 466p 315p 490p p.com	30p sep	2 x 75 wwy 550p -	50 way 85p 90p	3.6864M 300 4.0MHz 150 4.002MHa 290	Price only £12 + 600 PGP
24 nch		J76p 596p Penn J76p 596p 9 way	Plugs Sockets Bop 110p	Covers Pins 100p 100 pins	ZERD INSERTION FORCE DIL SOCKETS 24 way 575p	4.804/Hz 200 4.194304M 200	Type PB-2720 75p
AMPHE PLUGS		15 way 124 ways 575p 25 way 136 ways 550p 37 way	130p 160p 160p 210p 250p 3%0p	136p 76p 136p 500 pine 136p 1310	28 way Krup 40 way 1715p	4.633619M 120 5.0MHz HKI 5.185MHz 300	HUZZERS, MINIADAR, SONG-SLATA
					25 way "D' CONNECTORS Plug Socket	5.24288M 390 6,144MMy 228 6,5538MMz 225	6V, 9V & 12V 70p
TRANSFORMI 6.0 6V; 3-0-9V; 12-0-12 pcb mounting, Minutu 3VA: 2x6V-0.26A: 2x9	V 100mA Sile	VOLTAGE REGI		CA3085 95p LAX300H 170p LAX304H 170p	Straight PCB Pins 200p 245p Anglied Pins 210p 275p	7,168AHHz 290 7,68MHz 200	LOUDSPEAKERS Miniaturo 0 3W 811 Dr. 3 % In. 2 % In. 3n 80p
ZETSV-DIA	2000	TA         T03         Metal cale           5V         7805         145p           12V         7812         145p	7905 220p 7912 220p	LM305H 140p LM309K 135p	We stock many more Plugs, Sockets and Jumper Leads.	8.86723M 175 9.00MMz 150	2V2in 40(1, 641) or 80(1 80p
Standard Split Boticin 1	IV-0 3A, ZHT2V 0.25A 270p	15V 7815 146p 18V 7818 145p	7915 2200	LM317KP 990 LM317H 280p	ZINNEY D' CONNECTOR	10.0MHz 175 10.24MHz -200	GAS & BMOKE DETECTORS For the detection of combustive and
6VA: 2x6V-0 5A: 2x 2x19V-0x25A	97-8.4A; 2x12V-0.3A; 220p	SV 7805 40p	7905 45p	LM323K 500p LM325N 240p	Jumper Lead Cable Assembly 10" iong, Single End, Male BBOp	12.0NHz 200 14.31814M 170	Toxic Gases He: Propane, Butane, Methane, Ammonia, Carbon Monok Ida, Sulphur and Dirganic solvents
12VA; 2x4.5V-1.3A; 2x12V-0.5A; 2x15V-0.4	2#6V-1A; 2x9V 0 6A; A; 2±20V-0 3A 295p 135c official	12V 7812 40p 16V 7815 40p 18V 7818 40p	7908 80p 7912 45p 7915 46p	LAG26N 240p LAG37 175p LAG37 35p	18" long, Single End, Remate 670p 30" long, Double Ended, M/34 1175a 38" long, Double Ended, F/F 1180p	16.0MHz 290 18.0MHz 180 18.432M 150	Vapours Wo Alcohol, Benzene, etc. Ideal for use in Boats, Caravans etc. Type: TDS812.0 913 575p
2=15V-0.8A; 2x20V-0.6	2x9V-1.2A; 2x12V-1A; A .330p 180p p6pp1	24V 7824 40p	2918 45p 7924 60p	TAA550 50p TBA6258 75p	30" long, Double Endeo, M/F 1100p	19.968MHz 150 24.0MHz 170	Social for above 40p
1.5A: 2120V-1.2A: 212!		NOmA TO92 Plastic casing SV 78LCS 30p	791.05 600	TDA1412 150p 700405 5V/5A 5500	ANTEX SOLDERING IRON	261.69M 150 27.648M 179 27.145M 190	ABTEC UNF MODULATORS Standard 6MHz 200p
2x254-2A: 2x304-1.5A	16V-3A; 2x20V-2.5A; 2x50V-1A 920p 175p ed over and above pur	8V 78L82 30p 8V 78L82 30p 12V 78L12 30p	79112 600	78HCI +5V to +25V 5A 090p	CCN-18W 495p C125W 600p Spare nps, assorted stats Rip	38.6666774 175 48.054Hz 179	Widebend BMHz 425p
normal postal charge).		15V 78L15 30p	79L15 60p	79HG-2.25V to 24V 5A 786p	Spare Elements 210p Iron stand with sponge 160p	100.0MHz 296 115.0MHz 200	ETI Autorenging Digital Capocitance Meter. All parts available.
CMOS 4073	16 4536 296					WATEORD	S BOOKSHOP CORNER
4000 10 4075 4001 10 4076 4002 12 4077	18 1538 110 50 4539 110 18 4541 140	OPTO ELEC- TRONICS	only		ts directly to a colour TV. Still E165		ook (Revised Edition) 850 930
4006 50 4078 4007 15 4081	18 4543 100 18 4544 150	LEDs with Clos TIL209 Red 11 TIL211 Grn 14	EPSON MX	(BOT 10" Tractor Feed,	9 6 programme Cassette	European CMOS D CMOS Cook-Book	
4009 24 4085 4010 24 4086	50 4553 275 50 4554 190	TIL212 Vol. 14 TIL220 2" Red 12	" (RS232)		C315	Illustrating BASIC A Bit of BASIC	440 540
4011 11 4909 4012 14 4093 4013 25 4094	125 6550 35 30 4556 35 120 4557 320	2° Green, Yellow or Amber 14 0.2° 8 colour	MX80T's f	acilitios	C146	Advanced BASIC BASIC Computer C More BASIC Comp	
4014 50 4095 6015 50 4096	75 4558 120 75 4560 176	Red/Green Bop Green/Yellow 78p	features. S	till only	E348 eatures of MX80FT2. Value*for	Some Common BA Practical BASICAL	SIC Programs 1150
4016 20 -1097 4017 38 4098 4018 46 4099	290 4661 104 75 4662 436 110 4566 175	0.2" Tri colour Red Green/Yellow 85p Square LEDs, Red.	SEIKOSHA	GP100A Uni-hamme	Primer, gives normal and dou-	6502 Software Des 6502 Application B	ugn 910
3015 25 4160 4020 60 4161	<b>56</b> 4568 250 <b>59</b> 4569 175	Grean Vellow 30 Telangular LEDe 18	tor feed, Pa	arailel Intface Standard.	it tespitation graphics, to trac.	Programming the 6 Programming & Int	502 (C202) 1100 tenfacing the 6502 1240
4022 50 4153 4023 16 4174	99 4580 460 39 4587 250	Groon or yollow 22 LO271 Indra Rad 46	Value for n	noney al	181 by Dr A. A. Berk. The com-	6809 Assembly Lar	nguage Programming 1300 nguage Programming 1350
4024 33 4175 4028 16 4194 4026 80 4408	105 4582 99 105 4583 99 790 4584 48	SFH205 Detector B1 TIL32 Infra Red 58 TIL28 Detector 80	plete micri	oprocessor developme	ent system for Engineers and tructions. Accepts any 24 pln 5V	Practical Intro to P/ Using CP/M <sup>+</sup> A set	f teaching guide 950
4027 24 4409 4028 60 4410	790 4585 99 725 4597 330	TIL38 45 TIL100 80 BARGRAPH. Red 10	single rail E ABS case,	PROM, Supplied fully Plug-in power supply i	built, tosted. Enclosed in a black ncluded£169	ZB0 Microcompute 8080/280 Assembl Programming the Z	ty Lang. Techniques 925
4030 30 4412 4031 125 4415	775 4599 595 480 40085 90	ISOLATORS	. SPARE 'U'	V' Lamb bulb	to 32 ICs in 15-30 minutes (33	280 Assembly Lang Intro to TRS-80 Gri	guage Programming 1300
4032 85 4419 4033 325 4422 4034 140 4433	200 40097 88 770 40098 193 770 40100 215	11.074 89 11.074 89 11.074 185	ABS CAS		8 tested	TASED BASIC A PET & the IEEE 488	A self teaching guide 640 8 Bus (GP1B) 1350
4035 <b>65</b> 4433 4036 275 4435	770 40101 130 850 40102 340	TIL111/2/4 90 TIL117 125 4433 Photo	Stack-Pak		C12 Cassettes	PET Graphics PET/CBI-I Personal	I Computer Guide 1200
4038 110 4450 4039 290 4451	999 40103 175 350 40104 96 350 40106 110	Darlington 135 7 Segment Displays		p on most of the at		PET Revealed 32 BASIC Program Library of PET Sub	to for the PET Computer 1350 routines 1000
4040 50 4490 4041 60 4500 4042 45 4501	350 40106 46 675 40107 60 28 40108 460	TIL307 675 TIL312_3*CA 105 TIL313_3*CC 105	10/07	TEOROVE LINU		Apple II Users' Guid Programming in PA	de 1250
4043 50 4502 4044 50 4503	60 40109 930 40 40110 300	TIL321 5" CA 115 TIL322 5" CC 115 Dk704 3" CC 99		EXPANSION		CRT Controller Har CP/NI Handbook w	htbook 650 Nith MP/M 1200
4048 M 4508 4047 90 4507	35 40161 194 35 40163 20	0L707_3*CA 99 0L747_6**CA 180	Designed by W Expansion System	netland Electronics, this may published in E.T.L., star	extremely versatile and economical rting from December 1981 issue, offers ZX81, UK101, SUPERBOARD, Acorn INS.	Nicroprocessor Into S 100 & Other Micr	erfacing Technique 1360 10 Busés 3E 750
4048 40 4508 4048 75 4510	150 40174 40 50 40175 75	# Orange CA 250 FND357 Red 120 FND500 115	ATOM. PEY, TAI	NGERINE, TRS80, VIC 20, 0 I Unterfaces with the Comp	ZX81, UK101, SUPERBOARD, Acom	Writing Interactive Getting Acquainted	Compiler 750 d with your ZX81 500
4051 46 4512 4052 80 4513	50 40182 90 199 40192 10	.3" Green CA 150 .8" Green CA 215	daughter Cards ar ABPC Boards are	nd can be parafieled for ever of Computer grade and are spansion possibilities:	more daughter cards	ZX81 Companion	9 Code on your ZX81 600 800 650
4053 50 4518 4054 85 4515 4055 95 4518	140 40193 79 125 40194 90 66 40257 195	.3" ± 1 Red CA 160 .3" ± 1 Green CA 150 DVM176 1685	MOTHERBOARD	- Utiliang up to five Daught	-8510 sound chick. Юли supplied with	ZX81 Pocket Book VIC Revealed	d with your ACORN ATOM 800
4056 95 4517 4057 1916 4518	275 40 30	LCD 31 Digits 525 LCD 4 Digits 650 LCD 6 Digits 750	PIO Card - Usin driver, digital to r	ng two 6520 PIA chips, this analogue converter & a host	E24.95 Board offers centronics parallel printer t of other putput lepinies. Full Kit: £19.55		55p ParP charge on books
4060 65 4520 4061 2295 4521	70	NEON with resistor, push fit.	PROM Programm angle rail EPROM	net - This temple but estre US. Full IG:	mely useful card can blow 2716 or 2732 2716 or two 2732 EPROMS.		to VAT on books
4062 996 4522 4063 86 4526 4066 20 4527	70 L\$400C 255 95 OCP71 120	200V mains. Round Red or ember 30p Roccongular, nut giving	For 4 x 2716 Ful For 2 x 2732 Ful	N KORE ANALASI SALASA ANALASA A	C11.5	CUSTOMER: Ho	w can WATFORD sell full spec
4067 295 4528 4068 18 4529	70 ORP12 86 150 ORP51 85 90 2N5777 45	Red, Amber, Grean 30p TIL 139 170p Reflective Opscal	Ful Kit:	ceech Cardy Disc Interface	2114 chips. Supplied hally populated, 228.50 Card, 32K Dynamic RAM Card; High	devices so cheaph WATFORD: It's s	/? Imple. By bulk buying Idirect from
4070 15 4531 4071 16 4532	130 BARGRAPH	Switch 296p	Resolution (solour	graphics CardL be bought separately!		smaller margins v	ere possible), low overheads and which give us an edge over our
4072 16 4534	485 2914 500					competitors.	

# Sinclair ZX81 Personal Comp the heart of a system that grows with you.

1980 saw a genuine breakthrough – the Sinclair ZX80, world's first complete personal computer for under £100. Not surprisingly, over 50,000 were sold.

In March 1981, the Sinclair lead increased dramatically. For just £69.95 the Sinclair ZX81 offers even more advanced facilities at an even lower price. Initially, even we were surprised by the demand – over 50,000 in the first 3 months!

Today, the Sinclair ZX81 is the heart of a computer system. You can add 16-times more memory with the ZX RAM pack. The ZX Printer offers an unbeatable combination of performance and price. And the ZX Software library is growing every day.

Lower price: higher capability With the ZX81, it's still very simple to teach yourself computing, but the ZX81 packs even greater working capability than the ZX80.

It uses the same micro-processor, but incorporates a new, more powerful 8K BASIC ROM – the 'trained intelligence' of the computer. This chip works in decimals, handles logs and trig, allows you to plot graphs, and builds up animated displays.

And the ZX81 incorporates other operation refinements – the facility to load and save named programs on cassette, for example, and to drive the new ZX Printer.



Every ZX81 comes with a comprehensive, specially-written manual = a complete course in BASIC programming, from first principles to complex programs.

# Kit: £49.<sup>95</sup>

#### Higher specification, lower price how's It done?

Quite simply, by design. The ZX80 reduced the chips in a working computer from 40 or so, to 21. The ZX81 reduces the 21 to 4!

The secret lies in a totally new master chip. Designed by Sinclair and custom-built in Britain, this unique chip replaces 18 chips from the ZX80!

New, improved specification 280A micro-processor – new faster version of the famous Z80 chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.

 Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX81 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, LIST, PRINT, etc.) have their own single-key entry.

• Unique syntax-check and report codes identify programming errors immediately.

• Full range of mathematical and scientific functions accurate to eight decimal places.

• Graph-drawing and animateddisplay facilities.

 Multi-dimensional string and numerical arrays.

Up to 26 FOR/NEXT loops.

 Randomise function – useful for games as well as serious applications.
 Cassette LOAD and SAVE with named programs.

1K-byte RAM expandable to 16K.
 bytes with Sinclair RAM pack.
 Able to drive the new Sinclair printer.

 Advanced 4-chip design: microprocessor, ROM, RAM, plus master chip – unique, custom-built chip replacing 18 ZX80 chips.

# Built: £69.95

Kit or built – it's up to you! You'll be surprised how easy the ZX81 kit is to build: just four chips to assemble (plus, of course the other

discrete components) – a few hours' work with a fine-tipped soldering iron. And you may already have a suitable mains adaptor – 700 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated (supplied with built version).

Kit and built versions come complete with all leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder.



ED ED ED ED E



ZX ISK R M

# Available nowthe ZX Printer for only £59.95

Designed exclusively for use with the ZX81 (and ZX80 with 8K BASIC ROM), the printer offers full alphanumerics and highly sophisticated graphics.

A special feature is COPY, which prints out exactly what is on the whole TV screen without the need for further intructions.

At last you can have a hard copy of your program listings - particularly

#### How to order your ZX81

BY PHONE – Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders can call 01-200 0200 for personal attention 24 hours a day, every day. BY FREEPOST – use the no-stampneeded coupon below. You can pay useful when writing or editing programs.

And of course you can print out your results for permanent records or sending to a friend.

Printing speed is 50 characters per second, with 32 characters per line and 9 lines per vertical inch.

The ZX Printer connects to the rear of your computer – using a stackable connector so you can plug in a RAM pack as well. A roll of paper (65 ft long x 4 in wide) is supplied, along with full instructions.

by cheque, postal order, Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard. EITHER WAY - please allow up to 28 days for delivery. And there's a 14-day money-back option. We want you to be satisfied beyond doubt and we have no doubt that you will be.

Oty	Item	Code	item price	Total
	Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer kit(s). Price Includes ZX81 BASIC manual, excludes mains adaptor.	12	40.95	
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX81 Personal Computer(s). Price includes ZX81 BASIC manual and mains adaptor.	11	88.95	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (700 mA at 9 V DC nominal unregulated).	10	8.95	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack.	18	29.95	
	Sinclair ZX Printer.	27	50.95	
	8K BASIC ROM to fit ZX80.	17	19.95	1
	Post and Packing			2.95
	ease tick If you require a VAT receipt		TOTAL E	
	close a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Rese ase charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard acce		l, for £	
·Pieas	e deletercomplete as applicable	11	i la la la	11
			F	lease print
Nam	e: Mr/Mrs/Miss		1 1 1	
Addr	ess:	1 1		1 1

# 16K-byte RAM pack for massive add-on memory.

Designed as a complete module to fit your Sinclair ZX80 or ZX81, the RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port at the rear of the computer to multiply your data/program storage by 16!

Use it for long and complex programs or as a personal database. Yet it costs as little as half the price of competitive additional memory.

With the RAM pack, you can also run some of the more sophisticated ZX Software – the Business & Household management systems for example.





# Explore the Excellence REPOPAREAN With MEMOTECH Add-Ons יון גופוארות

### Unique 3 month trade-in offer!

For your future needs, we'll allow you £10 against your purchase of our 64K model if:

> ຓຬຓჿຠຬຬຏ ADD

you return your 16K pack within 3 months of receipt:

you supply evidence of purchase. your 16K model is received by us undamaged and unopened.

"We reserve the nght to reject. for discounting purposits, units In have been lether opened or damaged in enviroly

Dlus VAT

High Resolution Graphics

MEMOTECH 252.00 • Fully programmable high resolution (192×248 pixels).

- Video page is both memory and bit mapped.
- Video page can be located anywhere in the RAM
- The number of video pages is limited only by your RAM size (each page occupies about 6.5K RAM) and pages can overlap

Instant inverse video

Switching inverse video on and off gives flashing characters numerals etc

Price No

629 90 £79.00 £59.80

unst TOTAL ENC Total

FT1 7 80

superimposed by software switching

Video pages can be Access to video page is similar to plot and unplot commands in BASIC

The pack comes in an elegant alumínium case, anodised black and styled to fit onto the back of the ZX81, allowing more add-ons (Memopak RAM, Sinclair printer, etc) to be connected without a further power supply It contains a 2K EPROM monitor, holding a full range of graphics subroutines which can be called by the BASIC USA function or by machine code

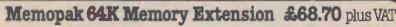


LXB

## Memopak 16K Memory Extension £26.00 plus VAT

It is a fact that the ZXB1 has revolutionised home computing and coupled with the new Memopak 16K it gives you a massive 16K of Directly Addressable RAM, which is neither switched nor paged. With the addition of the Memopak 16K your ZX81's enlarged memory capacity will enable it to execute longer and more sophisticated programs, and to hold an extended database

The 16K and 64K Memopaks come in altractive custom-designed and engineered cases which fill snugly on to the back of the ZX81 giving firm, wobble-free connections



The 64K Memopak is a pack which extends the memory of the ZX81 by a further 56K, and together with the ZX81 gives a full 64K, which is neither switched nor paged, and is directly addressable. The unit is user transparent and accepts BASIC commands such as 10 DIM A(9000)

#### BREAKDOWN OF MEMORY AREAS

Sinclair ROM 8-16K . This section of memory switches in or out in 4K blocks 0-8K to leave space for memory mapping, holds its contents during cassette loads, allows communication between programmes, and can be used to run assembly language routines, 16-32K This area can be used for BASIC programmes and assembly language routines. 32-64K .... 32K of RAM memory for BASIC variables and large arrays. With the Memopak 64K extension the ZX81 is transformed into a powerful computer suitable for business, leisure and educational use, at a fraction of the cost of comparable systems

Please make cheques payable to MEMOTECH Ltd. Please Debit my Access/Barclaycard	Please send me 16K RAM (# £26.00 + £3.90 VAT 64K RAM (# £68.69 + £10.31 VAT HRG (# £52.00 + £7.80 VAT		
account number	Packaging & Postage (# £2.00 ptr		
SIGNATURE	OATEADDRESSTELEPHOL		
	cheques payable to MEMOTECH Ltd. Please Debit my Access/Barclaycard account number		

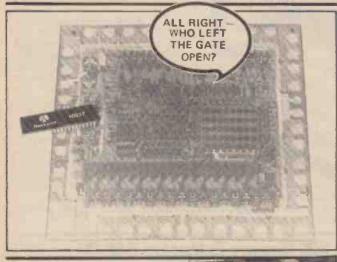
We want to be sure you are satisfied with your Memopak - so we offer a 14-day money back Guarantee on all our products. Memotech Limited, 3 Collins Street, Oxford OX4 1XL, England Tel: Oxford (0865) 722102 Telex: 837220 Orchid G

# NEWS:NEWS:NEWS:NEWS:NEWS:NEWS



# **Precisely Stereo**

After all the nasty things we've Asaid about TV sound, it seems the industry has finally got the message. Regular stereo TV transmissions have begun successfully in West Germany, and Grundig has launched its first stereo TV in Britain. The sets will give genuine stereo from stereo video recorders and video disc players, and processes mono broadcasts to give a 'spatial' sound. Despite the four speakers (two forward-facing tweeters, two side-facing woofers), the sets are slightly narrower than conventional mono televisions, and a plug-in board will give stereo broadcast sound when this becomes available. Are you listening, BBC and ITV?

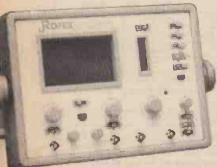


# Plugging Telecom

n case you were wondering, this is what British Telecom's new four and six way modular plugs look like. Manufactured by Pressac of Nottingham, the cable connections follow the current trend of being IDC, the blade contacts giving high pressure, gas tight connections.

# **Scopex Scoop**

Scopex are feeling rather pleased Swith themselves — they've developed the world's first tubeless, dual trace, digital storage, battery portable scope. The Scopex Voyager uses a 128 x 256 LCD matrix display to replace the normal cathode ray tube; this makes the device only 330 x 260 x 98 mmt Compare that with your normal digital storage scope. The 64 x 102 mm display does not



use the conventional twisted nematic LCD material, but dye-phase-change material which gives a very wide viewing angle, high con-trast and excellent visibility in a range of lighting conditions. Input waveforms can be stored with an equivalent bandwidth of 150 kHz and it's possible to keep the waveform in memory, even with Voyager switched off, for at least 100 days. Thus a waveform may be stored in the lab and compared with one 'on-site' miles away. The Y-amp sensitivity is 10 mV/cm to 5 V/cm, with a sweep speed from 20 uS/cm to 50 S/cm. The weight of the Voyager is 2.5 kg, and the price - well, that's E2,500 plus VAT, slightly out of reach of the hobbyist but likely to take Industry by storm. Nice to see a British company leaving the Americans and Japanese standing. For more com-prehensive details on the Voyager facilities, contact Scopex at Pixmore House, Pixmore Avenue, Letchworth, Herts SG6 1HZ.

# Osborne On Offer

I f there's anyone left who hasn't heard about the Osborne I portable microcomputer (we've seen it on two magazine covers already this month), here's your chance to get hold of one at a special launch price, valid until July 31st this year. For £1250 plus VAT, Adda Computers will supply the total package including free delivery in London and the Home Counties, 10 free diskettes and a one year parts and labour warranty. The Osborne I weighs only 24 lbs and can fit under an airline seat. It includes 64K of memory, a business keyboard with graphics and 10-key numeric pad, a monitor screen, outputs for separate printers and other peripherals, two disc

# **Musical Boxes**

& B Electronics, designers and manufacturers of modular lighting control and amplifier systems, have been made distributors for the Pala range of kits which are being introduced into the UK. The Pala range is extensive, to say the

# **Sharp Practice**

Pocket computer freaks will be interested to know that the Sharp PC-1500 can now be purchased from Tempus. "Suddenly a pocket computer approaches the personal conputer in ability" says the brochure, and it's certainly a powerful tool for use in business, management, engineering and hobbies. Its small size makes It ideal for portable use (only 195 x 25.5 x 86 mm), and it's packed full of goodies. The memory contains 16K of ROM and 3.5K of RAM, expandable to 7.5K of RAM with an optional memory module; programs and data are retained when the computer is switched off.

Almost any symbol can be displayed on the 7 x 156 dot display area (would you believe circuit diagram symbols?), or a 26-character line when using alphanumerics. For the first lime ever in a pocket computer there is a QWERTY keyboard layout; with the add-on colour graphic printer/cassette interface (!!!), the PC-1500 can be used as a small personal typewriter. Sh userdefinable keys are provided, plus a MODE lock key so you can only RUN the program, avoiding inadvertent erasure. The BASIC features variables, two-dimensional arrays, variable strings and many other advanced features.

Combining the built-in clock and 'beep' functions allows the PC-1500 to act as an alarm clock with on-screen messages! — to remind you of your schedule. Forthcoming extras include an RS-232C interface. At the moment we don't even have a reproduceable photograph of this wonder device, but hoopefully we'll be able to get one for review before too long. Meanwhlle, the PC-1500 is available for £169.95 including VAT, from Tempus, 38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 tDC.



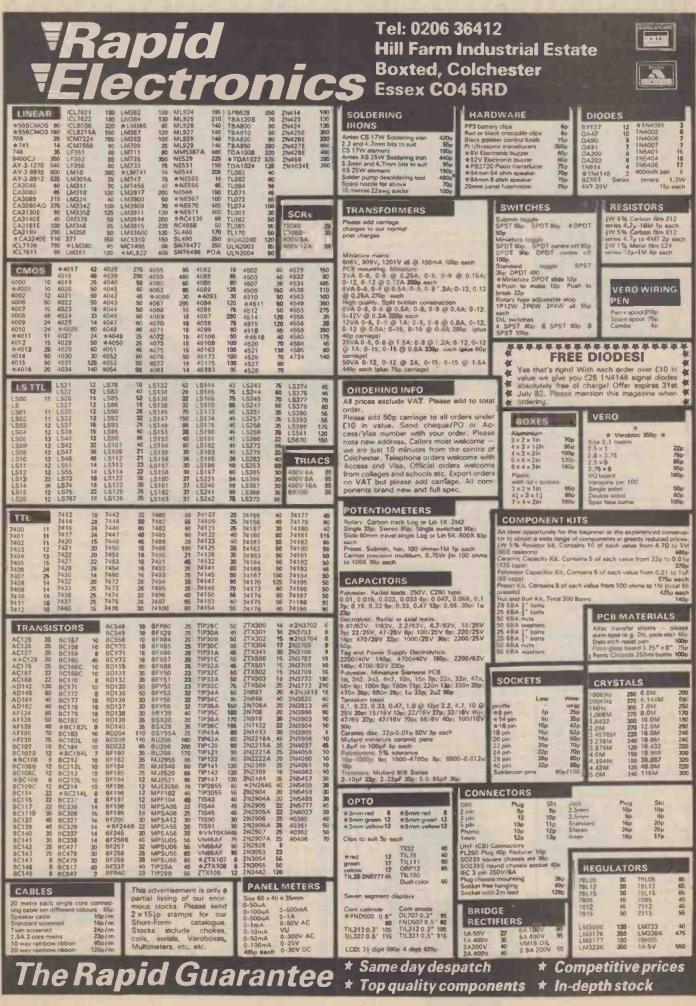
drives, connections for battery pack Mailmerge, SuperCalc, CP/M operating system and two BASIC languages. Comparable packages cost two to three times as much. Adda Computers live at Mercury House, Hanger Green, Ealing, London WS 3BA.

least — the catalogue has 16 pages crammed with synthesisers (from the tiny to the huge), organs, sequencers, drum synths, string synths, all the special effects you've heard of and some you haven't, plus a selection of books. One of the sequencers is called the 'Orgasmatronic' and there's a kit for an 'Encephalo-Gratification Generator', but I'm sure the designer has seen his psychiatrist and is OK now. The catalogue contains endorsements by Larry Fast and Peter Gabriel, which can't be bad, and for more information contact L & B Electronics, 45 Wortley Road, West Croydon, Surrey CR0 3EB (telephone 01-689 4138).

# A Birth In The Family

Our beloved publishers, Argus Specialist Publications (tugs forelock obsequiously), have added another magazine to the newstands; Friday, 30th April saw the launch of 'ZX Computing', which is almed specifically at the 400,000 owners of the Sinclair ZX81. The magazine will be published quarterly at a price of £1.75 and is available from leading newsagents everywhere, as the saying goes. Editor Tim Hartnell has stuffed the first, 132-page issue full of programs, games, ideas and information to reflect the wide-ranging interests of ZX81 owners, and we recommend you sprint down to the corner shop now before they sell out.





# NEWS:NEWS:NEWS:NEWS:NEWS:NEWS



# **Bosom Buddies**

Just when we were wondering where all the photos of lovely ladies had disappeared to, this dropped through the letterbox. At  $3^{1/2}$  " a  $1^{1/2}$ ", this Standard Telephone and Cables radiopager is probably the smallest in the world. It has four separate tone patterns to indicate messages from different sources and can be muted during meetings to record calls silently for playback later. The picture shows how the unit can be hidden in your cleavage; people with differently-shaped chests can clip it to their clothing.

## TK Transmissions

emote control is the forte of TK Relectronics and their latest kit departs from their usual wares in that It uses mains control, not IR or ultrasonics. Any electronic appliance which plugs into the mains can be controlled using a hand-held transmitter, also connected to the mains. Up to a total of 16 receivers can be operated anywhere in the house and switched on and off by more than one transmitter. The receiver may be coded so that you don't interfere with your neighbours and vice versa. The transmitter has the advantage that it can be activated by logic signals - the computer-controlled home becomes a reality. The kit contains a transmitter and two receiver units for £42 plus VAT, although transmitters and receivers are available separately. TK Electronics are at 11 Boston Road, London W7 35J. En-quirles on 01-579 9794; tell 'em ETI sent you.

Credit card customers with poor memories have been accommodated by TK, who've got a new phone number, 567 8910 (gedditf). Dialling this number and quoting your Access/Barclaycard number will get you same day despatch of components. A 6" x 9" SAE to the above address will secure the free 1982 shortform catalogue.

## Shorts

• Triangle Digital Services of 23 Campus Road, London E17 8PG, are now supplying a free handbook on their industrial speech synthesis system. Various products are described included the low cost custom vocabulary service.

• We get some amazing stuff sent to us. Would you believe that the Edinburgh District Council is fitting microprocessor-controlled weighing systems in their new abattoir. Obviously a case of steak and chips oh dear, these offal puns.

• Two new high-speed analogue multiplexers from Burr-Brown, the MPC 800 and MPC 801; they provide up to 16 single-ended (eight differential) channels or eight single (four differential) channels respectively. Each chip is self-contained with onboard address decoding for channel selection.

• Crow of Reading have introduced the Barcovision video projector, which can give a maximum picture size of 6 metres diagonal on any flat screen, with viewing angles only restricted by perspective distortion. I want one... and a videotape of Debble Harry.

 Greenweld have sent us their latest catalogue, and you can have one too for the sum of 50p plus 25p postage. Also included are 60 pence worth of discount vouchers, bargaln list, wholesale list and a reply paid envelope.

• Texas' new CCD image sensing chips use a patented new technology to avoid the need for a two-phase clock. The chips are sensitive to light across the visible spectrum, and feature 1728 x 1 and 128 x 1 pixel resolution.

 Verospeed are adding more than 100 CMOS devices to their catalogue. Industrial users will now

## **Amazing Aiwa**

New from Aiwa (or I-eee-waaaaah, has their ads on commercial radio would have us believe) Is the CS-W7 compact/micro stereo radio cassette recorder. This incredibly versatlle unit incorporates two tape formats, micro and compact, with a versatlle dubbing facility which works from either one to the other. For example, you can record from one tape onto the other in either direction while listening to a completely different programme on the radio. You can make two simultaneous recordings from the radio or an external source. You can combine voice and music from separate recordings. Wow!

The audio output of the CS-W7 is 5 W per channel; the radio is fourband with a sleep timer. The microcassette has two playing speeds so you can choose between accurate speech recording or a longer playing time; both tape units offer metal tape compatibility and editing functions. The CS-W7 retails at around E190 from authorised Aiwa dealers.



he able to get same day despatch at competitive prices for semiconductors they require urgently. Speed indeed...

 Kentec of Sevenoaks have introduced a one-board Z-80 based computer with 2-4K RAM, 2-8K ROM, 36-key keyboard, I/O port and 300 page manual. It's Intended to be a low cost development tool; the price is £65 including power supply.  Lander Microsystems, 32 Clockhouse Lane, Collier Row, Romford, Essex are selling the LM124 EPROM programmer for use with the TRS-80 Model 1 level II (16K). Most single-supply EPROMs can be blown, without personality modules, and commands include BURN, COPY, EXIT, FILL, LOAD, MEMORY, NEW, PAGE, READ, SAVE, TEST and 7ERO

# Wrist Radio

Come back Dick Tracey, all is forgiven. Trafalgar's Radio Watch '82, believe it or not, is the same size as an ordinary digital watch with all the usual functions, but also contains an AM radio with hi-lo volume control and high-quality earpiece. Damned if I can see where you plug It in, though. Definitely one of the smallest portable radios, so over to you, Sony. Trafalgar Watch Co Ltd., Trafalgar House, Grenville Place, Hale Lare, London NW7 35A.





### Fore!

We knew the Japanese took everything seriously, especially their golf, but this is ridiculous. Mitsubishi recently perfected this microcomputerised golfing ald so you can brush up on your strokes at home. Working with Namio Takasu, a Japanese professional golfer, Mitsubishi have designed the G1-500 to display such data as head speed, face angle, hitting area, swing arc, ball direction and other esoteric information every time you swing at the ball. The unit contains four sensors in the mat base, a built-in microcomputer, a charger and carrying case, so the Japanese can practice almost anywhere. Brits, however, will have to



stick to knocking balls across the office into the wastepaper basket there are no plans as yet to market the GL-500 in Europe.

# ΠEШ FROM

#### NEW AND FREE FROM GSC.

NEW an exciting range of projects to build on the EXP300 breadboards.

NOW anybody can build electronic projects using "Electronics-by-numbers", its as "Easy as A, B, C with G.S.C!"

#### FREE project

MUSICAL DOORBELL OF THE 3RD KIND

You've seen the film, now haunt your visitors with the tune!

Each time the doorbell is pushed the eerie battery power.

#### HOW DO YOU MAKE IT.

Our FREE project gives you clear "step-by-step" instructions. For example "take Resistor No.1 and plug it into hole numbers B45 and B47"

"Take IC No.1 and plug it into hole numbers E35 to E42 and F35 to F42, (pin 1 on the

IC goes into F35)" "Take. . ."Well! why not "clip-the-coupon" and get your FREE step-by-step instruction sheet and your FREE 12 projects with each EXP300 bought and your FREE catalogue

#### EXPERIMENTOR BREADBOARDS

The largest range of breakboards from GSC. Each hole is identified by a letter/number system EACH NICKELGILVER CONTACT CARRIES A LIFE TIME GUARANTEE

odular construction means that any Experimen board can be "ynap looked" loyether to build boards of any-size.



The fone-chief breaction d Takes 8, 14, 16 and up to 22 pm (C's Has 130 contact points including 2 two



The begin breadboar For limite imited period can have FREE you can have 12 'Electronics by heat' PROJECTS



The most fividely-bought' breadloard Don't miss out on our 'NEW AND FREE' projects They can be built on the EXP300

EXP600
The Hotbyist microprocessor' board
EXP650
The "one-chip microprocessor" baird
EXP48
"Snapsion" four extra bus bars
P86
The altimate breadbrains to
PB100

#### NEW AND FREE FROM G.S.C. 24 HOUR SERVICE.

Tel: (0799) 21682 with your Access, American Express, Barclaycard number and your order will be put in the post immediately.

Experimentor Breadboards	Unit Price Inc. P & P 4.15% VAT	Quantity Required
Екр 325	€ 2.70	
Exp 350	£ 4.48	
Exp 300	£ 7,76	
Ехр 600	£ 8.39	
Exp 850	£ 5.00	
Exp 48	€ 3.50	
PB6	£11.73	
PB 100	£14.72	
NAME		
ADDRESS		
I enclose cheque/PC	1 for £	
Debit my credit can	d No	
Expiry date		
Please send free cats	llogue Tick Dept 1	9P
LORAL SPECIALTIES CO	GSC Unit 1, Shi Saffron Wakten,	re Huit Ind. Estate Essex, CB11 3AO, 91 21682 Telex 817472

# NEWS:NEWS:NEWS:NEWS:NEWS:NEWS

# **COMPETITION RESULTS**

The response to the competions in our April '10th Birthday' issue was, quite simply, overwhelming! As each day passed the mounting pile of envelopes had to be transferred to larger and larger cardboard boxes, and the job of sorting out all the winners was no easy matter. Here are the results.

### **CRIMSON COMPETITION**

We had a huge variety of answers. Some people didn't read the question carefully enough — we asked for parameters that would contribute to a good quality sound so, for example, short circuit protection is irrelevant. It's nice to have but doesn't affect the sound one iota. After much braincudgelling our panel of judges came up with the following list which they consider to be the most important parameters:

H,F,S,E,C,B,A,R,J,N.

# The entry which most closely matched this list came from

Dr. D.B. Smith, Tyne and Wear. He receives a Crimson Elektrik 100 W hi-fi comprising the CK1010 preamp and CK1100 power amplifier.

#### **IGNITION COMPETITION**

This was probably the easiest competition and consequently the one that had the most entries. It was also the one with the most correct answers. The first one, who designed the standard ignition circuit, shouldn't have posed much of a problem because he gets a mention every time we publish an article or project on electronic ignition systems. It is, of course, Charles Kettering. There are several correct answers to the second question about cylinder firing order, though most people settled on 1-3-4-2. The winner, picked at random from our box, was Stewart Robertson, Cheshire. He wins an electronic ignition kit from Electronize Design.

#### **BIRTHDAY COMPETITION**

We never realised so many of you kept your issues for ever! Kind of gets you right here... Unfortunately we can't reward everybody for being so loyal, but the winning set of answers is as follows:

1. July 72.

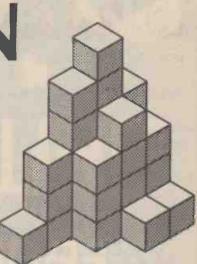
- 3. March 72. A bit sneaky, this one; the cover date was April 72 but each issue appears a month in advance.
- . The stage dimmer project.
- 5. May 77.
- 6. There were three; the LM387, the AY-5-8100 and the SN72560.
- 7. January 77.
- 8. Rick Maybury.
- 9. John Miller-Kirkpatrick started the series back in August 73.
- 10. February 73.
- 11. March 76.
- 12. 1978 (July, August and September)
- 13. A model train controller.
- 14. 44 parts. Part 11 was published in two parts.
- 15. Four editors Paul Godden, Shaun Kannan, Halvor Moorshead and Ron Harris.
- Trick question. No-one was Assistant Editor, but Les Bell and Ron Harris were Editorial Assistants.
- 17. Tim Orr.
- 18. February 80.
- 19. January 74.
- 20. July 79, with the Arak controller; one month before the DPX.

The lucky winner of the 10-year subscription is Mr. E. Somerville, Ayrshire.

We hope you enjoy reading your ETIs over the next decade.

#### **VERO COMPETITION**

Another very popular one. We had a few readers who thought the pile of boxes was incorrectly drawn, so we've reproduced the diagram here with shading added to show the true perspective. We told you there were no concealed box tops, so you know there are no hidden columns at the back; so the pile consists of three columns one block high, three three blocks high, two four blocks high, one five blocks high and one six blocks high. Total number: 31 boxes. Two of the April projects were housed in Verocases, the Solid State Reverb Unit and the Digital Capacitance Meter, while the Vero 'G' range case is metal, as you can see from the photos of the reverbeunit. The winner of this competition was Mr. C. Castell, Berkshire. He'll be receiving the Veroboxes worth £50.



#### **CASIO COMPETITION**

Judging by the answers we got, this was the question you all found the most difficult - although there was a catch which we hinted at. Working through the question bit by bit, we have: 7K is  $7 \times 1024 = 7168$ . The standard audio bandwidth was mentioned on page 45 and is 20,000 - 20 = 19,980. The product of these is 143,216,640. Now comes the catch. The BASIC used by the microcomputers we tested in the office inserts a space at the beginning of the string when the STRS function is used, to take the place of the sign bit. Hence AS has 10 characters including this leading space, so the BASIC expression we gave evaluates to 6640 - 216/10 = 6640 - 21.6 = 6618.4exactly. The UK mains frequency is 50 Hz, yellow/violet/red is the resistor colour code for 4,700 and our modular synthesiser was Project 80. So the next part of the question works out to 4,750/80 = 59.375. Dividing this into the previous result gives 111.4677894. The difference between our street number (145) and the TTL prefix (74) is 71, so the new sum becomes 182.4677894. The CMOS quad EXNOR IC is the 4077, digit sum 18, while a 555 has eight pins. One divided by the other is 2.25 and the log of this is 0.352182518. Multiplying our previous result by this gives 64.26196554, and adding 23 (10111 binary) gives a final result of 87.26196554. To six decimal places this is 87.261966 and only three people got it exactly right. The one who got picked out at random was

Mr. P. Sipos, Surrey.

He gets the Casio FX-702P pocket BASIC calculator.

Congratulations to all our winners, then, and commiserations to everyone else; but stick around for another 10 years 'cos our 20th Birthday Competitions will be bigger and better! ETI

<sup>2.</sup> Halvor Moorshead.

#### **NICADS: UK's LOWEST PRICES** Available at your newsagent or direct, for 70p inc. AMBIT'S NEW CONCISE COMPONENT CATALOGUE IS OUT NOW Ambit's new style catalogue continues to lead the market with low prices, new items, info, 3 £1 discount vouchers. In a recent supplier survey, we were one of ALL AND only two suppliers listed in all categories! RECHARGEABLE ABU There's a few examples of some super low prices, UP TO -100 TIMES PER 78XX 1A 37 n All the "usual" stuff at rock CELL hottom prices + Toko coils, BC237/8/9 **8**p 118A 128A8338 crystal and ceramic filters, micro 5 3SK51 54n metals toroids, Fairite ferrites. **10MHz xtals** £2 Alps switches, OKI LSI, Piezo sounders, RF, IF Modules + Kits C. CAPACITY TYPE 10-49 8 Pole 10.7MHz 1.9 xtal filters £14.50 500 mAh 80 AA etc. 74 2200 mAh C 1.99 2.35 2GHz coax 2.14 3.05 2.06 1200 mAh D relay 150W £10.95 4000 mAh D Price on the page 110 mAh PP3 3.70 3.50 Ú CMOS 74LS74N 74LS75N 74LS76N 74LS876N 74LS83N 74LS86N 74LS86N 74LS90N 74LS91N 74LS92N 74LS95N 74LS95N 74LS95N 74LS107N 74LS103N 70p AMBIT INTERNATIONALS 74 LS248N 74 LS249N 74 LS251N 74 LS251N 74 LS253N 74 LS258N 74 LS258N 74 LS260N 74 LS260N 74 LS260N 74 LS276N 74 LS276N 74 LS283N 74 LS283N 74 LS283N 74 LS293N 74 LS293N 0.11 74190N 74191N 74192N 74192N 74193N 74196N 74196N 74196N 74196N 74196N 74221N 74240N 74221N 74240N 74240N 74240N 74240N 74240N 74273N 74273N 74074 0.75 000 1.25 0.22 0.22 0.15 0.15 0.12 0.18 0.10 0.27 0.51 0.27 0.27 0.13 0.22 0.22 0.22 0.16 0.22 0.20 0.19 0.40 0.60 0.14 0.32 0.26 0.31 0.31 0.40 1.20 7407N 7408N 7409N 7410N 74C83 74C85 74C86 74C86 74C86 74C90 74C90 74C97 74C161 74C157 74C161 74C157 74C162 74C164 74C162 74C164 74C162 74C163 74C164 74C173 74C163 74C163 74C164 74C173 74C163 74C198 74C905 74C190 74C90 74C900 74C90 74C900 001 1.35 0.36 0.35 0.40 0.37 0.60 0.50 0.12 VORL 4007 0.13 0.50 1008 ADOBAE 0.80 7411N of Xz) 7412N 7413N 7414N 4009 ADIO 6010 401148 0.24 LECTRONICS 7416N 4011 0.11 0.25 0.50 0.22 0.40 0.38 6013 RISCATALOGIE 7420N 4016 7423N 7425N 7426N 7427N 7430N 7432N 7437N 0.25 0.11 74L5107H 0.20 74L5112H 0.20 74L5112H 0.20 74L5112H 0.20 74L5112H 0.20 74L512H 0.20 74L512H 0.30 74L512H 0.30 74L512H 0.30 74L512H 0.30 74L513EH 0.30 74L515EH 0.30 74L515EH 0.30 74L515EH 0.37 74L516EH 0.37 74L516EH 0.37 74L516EH 0.40 74L516EH 0.40 74L516EH 0.40 74L516EH 0.40 74L516EH Di D 0.55 40 20 0.22 0.22 0.13 0.23 0.22 0.22 0.22 0.14 0.54 0.42 1 06 021 0.55 . 4023 0.55 2.67 402: 0.15 2,49 0 89 1.30 3 50 **3**.50 1.00 1 05 4024 74283N 74284N 74285N 74290N 74293N 74293N 74293N 74365N 74366N 74366N 74366N 74366N 74366N 74390N 74390N 74393N 74390N 6025 0.15 7438N 1,05 0.26 0.50 0.55 0.35 0.67 7440N 7441N 7442N 7443N 7444N 4026 1027 4028 4030 2.36 4035 7445N 0.85 0.85 0.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 1.85 0.50 4042 7447N 7448N 7450 7451N 7453N 4043 4043AE 4044 0.60 7454N 7454N 7470N 7472N 7473N 7474N 1047 0.68 1045 74LSN 4050 0.24 0.55 741.500N 0,10 :057 0.55 241501k 741502k 741502k 741502k 741502k 741502k 741502k 741510k 741510k 741512k 741512 0.10 4053 1 30 1,30 1,30 5.75 7475N 0.11 740926 1.05 055 0.14 4058 4059 4060 4063 7480N 7481N 7482N 7485N 0.13 Prices shown EXCLUDE VAT 0.12 Processors 0.75 0.12 Access/Barclaycard may be used RAM 0.12 8080 Series 2102 2112 2114/2 4027 4116/2 4116/2 4116/3 4654P 6116P-3 6116P-4 8264 4086 .30 7488N 7489N 7490N 7491N 7492N 7493N 7493N 7495N 7495N 7495N 7495N 7495N 7495N 74900 74100 74104 74105 74107 74100N 74110N 74111N 74118N 74118N 74118N 74118N 74121N 74122N 7422N with written or telephone orders. 1.70 3.40 1.49 5.78 1.59 1.49 12.50 9.00 BOAFC2 4,30 official MA details on application. 8212 .30 4058 0.20 8214 0.14 0.16 0.16 0.16 4069A8 & E 8216 8224 8251 8255 95 .60 21 4070 4071 4072 4073 4075 4076 4077 4078 4081 4082 4093 0.12 POSTAGE and PACKING 0.59 1.05 1.05 1.05 1.05 1.05 1.05 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 1.08 0,12 0.16 50p per order 0.10 11.25 **Z80** Series 74LS191N 74LS192N 74LS193N 74LS193N 74LS194N 74LS197N 74LS202N 74LS221N 74LS221N 74LS241N 74LS241N 74LS243N 74LS243N 0.55 ZBOA ZBOADRT ZBOADRT ZBOADRT ZBOASION ZBOASION ZBOASION ZBOASION ZBOASION ZBOASION 3.75 7.50 3.50 6.18 0.10 1.25 1.10 0.75 74125N 0.40 74153N 74CXX 74154N 74165N 74156N 74128N 74128N 74132N 74138N 74141N 74142N 74143N 74143N 74145N 74145N 74145N 74151N 0.40 74173N 74174N 1.00 74000 74002 74004 74010 74010 74014 74020 74032 74032 74032 74042 74043 74174N 74175N 74175N 74175N 74179N 74179N 74180N 74180N 74182N 74184N 74184N 0. 30 0.80 0.65 0.45 1.85 2.50 2.50 0.75 1.50 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.90 1.35 0.75 1.22 74157N 4089 74157N 74359N 74360N 74361N 74162N 74163N 74163N 74166N 74366N 74366N 74366N 4 00 4 50 65.00 0.80 0.13 ZBOACTC 1501 1503 28001 TTL N 0.50 0.70 0.37 1.50 0.55 0.45 0.55 1.98 0.85 1.30 0.95 0.34 0.34 0.40 7400N 7401N 7402N 7403N 7403N 7405N 0.10 0.10 0.20 0.11 0.12 0.12 0.80 0.70 0.60 0.80 1.35 PROM 0.55 15-07 0.70 1.20 1.20 3.00 2708 2716 2532 2732 2.00 3.00 QA 4.00 4508 4510 4511 4512 1.09 74165N 74186N 0.55 JU909 TELEX 995194 AMBIT G POSTCODE CM14 45G internatio

200 North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex

Shirp at 102 CHURCHFIELD ROAD ACTON W3'60H Tel: 01 992 /748



# CONFIGURATIONS

You lucky people — not one but two new series on circuit design begin next month. The first one, Configurations, will provide you with the basic design data for many of the commonly-used circuit blocks; often ones which haven't received a great deal of attention in the past. The articles are written by fan Sinclair, well-known man-about-electronics, and he kicks off next month with the biasing arrangements for the single-stage common-emitter amplifier.

# **DESIGNING MICRO-SYSTEMS**

The second series will delve into things digital — specifically, the inner workings of microcomputer chips. Words like microprocessor, RAM, ROM and the like have been bandied about at great length with only scant information as to how they work and how they operate in a system; but we aim to put that right. Starting next month with the CPU, Owen Bishop will take you on a guided tour of the microcomputer and give you the real inside story. The English language cannot do justice to this series; you'll have to buy next month's ETI to find out just how good it is.

# MICROTUTOR

Since we're telling you all about the workings of a micro, we may as well give you a project to play with. The Microtutor is a one-board machine code training tool, containing 19-key keypad, cassette interface, 1K of RAM, extensive I/O and a UHF modulator for connection to any domestic TV set. All you need to be up and running is a 9 V supply. The project is professionally designed (by our friends at Tangerine) and the monitor program is similar to TANBUG (used in the Microtan system), so you can move up to greater things as you become more proficient. You won't be able to find a cheaper, easier or better-engineered method of getting into machine code programming, so camp outside your newsagent now and make sure of your August ETI.

# THE PLAYMATE

A goody for the musicians among you. It's a practice amp; it's an effects box; it's versatile. Not only that, it's small and light enough to be easily portable. The amplifier has a power output of a couple of watts, while the built-in effects are fuzz and wah-wah. There's a socket to allow a foot pedal to be connected, and another for the guitar; if you plug in a signal generator instead you can generate all sorts of weird and wonderful noises (we know — we've been doing it for the past week).

# **RUGBY CLOCK**

We all know that Rugby is the name of a blood sport, but were you also aware that it's a precision timekeeping system? Digitally-coded time data is broadcast 24 hours a day on 60 kHz — by picking up the radio signals and decoding them you get a digital clock with split-second accuracy that you never have to put right. Our unit features a Z-80 based design with alarm outputs and if the manufacturers ever start making smaller chips we'll do a wrist-sized version.

# AUTO VOLUME CONTROL

Let us be clear about one thing; this is not a compressor! The auto volume control doesn't reduce the dynamic range but varies the overall level, affecting both loud and quiet sounds equally. The operation is therefore exactly the same as an ordinary manual control except that you don't have to touch anything. The circuit is amazingly simple (only four transistors) and very small, so you'll be able to fit it into almost any piece of equipment.

# DATA SHEET

It's back! By popular request (our postman has had to retire early due to back trouble) we resume the publication of Data

Sheet next month. Find out the facts on new ICs direct from the manufacturer's mouth.

Articles described here are in an advanced state of preparation. However, circumstances may dictate changes to the final contents.



GET A GOOD DEAL FROM CRICKLEWOOD: Over a solar to buy from (LEWOD at extremely competitive prices, and with a 95% stock situation we are able to buy from youcker than ever. Although this life rover a ginar selection of electronic components, we are able to buy from to but averyahing that we solar and hundreds of other components. We are able to buy solar and electronic components, we are able to buy from to solar averyahing that we solar addence in the main for and the solar and hundreds of other components. We are able to be a cal? • THE IDEAL WAY Call in and collect, We are on the main Edgware Rd (A5) just 13 miles from Stables Corner and approx 3 miles from Matble Arch. • ATHE IDEAL WAY Call in and collect, We are on the main Edgware Rd (A5) just 13 miles from Stables Corner and approx 3 miles from Matble Arch. • ATHE IDEAL WAY Call in SURANCE Standard small order charge is 70p (more for heaver goods). For mediate services minimum E1.50. Thanks to you, our customer, increased business means that you now are able to buy from CRICKLEWOOD at extremely competitive prices, and with a 95% stock situation we can deliver the goods quicker than ever, Atthough this list covers a ginat selection of electronic companents, we are unable to list everything that we sell and have in stock transformers, fuses, D-connectors, plugs and sockerts, switches, knobs, panel meters, kolder, solationg irons and hundreds of other components all at competitive prices. If in doubt why not give us a ca8?

IIII I

	ORE	DERING FROM	CRICKLEWOOD	IS EASYIN			E	POST.	orders mi	nimum	E1.50.	Standa	rd small o	rder char	je is 70j	p (more for hear	ver goods).	
71540 42p 71542 44c	141107 1	78 6 amp type 59 Severe with hore	VA 1863 405 VA 1863 405	LMINCH 4.50	14C3340 MC3401 #	1,46	TDATONAA TDAT022	2.76 5.20	74161	67p 57p	74,5289 4	2 740	144 1.1		3.90	280AP10 2.30 2N425EB 2.30	10 COMPTY 18 COMPTY	270
T1564 071	TRITINGA	40 PW01 100 10	VA1058 40: VA1085 40;	LM114 8.76 LM137K 11,62 LM001AH 1.00	LM3401 MC3403 m		TDA1024	1,00	74163	57p	74LS290 88	9	173 30	4550	1.79	2N426EB 3.30 2N422EB 6.30	20 00MHz 27 6MBMHz 48 CDMHz	3.25
T15384 621 T15380 26	1N1201A	05 PM/02 (200) 70	VA 1074 400	LM301AH 1.00 LM301AN 25p	L143405 -		T0A2020 T0A2030 T0A2522	3 20	74165 74166	62p	741,5296 2	74C	192 11	4566	175	ZNA20EL 4.87	101 DOMPT	3.00
T (\$31 30) T (\$92 30) T (\$93 54)		.30 PWW08 (800) 90	VA1085 40p VA1091 40p VA1098 40p	LA1305H Blp 1.44307H 1.05	LM3405 NE531W	136	TDA2530	4.20	74175	1.37	74L5299 4. 74L5323 8.4	<b>S</b> 74C	134 1.2	4946	1.00	REGULATORS	Contacting Bills	
VN1DKM 60		Mensi clad with	VA1100 600 VA1103 600	LM307N 56p	NE543N NE544N	2.50	1042541 T042560	4.10	74175	60p	74L\$324 1.4 74L\$325 2.	16 740	200 10.0	COMPU	TER ICI	Linear ICar	VALVE	
ZTX107 10	1N3493 2	20 (C01 (100) 2.3 20 (C02 (200) 2.3	VA1104 900 VA1108 400	LM308AN 2.14 LM308H 95p	16554 NE588	40	TDA2571 TDA2581	4.40 3.75	74178	43p 67p	74L\$328 2. 74L\$327 2. 74L\$347 1.	0 740	907 21	1902 2000A	7 00	MomA JELOVA 207	FCC87	1.12
27×108 10	1N3602 1N3604	K04 (400) 2.8	VA1130 430	LM300N SED LM303K 2.00	NE580 NE582	1.07	TDA2500 TDA2501	5.20 4.73	74178 24180	1.08 50p	741.5348 1.	e 740 740	903 2,7 904 1,8	0 0907	3.86	78112A 30p 78115A 30p 78124A 30p	ECCM	1.22
27x300 13x 27x301 15x 27x302 15x	1N3788 4	SOL Presentary	VA1191 400 VA3705 4.16	LA1310H 1.00 LA1310H 1.00 LA1311H 1.04	NESOS NESOS	1.10 1.50	10A2000 10A2010 10A2011A	0.15 3.96 2.68	74181 74182	1 60	741.5353 9	50 740	907 1.0	6809	4.00	78L24A 30p 300mA To5 78L05CH 80e	EPBA GL34	1.60
271(303 23)	5 5N3755R 4	40 Bridget 1.2		LMSTIN Pop	NE587 NE570	1.37	TDA2640	2.76	74184 74185	90p	741.5368 3	io 74C	911 9.64	8060	10 50	78L12CH 80p 78L15CH 80p	EL84 K 166 K 788	10 75
ZTX304 18 ZTX310 35 ZTX311 32	114603	50 880C3700 1 8 60 87164 56 78 87178 65	In stock	LM317MP 1,04 LM317T 1,50	NES534A PLL02A	4.12	TL061 TL062	40p	74190 74190 74190	4.65	74LS367 3 74LS368 3 74LS373 7	p 740	2.0	BOBSA	5 50	781.24CH 80#	PC300	1,76
27)(312 35)	1%4005 1%4005	To 89179 12	SIGH ZAOE	LAR318H 2,40 LNG18N 1.95	PLLOJA RC4136	12.75	TL064 TL071	1.18 36p	74191	400	741.\$378 5	5 74C	510 2 BI	9980	21 00	780584 67p 781214 67p	PCCBS	3.40
27X316 246 27X320 366	1144007	10p 400 SODmW	RESISTORS	LN319N 2.46 LN319N 3.10 LN320 - See	55660 5A0 1074A	3 50	TL072 TL074 TL081	\$0p 1.35 \$0p	74193 74194	70p	741.5386 3. 741.5380 5. 741.5383 5.	10 74C	4,54	ADIS	3.50	7815M 67p 7824M 67p 1 Ame 10220	PCF4E PCF201	3.30
27X330 35c 27K341 25c		2 6 472 10	E2982205 350	79XX Series Volt	SA560) SA5670 SA5603	1.81	TL082 TL083	750 86p	74195 74198	630 630	74LS305 1: 74LS306 1	0 74C	121 6.15	1702A	5.00 6.00	7805T 50p 7812T 50p	PCF801 PCF802	2 57
ZTX900 14 ZTX901 14 ZTX902 14	116617	1 3 Wall 1 20 E24 Ser of 100 1 2 200	E29100P116 48	LM324N 40p LM337K 4,75	BA3590 SFF16364	2.20	TL084 TL170	1 10 90p	74198	43p 1,00	741.5386 2. 741.5389 2. 741.5445 1.	10 76C	6.21	2102AL2	1.36	75157 50p 75247 50p	PCLOS	1.00
27 x 503 17	116176 1	14p	E2010DP120 400 E2010PP216 400	LM337MP 1,46 LM337T 1.99	SL6NC SL611C	4.00	TL430 UAA170	70p	74221	1.00 77p	7415490 2	10 Jac	832 3.11	2114 (20)		1.5 Amp T03 7805K 3 40	PCLIOS	2 20
27×810 34	1105-001	13p 2 8 Watt 13p 624 Series 14p 7.5 75V 1.1	E 2990 D#218 40p E 2990 D#270 40p	LAA339AN 1 KO LAA339N 819 LAA340 - See	SLONAC SLONAC	4,00	UAA180 ULN2003 UPC576C2	1.00	74.5 1	n.	741 5941 1.	4000				7812K 8,43 7815K 1,47 7824K 1,47	PFL200 PL200	2.90
ZTX531 Zbc	115-004 1	he the second	E 2 0 P226 400	78XX Series Vok Requisions:	54,621C \$4,623C	6 00 10 00	UPCH156	278	74LS(0) 74LS01	110	741,5643 2.2	5 405	11	4344	3.03	Nepativa	PL509	2.36
6R100 40	IN5408 1	Bo voltages only	E 2950 07230 405 E 2950 07230 405 E 2980 07732 405	LAGASK 3.60	SA 630C SL 640C	6 00	274414 274419	11g	74L 503	14e 14p	74L5844 2.1 74L5888 8	600		4060		100m A 1092 79L05 75p	PL802 PYER	4.17
THYRISTORS	145408 2	100 JV1, JV8, 4V1, 4V7, 5V6, 7V6,	F 29900 P234 400 E29900 P236 400	LMDasra 1.16 LMDasra 4.40	SL6ATC IN	6 50 2 81 3 90	ZN1034 ZN1045 ZTK22	2.00	74L504 74L505 74L508	142 15p	74L8095 11 74L5670 1.4 74L5673 5.5	6 4004				791 17 2001 791 15 700	PV SECIA BE B	2.59
Sensitive Gete Small Signal	1N5625	No 10V, 12V, 10V, No 10V, 12V, 10V, No 33V, 51V, 12V,	E 299 - 5/*2.38 40p E 2941 O A 258 40p	LM359N 1.44 LM356N 3.80 LM376N Mo	IN JN	2.90	21 1.33	819p	741510	150 160 150	74LS674 7.4	6 4012	130	6614	4.40	500mA 10202 790564 55p 7912M 55p	PLUGS	TS .
2%5080 30 2%5081 32 2%5082 35	P 1N/627 0 P 1944 1	1.1 VSC 1.2	E 298E DA260 40p	LM377N 1 55 LM370N 3.40	SN7023H -	2.5	7400	11p	74L 512 74L 513	150 200	745 T.TL 24500 60		56	7483	1.20	781584 550 782484 560	UNF PL 259	Types b
2145053 371 2145054 40	15124 5	Non New Pos Stud Pollowing	E 298E D A 285 40p E 298E D A 285 40p E 298E D A 268 40p E 298D C P 336 40p	LM3796 5.60 LM380N 74 95p	SN76012N SN76012N SN76116	2.95	7401	110	741514	40p 15p	74502 60	E 401	271		4.00	1 Amp T0220-1 79057 60p	Superior ge 90[] Line alug	10-1
88101 75	164218 1	00 voltages only .00 7V5, 13, 18, 20.	E259D0P338 40p E259D0P338 40p	EAGEDWE 1.50 LAGEDAN 2.26	SN76115 SN76115	2.21	7404	12p 12p	741820 741821 741822	15e 15e 15e	74508 78 74520 60 74520 60	401	6D;		3 30	79127 00p 79151 80p	Rentucer Routid dki	15p 40p
88756 100 800 88756-300 87	1 15941 1	100-24,77,20,23, 110-03,82,91,100, 120-130-12	E 29900/P342 40p E 29900/P344 40p	LM302N 1.25 LM302N 1.25 LM303T 3.40	5 V76228	2.45	7405	180	741528	150	74530 60 74532 1.0 74540 1.4	402	57) 85	22.	10	79241 80p 1.8 Amp 763 79054C 2.20	Sigr skit	400
8RV58 60 19C44 15 19C47 80	AA118 2 AA129 4	To She Pas	E29000P348 40p	LM364N 1.43 LM366N1 885	\$N74477 76530	1,70	7407 7408 7409	28p 34p 16p	741532	19.4	74584 60	8 402. 8 402	64(	DIL SO	TION	7905K 2.20 17512K 2.20 7915K 2.65	BINC 501 Phap	1 10
4.8.8.12 Amps	AA144 2	Ho CEZY93 served	E299007350 40p	6,340,99144 1,20 6,340,99844 1,32	\$N76650 5N76666	80p 2.90	7410	14.0	74L533 74L537	160 16p	74574 1 0 74585 3 2	s 402		(A) per	6.25	7824K 2.09	Line skil	1.00
Texas TO220	AAZ17 2	17p 7V6 75V 2.0	E 2100PP354 46p	LM391N60 1,70 LM391N60 1,93	SO41P SO42P	1.80	7492 7493	200	74L530	180 76p	74586 2.0 745112 80	402	1 364	inclu		-Variable	KEYNECT Bare With N	
8 = 200V C = 100V	BA102 2	The ELECTRONICS	AN103 2 20 AVT-0212 6 40	LM382N 760 LM382N 960	TA7210 TA7204 TA7205	1 15 1 25	7414 2416	33p 25p	74LS42 74LS47 74LS63	15p 60p 16o	245113 1.0 745124 3.6 745132 1.8	0 402	96p	SUPP	ORT .	LM137R 12 00	Safery BH	Ich
D - 400V M - 600V	8A133	00 245778 \$8	AV1-1320 3.20	LM394K 13.82 LM394K 13.82 LM3704N8 640	TA7222 TA7310	141	2487 7420	23p	741 554	22p	745132 1.8 746133 1.0 745138 2.3	403	200			LM309K 1.50 LM317K 3.42 LM317MP 1.64	RELAY IN 4 par 2 a	
TICIOSA 400 TICIOSE 479	8A142 2 8A144 1	1,1 150 00100 1,1	AY1 1270 8.70	LM709CH 100	TAA280	1.50	7421 7422 7423	22p 25p 25p	74LS73	Bo	745129 2.2 745140 2.6	403	1.8	AV5-237		LAIS1 FMP 1.64 LM317T 2.00 LM337K 4.69	2012 B 3 3 amp core	2V
4.4 TIC106C 486 TIC106D 865	BA155 1	15p 8.P104 1.0	ANJ BYIZ LED	LM7HCN 52p	TAA320 TAA350	2.05	7425	260	741875	He 20p	745153 7.8 745157 2.3	6 403	2.9	11/151671	20 00	LM337MP 1.73 LM337Y 8.75	(2.30	the second s
TIC106M 66	84201 1	100 817329 2.4 100 817329 8.4	CA3001 4.46	LM711CN 705 LM723CH 1.31	TAA521 TAA522	1.50	7477	280	74L578 74L5380	30p	745103 2.0	0 401	1.12	MCH466	30.00 6.60	LM345K 2.60 LM389K 4.50	AUDIO PLA	UGB I
TIC1168 64	84316 2	No 8Px60 4.7	CA3902 4.60	LN723CN 400 LN725CH 3.40 LN725CN 3.50	TAA550 TAA560	730	7430 7432	15p 25p	74L585 74L585 74L586	66p	745175 3.2 745186 3.6 745189 3.8	0 404		MC1480	55p Shp	LMINGX NILES	Alpie Ferrise	1.70
TIC116D 73	BASTE J	10 8PX63 3,0 80 8PX79 6,6 10 8PX86 4,1	CA3007 4,92 CA3010 1,30	LM725CN 2.00 LM735CN 77p LM741CH 96p	TAA610 TAA621A3	1278	7433 7437 7438	279	741,520	20p 27p 38p	745189 3.8 745194 3.8 745200 4.7	0 404) 404)	564	MC ACA	120	DESOLDERING PUMP	Sectors Cha	
- TIC 1284 72	BAVIS 1 BAV20 1	50 80706 4.1 50 COX13 40 50 COX23 53	CA3013 4.12	LM741CN %	TAA661B TAAJOB	1 20	7440	280 150 65p	741.583	10p	745201 4.8 748225 5.6	0 4345		MIK6039		High Southors	Farran	2.36
12A TIC1288 726 TIC126C 73	F BAXID 1	5p COX12 41	P CA3015 2.62	LM747CN 700 LM748CH 1.00	7AA 930 1AAB308	2.63	7442	38p 80o	74L596 34L5107	1.00 65p	745261 3 0 745262 10 0	0 0 0)47		MMBBU	12.75	A ochiest willi Screw in Teffer	Huge Diece	TTHEAD
TIC126D 77		P LO36A 12	P CANUIRA 200	LM74ECN 200 LM1303N 1.20	DIREANT	2.45	7444	909 908	7415109 7415112	29p T2p	745287 1.7 745288 3.7	1 0040	100	1/14/5710	9 12 00	NOSA CO.05- Science Harver 75p	tor quart please pho "" Ubro	
SIEMENS	BAY93 1	P LOSA 15	CA3020A 3.90 CA3021 3.20	LM1364N 2.50 LM1336A 3.10	TAD100 TBA120AS TBA331	750	7446 7447	Site SDI-	7415113	31p 71p 41p	745289 2.0 745301 3.9 745470 6.7	4051	25g 96g 120g		1 9.00	1.000 BOLD	% Storeo	300
THRESTORS	B0103G 7	CD520 30	CA3036 1.54	LM1307H 2.75 1 M13104 1.45 LM1330H 2.75	T8A341 T A365	2 86	7448 7450 7451	44p 15p 16p	741.5123	50p	745471 877	5 4053	540c 1,20	MM5017 R02513L R02513L	C 750	ORAPHIC PROCESSORS	Linno 2 time Men	305
Bat 80105 (800v) Bat 80113 (200v)	88104G 8		CA30385 2.43	LM1458 440 LM1496 1.00	8.4.350 713.4400	1.80	2453	150	74L5125 74L5126	100 310	745474 4 2 745475 12 9	4750	1,14	SAA5000		EF9346 62.00	2% mm Migs. Mona	200
Ber 80145 (2007	851058	LDINA 22	CATGINA 2.97	LM1000 2.20 LM1001 3.47	78.4400 T8.4500	1.63	7460	150	74LS132	- Cip Zile	745671 9.0 748573 8.0	g _4060	i ilip	- BAA50*2	7.10	HEATSINKS	3 % mm Men 8 % mm Shere	00
9.13	BA150 5	OP LD242 75	CARICA S.18	LM1812 8.00 LM1818 2.00	TBA500Q TBA510	3.11 2.86	7472 7673	310 300	741.6138 741.5139	2	74H TTL	-	90p 34p 2.90	SAA5000	10 00	CLIP DN TO1 (AC 128) 180	314 mm Met.	25a) 200
6_7 amp plastic Bar BO205 (100V)	BV134 5	29 LD461 25 29 LD465 14 28 LD465 14	CA3029 1,50 CA3029 1,50	LM1828 4,79 LM1830 2,76	TBA5100 TBA520 TBA520	3.46	7474	23p 38c	74LS145 74L5147 74L5148	1,67	24H00 1.4		\$7p	SAAAO	15.00 8.60	TO18 (BEYS1) 100 TO18 (BC100)	-	-
Rist 80213 (200V) 1,10	BYSHA B		CA3043 3.67	LM1845 4.12 LM1846 2.43	TBA630	2.7	7476 7480 7431	28p 48p 1.08	7415151 7415153	90c 70p 80p	74404 5.8 74406 5.5 74410 1.4	4071		THESTOT	8 50 3 55	TO220 17 - 21	MCK SOCH Changle X " Mores	20-
8 ST B0246 4700VI 2 00	1 BA233 1	54 LD478 1.4 54 LD479 1.6	CA1047 4.40	LA1830 275	TBA540	2.72	7482 3480	1 00 689 46 p	74L5154 74L5155	9De 40p	240-110 1.4 240-151 1.4 240-120 1.4	407	190	6126	1,351	Many other sints	Nº Shered 2 h mm Mon	25p
TV Thyristers	BY297 4 BY298 5	80 LD481 270	CA1049 1.21	LM1872 4.75 LM1886 7,44	TBA5500	325	7484	280	74L\$156 74L\$197	40p 16o	74-01 1.4	407	60g	BT95	1,35	Dower sinks Please phone	3 Simm Mon	10 150
0T101-800R 1.40 8T106 1.50	BYW11-1000	40 LD468 1,70 LD469 1.8	CA3051 3 80 CA3052 2.92	LM186 3.77 LM2907N 2.75 LM2907N8 2.60	TBA500C TBA570 TBA570	2 67	348G 7488	20p 2.20	74L5158 74L5160 74L5161	100 ATO	74+40 1.5	407	250 234 714	81L595 81L598	50p 1 30	Rechargeable	11 " Mecar	70p
BT116 Use TIC115M	87W12=100 1		CA3033 1.68 CA3054 1.68	LA29173L 1.90	TBASHT	3.10	7490 7491 7492	25p	744,5162	400	74+453 1.6 740454 1.4 740455 1.4	6 4083	20a 66a	E11590	90p 1.20	Batteries Guidranteed millionum 500	% Stereo % Stereo	)(4) 40a
87120 1,70 87120 1,80 87121 1,30	BYW12-400 2	10 APVES 2.6	CA3080 4.09	LM3526 6.77 LM3501 140	TRACE	1.88	7491	30p 30p 49p	74L 5104 74L 5165	47p	74×455 1.4 74×450 1.7 74×452 9.7	400	72;	6532	4 70 4 55 1 35	HP2 11 2AMIZ 25	3 to even More	15p
TRIACS	BYX50-2008 2. BYX56 350 4	CD TILAI 1.9 29 TIL64 1.9	5 CA3064 4.62	LM3307 Hp LM3401 Wo	TBA700 TBA7000	2.50	7495	490 100 460	74LS108	2.56	741 TTL	400	1.6	E2545 6847	18 80	HP2 14AH2 4 19 HP7 1% AH0 1,10	SOOK Step	200
TO220 Cana	BYX71 500 1	10 T L65 2 25 52 T L66 2 3	CA3070 3.20 CA3071 3.30	1.5/3403 BEp 1.5/3405 7.45 1.5/3906 480	TBA720AQ TBA750 TBA750	2.40	7497	1.70 Mig	74LS170 74L5173 74L5174	1 20	74L02 1.0 74L10 1.7		80;	4850 6857	1.40	HP15 (9.2 AHE 4 20	Pour Inc. pr	
TIC2050/4A) 66( TIC2250(6A) 74(	ITTAL 1	00 Tile3 2 3	CA3075 2.25 CA3076 3.42	LN3905 125	TRATICA	2,11	74104 74105 74107	500 220	74L5175 74L5181	45p 50p 1.28	26147 1818 761.74 1818	406	871	8131		Chargers TVPE H. Adjustable to 6	Teansistor	aligi
TIC2280-BAJ 86/ TIC2280-12A1	ITT923 1	50 1.20 1.20	CA3078T 2.25 CA3000 1.89	LM0911 1.20 LM0916 2.00	TEAB10	960 750	74107	12p 40p	74L 5183	A 1997	74L85 4.2 74L96 1.5		or bigher sheers in 60	8154 8155 8212	1 42 8 80 1 8	el any HP type Acces 618 99	TTL Own	3 25
1.10 TIC2400(16A)	0A10 7	80 T 130 2.4	CAJOBOE JOD	LM3915 2.20 LM3916 2.20	184820M	2.70	74110 74116 74118	95p 75p	74LS191 74LS192	11p	74L93 2.3 74L99 2.5		HC for 60	8216	1 50	PRICE	Veh Ang D	1.50
1.22 TIC2530(25A) 1.34	0.447 -2 0.480 1	Op 7 209 15c	CA3085 1.38	LM4250N 2.30	1849200 184950	2.82	74118 74120	880 70p	74L5193 74L5194 74L5196	47p 46p	74C CMOS/TTL 76C00 27		ofis. ed 57 = 74C107	1234	2 50	HP7 100 15-4	Antariacter Da	3 23 5
TIC2000-25A1	CASS 2	00 TH_217 190 00 TH_224 125	CA3089E 2.36	LM13600 1.25 M63712 2.38 M63756 3.83	T8A990 T8A9900	2.65	74121 74122	22.0	74LS196 74LS196 74LS197	40p 10p 64p	74C04 29 34C10 28	P 450.		8236	2.50	GUARTZ	Matter y act	3.95 Hogs
Dates Telaca	QA262 3	00 THL270 420 00 THL270 420	CA3090A0 1.20 CA313F IDo	MILET19 7,85 MILEET19 7,85	TCA105 TCA105C TCA220	2.61	74123	43p	7415221	80p	74C14 89 74C20 28	P 4500	500	8243	4 18	CRVSTALS Please enquire	Autor Pacto	4,95
2115756 17051	1 SPD9000 7	TIL 401 3.4	CA3130T 1 M	LMT303 -	TCA270 TCA440	2.44	74125 74128 74132	41p 40p 40p	74L5242	820 80p	74C30 36 74C42 96 74C48 1.4	6610	6 6 6 6 G g	8253	3.30	not listed	Hbi Si a luna hanebool	4 80
2N6155 (TQ127) 3.3		TIL403 3.8	MATSHEW 2.43		1CA450 TCA440	2 85	74136 74141	400 420 70p	7415243	80p 64p	74C73 54 74C78 67	P 4613	607	1216	0.00	32.700 KHz 3.00 100KHz 3.00 200KHz 3.50	COAN IT	-
40432 (Quedrac) 2,22 40486 (106) 1.65	RECTIFICRI	DEVICES	HA138R 2.40 ICL7108 7.40 ICL7107 6.50	MC1305 - LM13054: MC1307 -	TCA650 TCA6608	4,16	74143	1 52	7415245		74C83 1.7 74C88 1.3	4 4519	1,46	8279 8279	8.00 9.46	1 000Atris 3.28	AT Mete	
40812 2.70 40576 (YO66)	Dracketal Larrap type	Yo be brought into stoce	1019030 3.20	LM1307H	TCA750 TCA740 TCA750	4 80 4 80 4 85	74146	2.56	74L5248 74L5243 74L5251	650 67p 40p	74085 1.1	0 4514 4419	430	8.904 8544	4 50	2 901/14/2 2,50	Sector	
40842 1.90	N VYGA SAURI	trease phone	LC7120 1.20 LC7130 3.29	LM1310H	TCA700	2.75	74148	He Flo	7415253	40p 40p 46p	74C90 1.0 74C93 1.4	4 452	64 1.4	BETRCAS	1 70 M 10.50	3.22205MHz 3.00	3 - 0101	-
	W04 (400) 3	YA 1010 40	LF351 420 p LF353 12p	LM1330N RAC1353 1 75	TCABOSO TCABOS	3.60	74150 74151 74153	1 Mp	74L 5250 74L 5259	Mp Mo	74095 1,0 740107 1 2 740151 2,5	0 452	10	EE 15	2 20	4.194384M/Hz 3,00	LCD	TER
0100E8 1N34A 38	2 amo tupe Square with no	VA1026 40 VA1030 40 VA1034 40	B 1,5356 \$20	MC1456 1.90 MC1456 -	TCASTO TCASTO	2.00	74154	720	744 5781	2.30	74C154 4.5 74C157 2.7	8 453	1 2034	9095	3 10	4 4338 1984013 1,46	A TKV (DC)	
1N623 82	503 (100) 3 502 (200) 4	VA1035 40	B LF13201 2:99	LM1458 MC1466L 5.77 SAC1435L 3.75	TDA 1002	3.00	74156	SOD	741 5773 741 5275	32	740160 1.6	4 46.3		ZEDACT	2 50	\$ 00MHz 3 50 \$ 00MHz 2 75	-lourestile	10.
1N910 10	S64 (400) 4	P VA1039 4	LF13741H #0	NAC 1496 -	TDA1004	2.07	74 160	50p 1.00 58p	74L5278 24L5280	4731 2 80	74C181 1.1 74C187 1.1 74C183 1.1	4 453 9 1954	995			6.317564Hz 3.50 6 00MHz 2.76	ASAE brongs	
No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other	No. of Concession, name		A R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	Contraction of the local division of the loc	-	-			1	Statute and in case	T	-	and the second division of the second divisio	-	-	And in case of the local division of the loc	And Known in	-

# MICROPHONE SWITCHING UNIT

Muddled by multiple mike inputs on your mixer? Don't let your brain take the strain; our Voice-Switch unit will do all the work for you. Design by Vivian Capel. Development by Peter Green.

his unit was specifically designed as an addition to public-address microphone mixers, although other applications are possible. With many public-address systems there is a need to operate a number of microphones at the same time, such as when covering debates, multiple interviews, and similar items. If all the microphone channels are left open and faded up, extraneous noises such as foot shuffling, note rustling and even whispered asides can be caught and relayed to the audience, as well as the possibility of acoustic feedback being increased

To avoid this the operator keeps open only the channel actually in use, and fades up each in turn as required. The snag is that when the debate gets lively, someone often starts speaking before the operator can fade up his microphone and the first few words are lost to the audience.

An additional difficulty can be to identify the microphones if they are passed from one participant to another or there are unexpected changes in seating positions. Thus it sometimes happens that the wrong microphone is faded up and a minor panic ensues until the correct control is found and turned on. Operating the mixing console in such situations can be a harrowing experience!

#### **Vox Popular**

Much if not all of this hassle can be avoided by the use of voiceswitched microphone channels. Some expensive professional mixers have this facility, and there is also an Americanmade add-on unit of which one is required for each channel controlled. This makes the set-up rather bulky as well as costly.

With the module here described, although one is required for each channel, it is small enough to be easily accommodated inside most mixers alongside the appropriate input socket or fader. A switch and sensitivity control must be fitted to the control panel, but connection to the mixer circuitry is simple and needs little disturbance to the existing wiring.

So what exactly does it do? It mutes the channel to which it is connected, opening it only when the microphone picks up sound of a predetermined level. Thus all the channels can be faded up but none will be live until the particular microphone is actually used. Switching is fast, during the first cycle of received sound, so there is no audible loss of starting sound when the sensitivity control is correctly set.

#### **Open Channel**

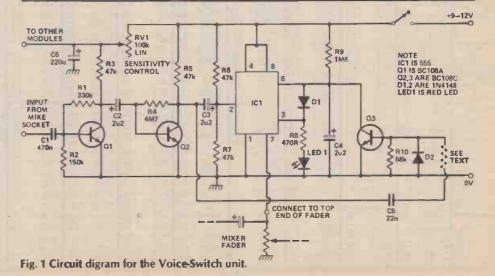
The channel remains open as long as the microphone is being used and for five seconds afterward, after which it mutes. Thus it stays on during pauses in speech or when the voice is dropped providing the break is no longer than five seconds. If the pause is longer, the microphone will come on again as soon as speech is resumed, but in practice five seconds has been found to be about right. Longer or shorter times can be obtained by changing the value of a capacitor.

In addition, a very useful extra facility is the provision of an LED indicator mounted on the control panel near each fader control. This is switched on when the channel is open and so informs the operator immediately which microphone is being used. Hence he can make instant adjustments to the volume as required, even if his view is blocked and he would otherwise be unsure of which control to operate. This does away with the need for colour-coded cables and other devices previously used to identify microphones on stage.

The supply voltage can be from 9-12 V, and so can be taken from the mixer supply; current required is not large and well within the ability of most mixer mains supply circuits. For battery operated mixers certain steps can be taken to reduce the current needed even further, and these will be described later.

#### Mounting And Wiring In

The small size will enable the module to be fitted without much trouble. One is needed for each



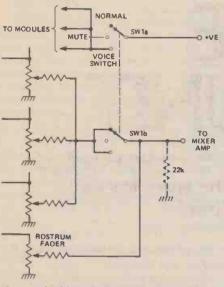


Fig. 2 A double-pole double-throw switch with centre off position can be used to include manual muting of all but the main channel. This is how to connect it up.

channel to be controlled. Generally, it has been found best to fit them to all microphone channels except the one used for the chairman or main rostrum, as this one is usually in continual use.

The best point for connecting the muting circuit is to the top end of the channel fader. With battery operated mixers it is not necessary to use screened wire for this, but it should be used for mains powered units. Earth the screen at one end only to avoid hum loops. The input terminal on the PCB is wired to the live terminal of the microphone input socket; existing wiring to the socket is not disturbed. In the case of a balanced input, it can be taken to either of the two signal terminals.

Positive supply wires should be taken individually (not looped) to the Voice-Switch control switch. This can be an ordinary miniature on/off toggle switch, the other terminal of which is taken to the positive supply. When in the 'off' position, there is no muting action by the 555, and the mixer works normally. An additional refinement which has been found useful, though not essential, is to include manual muting of all channels (except the main rostrum channel) in this switch.

### **Doubling Up**

In this case, a double-pole doublethrow switch with a centre 'off' position is required. One pole is wired to switch on the supply to the modules in the down position as with the simple on/off switch. The other pole is made to break the circuit between the isolating resistors that go to the wipers of the faders, and the input to the mixer amplifier, when in the centre 'off' position. It should be easy to locate the position on the mixer PCB where the resistors from the fader wipers are connected together. The track is cut here and a wire taken from each of the two sides to the switch. The resistor from the main channel will have to be taken to the other side of the cut so that it will not be switched with the others.

One of the two wires coming from the modified PCB is taken to the moving contact of the switch, while the other is connected to both the fixed contacts. Thus the circuit is broken only in the centre 'off' position. The action of the switch is therefore: UP mixer operating normally; CENTRE, all channels except rostrum muted; DOWN, all channels except rostrum controlled by Voice-Switch. The purpose of this facility is that when microphones are being handled and passed around, handling noise can switch on the Voice-Switch. It is therefore useful to be able to manually mute them until the participants are settled, when the Voice-Switch can take over. It can be seen now why the main rostrum or chairman's channel needs to be separate and on all the

time, as he will undoubtedly be introducing the programme or participants while they are coming on and taking their places.

Wiring from the positive supply to the switch should be fairly substantial, 13/02 or 16/02, as it is necessary to avoid common-impedance coupling between the units. Likewise the earth wires should be taken individually to an earth point and not connected from one to the other.

#### **Sensitivity Control**

Individual sensitivity controls could be fitted if required, but where all microphones are of the same type or the same sensitivity, as will generally be the case, it is sufficient to have a single control for all channels. This means only one control has to be fitted to the control panel in addition to the switch. If desired, the control could be a preset mounted inside the mixer and set up by trial and error. This may be preferable with a permanent installation that is to be operated by unskilled persons. For temporary setups though an external control is best as the acoustics of the hall play a part when establishing the correct setting.

### **HOW IT WORKS**

The heart of the module is a 555 timer (IC1) which performs the switching when triggered by the input signal. Coupling to Q1 is via C1; capacitance of this component must be kept low (820nF is a maximum). The first transistor is a BC109C or BC108C. It must have the suffix C as this denotes the highest gain obtainable for the type. Considerably amplified, the signal is applied to Q2 which is also a high-gain C-type transistor. Component values here are chosen to deliberately overload the transistor and produce a squared-off wave of high amplitude at its collector.

IC1 needs a negative-going square wave which takes the voltage at the trigger pin from half to less than one-third of the supply rail. As the voltage is held at the half level by R5 and R6, the first negative-going excursion triggers the device.

Normally the output of a 555 is taken from pin 3, but this is of no use for our purpose because the output alternates between positive rail and earth. To mute the channel we need to short the audio signal to earth at some suitable point, then release the short when the voice switch operates. Having the full rail voltage applied in one position of the switch is inconvenient and could cause problems in the mixer circuits.

Instead, the output is taken from pin 7. This is normally used to discharge the timing capacitor after the timing cycle is complete in readiness for the next cycle. It therefore floats during timing, but shorts to negative or earth outside of the timing cycle. It thus can be used for audio muting.

Discharge of the timing capacitor is now carried out by pin 3 when it goes to negative at the end of timing, and diode D1 prevents the capacitor charging from pin 3 when it is positive during timing. In addition the LED indicator is supplied from pin 3 via R8.

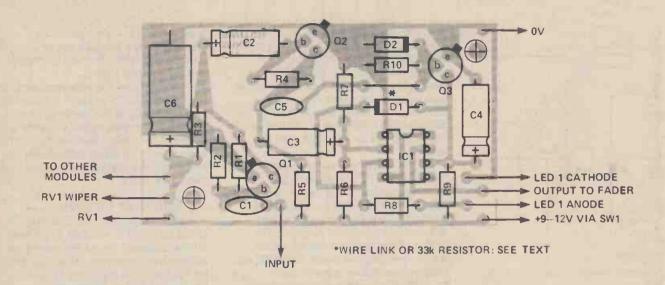
The timing network is R7 and C4, which gives the five second delay. It is not necessary for timing to be exact so these need not be close tolerance components. If a longer time is desired, the value of the capacitor should be increased or the resistor decreased, and vice-versa for a shorter time.

If the device timed out every five seconds, although it would switch on again almost immediately there could be perceptible breaks, especially if the event occurred in the middle of a word. So it is necessary to prevent the completion of the timing cycle as long as sound is being plcked up by the microphone. This is done by Q3 which is connected across the timing capacitor. Pulses from Q2 are applied to its base via C5 and rectified by D2. The resulting positive-going signal turns Q3 on and thereby keeps discharging the capacitor. It is only when the signals cease that the capacitor is allowed to charge fully and so time out.

Q3 must be of a low-gain variety, that is having the suffix A, otherwise it will turn on with low-level sounds and remain conductive due to amblent noise; hence the unit would fail to switch off. If only higher gain transistors are available, a 33k resistor (shown dotted) should be included to reduce the input, but this is not required for lowgain transistors.

It is also necessary for C5, the input coupling capacitor, to be of low leakage such as a polycarbonate or mylar type. Any leakage will result in a permanent positive voltage on Q3 base and a failure to switch off.

# \_PROJECT : Mike Switching



The design allows for either individual controls or a single one. The control varies the potential applied to the first stage and hence its gain. Wiring from the modules to the control can be looped if this is more convenient. If this is done the decoupling capacitor should be mounted on the first module so that the run from the control is decoupled.

The modules will operate with gain to spare using 200 ohm ribbon microphones which have a low signalvoltage output, so should have plenty of gain for most other available microphones.

To set the sensitivity control, turn it to an advanced position, whereupon the channels will be randomly switched on by sound coming back from the loudspeakers. Turn it down, a little at a time, until each channel only switches on immediately the microphone is used. If the first syllable of speech is lost, the control has been turned down too far.

With a good PA system the loudspeakers are of such a type and angled in such a way as to reduce sound coming back to the platform to a minimum. If poorly installed, returning sound will be excessive and this will not only predispose the system to acoustic feedback, but may make the setting of the Voice-Switch sensitivity control very critical.

#### **LEDs and Battery Operation**

The LEDs can be mounted above or below each fader so that a clear indication is given as to which channel is in use. This has been found to be a valuable feature.

For battery mixers the current requirement can be reduced. First a higher value resistor can be placed in series with the LED (R8); say 1k0 instead of 470R. Light output is reduced but not too much; a 1k2 or even 1k5 can be used but at further and noticeable sacrifice of illumination. This is assuming a 9 V battery is fitted. A red LED gives more light per milliamp than the other colours, so one should be used here.

Another current saver is to use a CMOS 555 instead of the bipolar variety. These are more expensive but well worth it in terms of battery saving. The complete module (including LED with R8 equal to 1k0) takes 10 mA on and 5 mA off with a bipolar 555. Using a CMOS 555, these figures are reduced to 5 mA on and 0.3 mA off; this is a total saving of some 50%. The CMOS version has the same packaging and pin connections and can be plugged into this circuit as a direct substitute. (This does not apply to all circuits.)

#### Operation

When first switched on, all channels come on and the LEDs light up, thus giving a visual check that all are working. To avoid random noise at this stage, the faders should be down. After five seconds the LEDs will go out whereupon the faders can be advanced to the normal operating level. Then, each will come on only when the microphone is used, and a fine adjustment of the fader can be made. There is no need for visual identification of the microphone in use as the LED indicates this.

Should there be spurious triggering, ease the sensitivity control back a shade. If the manual muting facility has been included, the faders can be left up when there are microphone movements or changes of participants, and the charinels manually muted by switch. Any such operations will not affect the main microphone. Fig. 3 Component overlay for the Voice-Switch. If the modules are all using a common sensitivity control, then the decoupling capacitor (C6) is only needed on the first module.

PARTS LIST.

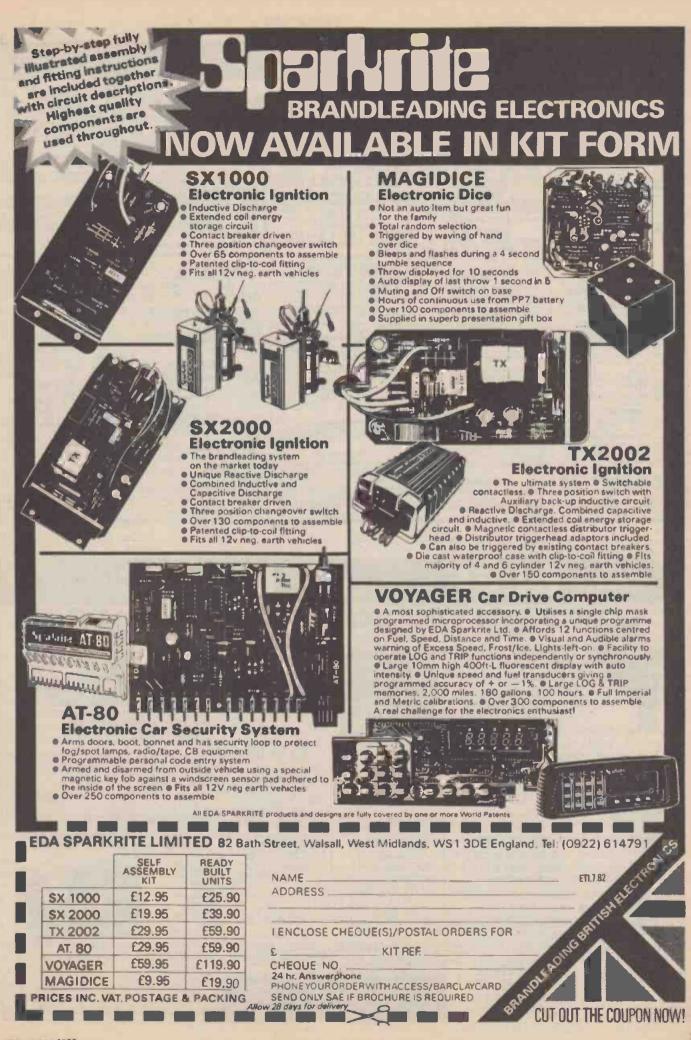
Resistors (all	
R1	330k
R2	150k
R3,5-7	47k
R4	4M7
R8	470R
R9	1M8
R10	68k
Potentiomet	
RV1	100k linear
Capacitors	
C1	470n polycarbonate
C2-4	2u2 16 V axial electrolytic
C5	22n polycarbonate
C6	220u 16 V axial electrolytic
and the second second	and the second s
Semiconduct	tors
IC1	555
Q1,2	BC108C or BC109C
Q3	BC108A
D1,2	1N4148
LED1	red LED
Miscellaneou	JS
SW1	SPST or DPDT with centre
	off (see text)
PCB	(see Buylines)

#### BUYLINES

We refuse to believe that you'll have any difficulty in obtaining the parts for this project — everything is so common you'll probably be able to pick them up in Woolworth's! Bi-Pak, Rapid Electronics and Cricklewood are among the mail order companies you may care to try. The addresses are given elsewhere in the issue. People unable to etch their own PCB can obtain one using the order form on page 71.

ETI JULY 1982

ET1



# TTL CNOS TALS LEDS

#### SUPERSALE '81

All full spec, brand new devices C1.15, 2708 (2.50, 2616 (singlerall) (2.50, NEC 2732 (5.50, 2532 (6.00 6116-3 (5.60 ptrp 35p on vices

sbove devices. Brand new and boxed, Lie Detector, Made for the Open University, size: 150mm flength/ x 100mm fwichth/ x 90mm Deight/, Complete with 100 microamp motor movement 90mm x 75mm, Supplied complete with leads and pack, less batteries (2 × 4.5vl (27,50 + £2 p/p.

SELF-CONTAINED battery SELF-CURLAINED battery powered digital recorders Complete with data entry key-board with 10 distit LEO display plus modern interface and charger. Some data C25 per system. Sorry, callers only

ZETTLER low profile PCB retay 30mm x 35mm 4.8/6.9v d.c. 2/2.5 amps a.c. contacts. 35p p/p

D TYPE CONNECTORS D TYPE CONNECTORS 9 Way Socket (solder) 75p 5 Way way Rug (solder) 21.80 37 Way Socket (solder) 21.80 37 Way Socket (solder) 21.85 25 Way Plug (solder) 21.85 25 Way Plug (insulation percing) 12.85 25 Way Plug (insulation percing) 12.65 25 Way Socket (Insulation piercing) 12.65 50 Way Plus (solder) 22.00

parcing) E2.65 50 Way Plug Isolder! E2.00 PIP on shows 35p COVERS 31 Way IPisstic) E1.00, 50 Way (Plustic) E1.00, 50 Way (Plustic) E1.20, 25 Way (Plustic) 95p, 25 Way (Metal) E1.25, 25 Way (Metal) (TT open E1.00, 15 Way (Plustic) 50p, 15 Way (Metal) 95p PIP on above 35p DISPLAYC

OISPLAYS OISPLAYS HP 5082/7414 4 digit DIL display full spec £1.50 each, p&p 35p. Large quantities POA. LED 3 Digit DIL 55p, p&p 35p. HP5082/7650.4"CA left and right

## **BELECTRONICS** decimal point, high brig only 65p, 12 for £6.50, p8rg

SUPERSAVER 1

SUPERSAVER 1 DIL header Plugs (No covers) 14 way 18p, 16 way 25p, 24 way 95p (all gold plated) pip 35p, Ansley Meader plugs, 14 Way 75p, 16 Way 95p, 24 Way 11 50, (Insulation piercing type) pip 35p, Ansley 10 Header plugs PCB Mounting, 1in 25 Way straight 65p, 40 Way ris E1 pip 35p, SIDERE AVER 2

SUPERSAVER 2 BUZZ PLUG 13 amp plug fitted with buzzer to indicate power cut. Brand new, less battery, £2.50 p/p 75p

SUPERSAVER 3 PRICE SMASH FND500 .5in. LED displays, full spec 65p LED displays, full spec 65p each, p&p 35p, large quantities POA

#### SUPERSAVER 5

3M 26 way insulation piercing sockets £1,40 p/p 25p.

SUPERSAVER 6 VIDEO LEAO 1 ½ metres with PL259 plug C1.00 p/p 35p

#### SUPERSAVER 7

Stud mounted rectifiers, type 40 HF 100 1250 volts, 40 amp, 4 for £2.50 p/p 35p

SUPERSAVER 8 ONE ONLY - TEXAS SILENT 700 TERMINAL RS232 110 baud. As new - E235, Carriage at cost

SUPERSAVER 9 VELLEMAN EPROM Programmer at (200, Built (200) + VAT, S.A.E. for full descriptive leaflet.

SUPERSAVER 10

Tangonne Microtan 65 Blank PCB. Brand new plus circuit diagram (4.80, p/p 60p (6502 based, 1K om

SUPERSAVER B PAPST MINI-FAN 3%" × 3%" × 1.5" deep. 220v SOHz, Brand new and boxed, £9.50 p/p £1.00.

SUPERSAVER 12 2.5mm power plug and 2 metres of cable. Suitable for Acom Atom, 2081 etc. Only £1.00 per 10 p/p 25p. Trade enquiries welcome.

SUPERSAVER 14 80X FANS 115V 50/60Hz 120mm x 120mm New. 64.50. 250V 66.50. PSP 61.00.

250V ELGO. PSP C1.00. SUPERSAVER 15 SK Var multiturn trimpots, PCB mounting, per box of 14 £2.50. As above 1K and 50K, p8g 35p. SUPERSAVER 16 OPTRON OPTO SLOTTED SWITCH (Type OPB.814) £1, p8g 35p. SUPERSAVER 17 VU METER 48mm approx. Brand new. £1.15 p8g 30p. (Sent at purchaser's risk). SUPERSAVER 18 SALE PCB AMP (ILM300, Unused. 68mm x 95mm approx. 9.12v DC. 86p p8p 36p. SUPERSAVER 19

SUPERSAVER 19 SUPERSAVER 19 10 DIGIT (Red) LED display, (.122in, digit size), With built-in driver chip and built-in lens meginifier. Data sheet supplied. Brand new, £1.50 pfp 35p.

Brand new, E1. 30 pBp 35p. SUPERSAVER 20 4 Vam. JUMPER LEAD, 16 DIL neader to 16 DIL header. 95p påp 30b. SUPERSAVER 21 8251 53.00 ea, 8253 66.00 ea, 8224 62.00 ea, AY/6/1013 62.25 p/p

£2.00

SUPERSAVER 22 SUPERSAVEN 22 11b reel of solder 18 SWG 64/36 alloy £5.50 22 SWG 60/40 £6.50 p6p 90p

A TERRIFIC GIVEAWAY, MC 1489 RS232 RECEIVER, Brand new 46p each, 10 for £3.50, Large quantities p.o.a, p5p 30p.

SUPERSAVER 23 64 Way DIN 41612 edge connectors to fit Microtan stu. plug or socket E3.45 ea. p/p 350 ea.

LINEAR RAMS EPROMS

SURPLUS

SUPERSAVER 24 Singer Error RAte Analyzer, model TE 950 RS 232, 9600 Baud. Brand new £200 pBrp at cost

MICRO REVOLUTION The New 28 Processor, Com-plete PCB and parts to produce this new C8U, built in tiny Basic and 4K Ram. R\$232C output plus User Ports. Only 4.5" X 4.5" EB5 + VAT, Further datalis SAE PIP E2.00. Matherboard plus Eprom Programmer to follow shortly.

			AT IC SOCKETS	
		(The	best available)	
16	DH	20p	24 Dit	50p
18	Dil	25p	40 Dil	55 p

WE STOCK a vast range of TTL, CMOS, some 74LS. MINIATURE TOGGLES, etc. PSUB. We have a large stock of power supplies at very realistic prices (cellers).

SUPERSAVER 25 KEYBOARD Touch sensitive (capacitant) Alpha numeric 6)' x 9' brend new, believed to bo ASC coded. No date (27.95 pEp

NEW LINES UECL Edge connector .1" 75 Way gold plated (wire wrap) £1.65 each p/p 36p.

REG PCB (less components), 5V 1 amp. 12V 1 amp and heatsink (60mmx90mm). Brand new, £1.00. Heatsink only, 55p. P/P

Sp. NEC FIP4813 4 digit glass display (green with centre colons and plus and minus sign), only £1.35. P/P 30p.

# MOUNT. 500 pap 300. TRANSFORMERS 012, 024 1 amp £2.50, P&P 500 TT, 5ALE 7410 9p, 7413 18p, 7416 180, 7490 280, 74155 450. 74174 60p, 74181 74265 £2.25. WHY PAY POUNDS? - Just ar-

PL259 SDCKET CHASSIS MOUNT. 50p pap 30p.

TELEPHONE UXBRIDGE 55399

rived Amphenol 35-way plug and socket (used) to fit all your printer, Only £2.75 per pair. P/P 35p.

Terms cash with order (official orders welcomed from col-leges, etc). All enquirites s.a.e. please. All prices inclusive of VAT, unless otherwise stated. Postage as shown per item.

During the summer period we will not be advertising, but please make any driders from previous ads by telephone or by mail

PLEASE DO NOT ORDER GOODS FROM OLD ADVERTS. PHONE BEFORE ORDERING. SURPLUS STOCKS PURCHASED

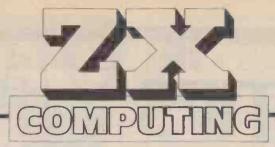
FOR CASH 

LB ELECTRONICS LB ELCL HUNILS 11 HERCIES ROAD HILLINGDON, MIDDLESEX UB10 SLS, ENGLAND All enquirles s.a., please letephone answering machine service out of business hours.

New retail premises, now open Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri, and Sat, 9.30-8.00 Lunch 1-2.15 weekdays, Closed all day Wed-nesday. We are situated just off the A40 opposite Master

ewer. ALL UXBRIDGE 55399

#### CLEF ELECTRONIC MUSI "THE COMPUTER BAND-BOX" MICROSYNTH ELECTRONIC Electronics") PIANOS COMPLETE THE COMPACT MUSIC SYNTHESIZER . . 1 KIT **SPECIALISTS SINCE 1972** ate. £289 tion adopt the most advan-touch sensitive action whi s panto Key openin using 2) OCTAVES TWO OSCILLATORS 2 SUB OCTAVES . . . . . . . 44.5 £399 71 OCTAVE SWITCH ROUTING MANED. DOMESTIC MODEL THUMBWELL PRICES INCLUDE MASTER RHYTHM A revolution in the fail of Computer Mass Source inter A MUSICIANS INSTRUMENT FOR SOLUTSTS = STRUMENT RECORDING PROCLECE LIVE PERFORMANCE COMPOSITION **COMPONENT KIT £244** COMPLETE KIT (399.90 COMPLETE KIT (239:90) MARINELTURE (63) Two I bompetic Metadde are available metadang and KR may fall avar serven hour presention all solar are available metadown and Savian Positis are in servermined in the Design and internal Phores are possibled in the form of Tremotion, ILlank v Charases, and Brase Elinate LITE PERFORMANCE. COMPOSITIONS The BAND BOX provides on Discrimin Backing The consisting of Drams, Basis, and a Chord Instrument, tone of 16 WareforntEnvelope combinations), with the capitoly to store over 3000 Dure Programministic Chord Changes on more than 120 different Chords. Using advanced Microprocessive technology, Playhack of 30 100 Sources can be executed in any Key and at choose remps, Complete Muse Pails or destinated with the capitolic and secondary, hattery back up. Eacity exists for composition of Intex-Repear Chorus, and Coda sections including Microprocessive Secondary, battery senarate and nined instrument Outputs. Total sec 197 x 217 x 47 COMPLETE KIT £118.50 STRING ROTOR-CHORUS ENSEMBLE Comprehensive two sp organ totor simulator plu three nisase chorus centrator CAN Published an compare-time with "Practical Effectionics." A very popular Keyboard Sombooker Kir, for Group or Hence use, with a four actave comprises and split Keyboard foodus. Repeat Chowas, and Coda septents including adultate for three on parameters of three sparses. Sockets are provided by Volume Podd and Frantwich plan separate and mixed instrument Outputs. Lotal size 1977 x 2177 x 3777 micorporating draster Rhythin. COMPONENT BIT (89 DD pouer amplifier integrates into the **KEYBOARDS** Our S THE Programmable DRUM MACHINE Square Front Keyk BENDTE (A-C) (57,00 73 NOTE (F-F) (47 00 FWE OCTAVE (28.00 FOUR OCTAVE (28.75 SIX OCTAVE Constant Constant DOMESTIC MODEL COMPONENT RIT EIGHT TRACK PROGRAMMING /TRENTY-FOUR PATTERNS/ COMPONENT KIT C217 Since 1972 Clef Products have consistently produced inading designs as the field of Licentonic Musical Instruments, many of which have been published on technical magnitudes. With musical quality of parameterial importance, new rechniques have been evolved and the latest missailly addit deconverge the heer incorporatic into projects which have been successfully completed by communication aver a wide range of technical capability. Back-up TELEPHONE advice is to adulte us not out outcomers. 00 4512 COMPLETE KIT (363.94 MANUFACTURED (555 omponent Kits malade Keyben ey switch furdware, and all electrot superietts and mus be purchased PATTERNE TWELVE INSTRUMENTS SEDUENCE OPERATION COMPLETE KIT (TD 03 MANFD (STD CO Andreas in the extra cost andreas in extra cost scile Rits further contain Cabinets, 2 harmess, Pedals and in the case of estic Models both Prover Amphiler Act Octase Store Plane has the nee of Velices and 1985 to and is for use with an Esternal The Clef Master Rhythm is capable of storing 24 subsctable rhythmic, drum patterns, invenied, modified, and entered by the Operator on to Eight Instrumentation tracks. A three position Amtrumentation one min sounds typical of playing with Urumstecks, Brushes, or Lain American Builgos and Classe. Sequence operation allows two rhythm sections to be excupied with the second RB section appearing at four, orbit or vulcen Bar repet-tion. All drums can be adjusted for level and resonance on immund-in modified based in adjusted for level and resonance on immund-tion abutery driven unit B4" at 5" at 23". PRICES INCLUDE VAT, UN CARRIAGE & INSURANCE (CARRIAGE EXTRA ON MFD PIANOS). Press used S.A.E. for our competitive lists, or use our relephone VSA/ACCESS Service, Competitive quotations can be given for EXPORT orders - in Australia please contact JAYCAR in Sydney. SIX OCTAVE 8 STAGE MODEL CLEF PRODUCTS (ELECTRONICS) LIMITED (Dept ETI), 44A Bramhall Lane South, Bramhall Stockport, Chesture SK7 1AH 061-439-3297 COMPONENT KIT £217 MAAUFACTURED 2530 COMPLETE KIT COAS



## Britain's Biggest Magazine For The Sinclair User

### Over 100 pages of information and programs for the ZX81 and ZX80 user including a 1K Chess routine!

ZX Computing is a quarterly magazine with over 100 pages of programs, articles, hints and tips for the ZX81 and ZX80. We've put the magazine together with just one aim in mind — to make sure you get the most use and enjoyment out of your Sinclair computer.

In the first issue, as well as a host of 1K and 16K programs (the majority dumped directly onto the printer), we've got two articles to help dispel the mysteries of machine code, a chess routine which takes up just 1K, an explanation of PEEK and POKE, an entire section on business uses of the ZX81 (complete with a program to handle the accounts of up to 100 customers) and a construction article which will show you — even if you've never used a soldering iron before — how to cheaply double the memory on your ZX81.

If you're serious about exploring the full potential of your Sinclair computer, and you want an easy-to-understand series of articles to improve and develop your programming skills, then ZX Computing is for you. Issue one is on sale now.

- Software Reviews which programs are the best buy?
- Business Routines put your ZX to work!
- Expansion Systems how good and how much?
- Machine Code for ZX81— secrets revealed at last!
- DIY Memory Upgrade cheap way of adding bytes

CREE N SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM	
POST FREE N SUBSCRIPTION	513. LONDON ROAD, THORNTON HEATH, SURREY, CR4 6AR.
Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and include post codes. Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss) delete accordingly Address	Please commence my subscription to 2X Computing with the issue. SUBSCRIPTION (tick as RATES appropriate)
Signature Date	f7.00 for 6 issues U.K. I am enclosing my (delete as necessary) Cheque Postal Order/International Money Order for f. (made poyable to ASP Ltd) OR Debit my Access Barclaycard* ("delete as necessary)
I JULY 1982	

# **TECH TIPS**

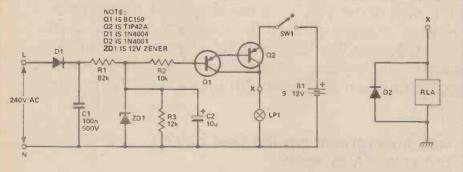
# Mains Failure Emergency Light

#### J. P. Macaulay, Crawley

his simple circuit has been found very useful in situations where a coin-slot electricity meter is used. It also would be useful no doubt in the event of another power strike.

The mains is half-wave rectified by D1 and smoothed by C1. The resultant DC is fed through a current limiting resistor R1 to produce a reference voltage of 12 V across ZD1. R3 and C2 form a simple leakage and smoothing circuit. If B1 is of the voltage specified the Darlington pair Q1, Q2 are biased hard off. If mains failure occurs the base of Q1 is pulled to ground; the base current flows through R2 and R3. The bias is sufficient to take the Darlington pair into saturation, providing current to the lamp which then lights up. Since the circuit is not isolated from the mains, care must be taken to earth the box in which it is mounted. Connection to the mains can be via a normal mains plug.

If required the alternative load, a relay, can be driven instead of the lamp. This can then be used to switch in an auxiliary power supply. When the mains is reapplied the circuit returns to its original state. Current consumption is zero when the mains is present.



# **Penalty Kicks**

G. Durant and D. Hall, Selby

We designed this following hand held game to be simple for construction, cheap and most of all fun for the operator. The idea of the game is to put yourself in the position of the goal keeper and to guess which way the striker is going to kick the ball, by turning the rotary switch to the marked positions. The shoot button is then pressed; a noise will indicate whether the operator has guessed right.

IC1, a 555, is wired up as a astable multivibrator running at about 100 Hz feeding the clock input of the 4017. If the 'shoot' button is not operated, the Q output of the latch formed by IC5a,b is low, allowing the 4017 to count. Three LEDs are driven by the 4017; in the reset state these are blanked by the latch.

Switch SW1 is turned into the position the 'goalie' thinks the ball will come towards the goal. The 'shoot' button is pressed. IC2 stops counting and one of the LEDs lights.

If you guessed correctly the 'saved' LED is lit via IC3a,b or c and a 1 kHz sound generator built around IC8 is sounded for just over a second, being controlled by IC7, a one-shot monostable.

If you 'let the ball into the goal' a buzzer is triggered, formed by IC6.

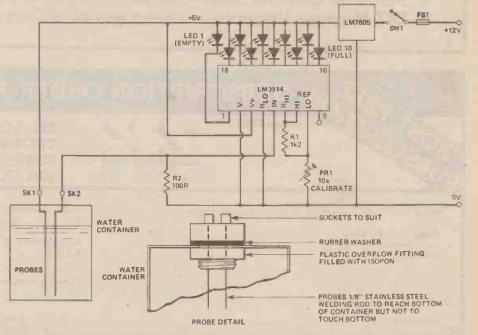
## Caravan Water Supply Monitor

P. A. J. Thomas, Cowes

Being a keen caravanner I found that knowing how full the water containers were at any time was a problem, since they are opaque (being either plastic or aluminium). I designed the following circuit to give a visual display over the sink inside the caravan. The circuit is duplicated for drinking water and waste water levels, only the colour sequence of the LEDs being reversed. For drinking water, it is; full to half-full, green; half to one-quarter full, amber; quarter-full to empty, red.

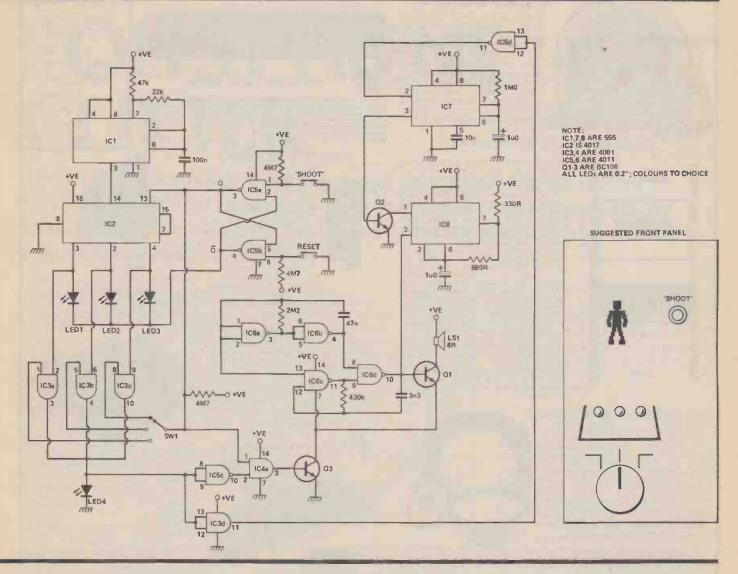
The circuit is based on the LM3914 dot/bar driver using  $\frac{1}{2}$  stainless steel welding rods as probes. Electroplating is overcome by reversing the polarity through the probes each time the containers are filled (or emptied in the case of the waste container), by using a two pin plug and socket. The probes are spaced  $\frac{1}{2}$  apart but this isn't critical.

The probes are held in a plastic over-



flow joint connector, used for water tanks, and this is filled with Isopon; the surface nearest the water is smeared with Araldite to prevent the fibreglass tainting the drinking water. The display, dot or bar mode, gives a linear display of the contents very accurately, thus preventing overflows of waste water or running out of drinking water.

# FEATURE

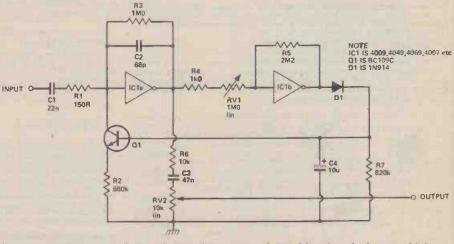


# **CMOS Sustainer for Electric Guitar**

#### S. P. Giles, Edmonton

believe this must be one of the simplest and cheapest sustainers for electric guitars around. IC1a and IC1b are both CMOS inverters, wired to act as op-amps. Any inverter will do the trick, such as 4009, 4049, 4069 or 4007.

The gain of IC1a is determined by the collector-emitter resistance of Q1 plus R2. If the output level is to remain constant while the guitar note decays away, the gain of IC1a must be increased by a corresponding amount. This is achieved by rectifying the output of IC1a through IC1b and D1 and passing the resultant DC voltage, which is smoothed



by C4 and R7, to the base of Q1. This forces the collector-emitter resistance of Q1 to increase in proportion to the input level from the guitar. RV2 can be set to any desired level and when set high can easily overdrive the input stage of the guitar amplifier giving a valve-type of distortion.

Tech-Tips is an ideas forum and is not aimed at the beginner. We regret we cannot answer queries on these items. ETI is prepared to consider circuits or ideas submitted by readers for this page. All items used will be paid for at a competitive rate. Drawings should be as clear as possible and the text should be typed. Text and drawings must be on separate shorts. Circuits must not be subject to copyright. Items for consideration should be sent to ETI TECH-TIPS, Electronics Today International. 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H OEE.



#### **MULLARD SPEAKER KIT**

40 watt R.M.S. Bohm DESIGNED BY MULLARD SPECIALIST TEAM IN BELGIUM comprising a Mullard 8" woofer with foam rolled surround, Mullard 3" high power dome tweeter and a cleverly designed B.K. Electronics crossover combining spring loaded loud-speaker terminals and recessed mounting panel. Supplied complete with assembly and cabinet details. Recommended cabinet size 240 × 216 × 445mm.

#### PRICE £13.90 + £1.50 P&P per kit

STEREO CASSETTE TAPE DECK MODULE

STEREO CASSETTE TAPE DECK MODULE. Comprising of a top panel and tape mechan-tism coupled to a record/play back printed board assembly. Supplied as one complete unit for horizontal instellation into cablinet or consore of own choice. These units are brand new, ready built and tasted. Festures: Three digit tape counter, Auto-stop. Siz pano type keys, record, rewind, fast forward, play, stop and eject, Automatic record lavel control. Main Inputs plus secondary inputs for stereor microphones, input Sensitivity: 100mV to 7V Input Im-pedance: 68K. Output level: 400mV to both left and right hand channels. Output Im-pedance: 68K. Output level: 400mV to both left and right hand channels. Output Im-pedance: 10K. Signal to noise ratio: 45d8 Wow and Ilutter: 0.1%. Power Supply re-guraments: 18V OC at 300mA Connections, the left and, right hand sterened leads, all terminated with phono plugs (phono sockets provided). Dimensions: Top panel 5Van x 11Vain. Cleatance required under top panel Sten. Supplied complete with circuit dia-gram and connecting diagram. Attractive black and silver finish. Price 226.70 + 22.50 postage and packling. Supplementury parts for 18V D.C. power supply treestowne. bitser setting and symptime

Supplementary parts for 18V D.C. power supplementary parts for 18V D.C. power supplimentary parts for 18V D.C. power supplementary part capacitor1 C3 50

NEW RANGE QUALITY POWER LOUD New RANGE QUALITY POWER LOUD-SPEAKERS (15", 12" and 8"), These loudspeakers are ideal for both hi-h and tisco applications. Both the 12" and 15" units have hoavy dury diecast chassis and aluminism centre domes, Alf three units have while speaker comes and are litted with attractive cast aluminium liground floish factly escutcheons. Specification and Price:

15" 100 watt R,M.S. Impedance Bohm 59 oz. magnet, 2" aluminium voice coil Resonant Frequency 20Hz. Freqhency Response in 2:3KHz. Sensitivity 97d8. Price E32 eech. E2 50 Packing and Car-

00

to promine by pre-

12<sup>11</sup> 100 watt R.M.S. Impedance 8 ohm, <u>50 oz. magnet.</u> 2. alum<u>inium voice col.</u> Resonant Frequency 25Hz. Frequency Response to 4KHz. Sensitivity 95dB. Price £23.70 eech. 12:50 Packing and Carriage each.

8° 50 wart R.M.S. Impedance,8 ohns, 20 oz. 1%" aluminium voice coil, Resonant Frequency 40Hz, Frequency Response to 6KHz, Sensitivity 92dB. Also available with black open fitted with black metal protective grill. Price: White cone (28.90 each. Black cone/grill (19.50 each. P & P (1.25 wach.

PIEZO ELECTRIC TWEETERS MOTOROLA Join the Piezo revolution. The low dynamic mass (no voice coil) of a Piezo tweeter produces an improved transient response with a lower distortion level than ordinary dynamic tweeters. As a crossover is not required these units can be added to existing speaker systems of up to 100 watts (more if 2 put in series). FREE EXPLANATORY LEAFLETS SUPPLIED WITH EACH TWEETER.



TYPE 'A' (KSN2036A) 3" round with protective and modern wire mesh, ideal for bookshell and sized Hi-fi speakers. Price £3.45 each

TYPE '8' (K\$N1005A13%'' super horn. Fo grineral purpose speakers, disco and P,A systems etc. Price £4.35 each,

TYPE 'C' (KSN6016A) 2" = 5" wide dispersion horn. For quality Hi-G systems and quality decosite. Price E5:45 each

TYPE '0' (KSN1025A)2' \* 6' wide dispersion horn. Upper frequency response retained extending down to mid range (2KHz). Suitable for high quality Hirl's systems and quality discos. Price £6.90 each.

TYPE 'E' [KSN1038A] 3%" horn tweeter with attractive silver limbh frim. Suitable for Hi fi monitor systems etc. Price E4.35 each.

TYPE 'F' (KSN1057A) Cased version of type E' Free standing satehte tweeter Perfect add on tweeter for conventional loadspeaker systems. Price 510,75 each, U,K post free for SAE for Picco leaflets).



#### 1000 MONO DISCO MIXER

superb fully built and tasted millar/pre-ano with integral power supply. 4 posts 2 turnspise (commitce carringle), Aas, too tape deck etc., plus Nile, with rende winch, all with inductal lives (compose, Two sets of active tone controls was and reable) for Mile, and reals inputs. Master volume control, Monitor output th ealers awaites and volume control, utputs Man 750 mV Monitor 2000 m W into 8 ohms. Outputs Files 224"

#### **IK.WATT SLIDE DIMMER** Controls loads up to 1KW



• Compact size 4%" x 13" x 2%" Easy snap in fixing through parel/cabinet cut out
Insulated plastic case
Full wave control using 8amp

 Conforms to 85800
 Suitable for both resistance and inductive loads Innumerable applications in industry, the home, and discos/ theatres etc.

Price: £11.70 each + 50p P&P

(Any quantizy)

#### **BSR P256 TURNTABLE**

P36 turnicille chassis © Sinhapet tone erm 9 Beit driven e Aluminium plaiter e Precision calitivated counter balance e Anni-skate tbies device! © Dampet cueing lever 2 20 volt AC operation 1H2? © Cul-but template aupplied © Completely manual arm and is destigned primerity for disce and studio use where all the advantages of a manual arm are required.

required. Price: £28.50 4 £2.50 P&P

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

#### GENERAL PURPOSE 4%" MINI SPEAKER General purpose full range loudspeaker, ideal

**BK ELECTRONICS** 

**Prompt Deliveries VAT** inclusive

prices

Audio Equipment

Test Equipment

by

Thandar

and

Leader

for mini systems etc. •Rolled fabric surround •Twin cons. •Bohm impedance •15 wat RMS •T\* voice coll •13oz magnet •Frequency range 50/15000Hz

Price: £6.90 each + 75p P&P



#### 100 WATTRMS.

TOU WATT R.M.S. Power Amplifier Modules with insegral toroldal transformer power supply and heat sinh. Supplied as one complete built and tested unit. Can be fitted in minutes. Auxiliary stabilised supply and drive circuit incorporated to power an L.E.D. V.u. meter, available as an external external.

to prover an L.E.U. V.u. meter, available as an optional extra. SPECIFICATION: Mas. output power 100 watts P.M.S. (OMP100) Loads: (Open and short circuit proof) 4-16 ohms Frequency Response20Hz-25KHz ± 3dB Sensitivity for 100 warts 500mV at 10K

 Sind: 300 x 15 x 80mm,
 00.1%

 Prices: OAP 100V
 £29.99
 £2.00 P&P

 V.a., Mater
 £5.50



★ SAE for current lists. ★ Official orders welcome. ★ All prices include VAT. ★ Mail order only. ★ All items packed [where applicable] in special energy absorbing PU foam. Callers welcome by prior appointment, please phone 0702-527572.

**B.K. ELECTRON** 

### Matching 3-way loudspeakers and crossover Build a quality 60watt RMS system 8orims

- + 3" Tweeter

+ 5" Mid Range A 3-way crossover

Fifteet with attractive cast aluminium fixing es-Fatterwith attractive cast aluminium huting es-fatterbans and mesh protective galls which are renviewe enabling a unique choice of cabinet styling. Cast, be mounted directly on to baffle with or without conventional spinker fabrics. All three units have aluminium centre domes and rolled foam surround. Crossover com-bancs spring loaded loudspeaket terminals and recessed troughter ones!

recessed mounting panel Price £22,00 per kit + £2,50 postage and pack aparately, pric

12" 80 watt R.M.S. loudspeaker.

12' 80 watt H.M.S. Joudspeaker. A superb general purpose twin cone loud-speaker. 50 oz. magnet 2 aluminium voice coll. Rollad surround. Resonant fre-quancy 2544. Frequency response to 13KHz. Sensitivity 95d8. Impedance 80hm, Attractive blue cone with aluminium centre dome. Price C17.99 each + (2.50 P6P

Build a quality 60 watt R.M.S. system + 10" Woofer

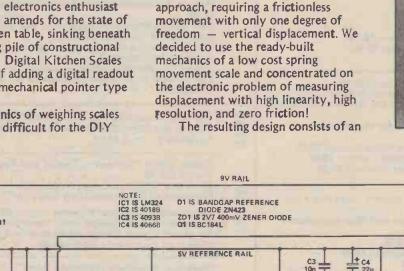
Vu Mater

BOOOKS How to order: indicate the books required by ticking the boxes and a Argus Specialist Publications Ltd., 146 Charing Cross Road, London W sterling only please. All prices include P & P. Price	VC2 OEE. Make cheques payable to ETI Book Service. Payment In ces may be subject to change without notice.
Argus Specialist Publications Ltd. 146 Charing Cross Read, London W storing only please. All prices include P & P. Prices Beginners Guide to Electronics Squires £4.50 Beginners Guide to Integrated Circuits Sinclair £4.50 Beginners Guide to Audio Sinclair £4.50 Introducing Amateur Electronics Sinclair £4.50 Introducing Microprocessors £5.20 Understanding Electronic Components Sinclair £5.30 TV Typewriters Cookbook £9.35 CMOS Cookbook £9.36 Active Filter Cookbook £9.36 CMOS Cookbook £9.36 COMOS Cookbook £9.36 CMOS Cookbook £9.36 CMOS Cookbook £9.36 CMOS Cookbook £9.36 Di CT Timer Cookbook £12.20 TT Cookbook £9.36 MC 6809 Cookbook Carl D. Warren £5.30 PLL Synthesiser Cookbook Kinley £5.85 30059 CO 30059 Cookbook Carl D. Warren £5.30 How To Build Electronic Kits Chapel £3.45 110 Electronic Alarm Projects Marston £5.25 110 Semiconductor Projects for the Home Constructor Marston £5.25 110 Integrated Circuit Projects for the Home Constructor Marston £5.25 110 Waveform Generator Projects Marston £5.25 39 Practical Electronic Projects Ing SCRs Marston £5.25 39 Practical Electronic Projects Friedman £4.20 What is a Microprocessor? 2 cassette tapes plus a 72-page book £10.00 Basic for Home Computers Albrecht £6.50 Basic for Home Computers Albrecht £6.50 Basic for Home Computers Albrecht £6.50 Basic for Home Computers Albrecht £6.50 Microprocessors In Instruments and Control Bibbero Cit5.30 Microprocessors In Instruments and Control Bibbero Cit5.30 Microprocessors Systems Design Kingman £21.95 Microprocessor Technology, Architecture and Applications £11.30 Basic w	VC2 OEE. Make cheques payable to ETI Book Service. Payment In
<ul> <li>Ge00 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook Scelbi (9.30)</li> <li>B080 Software Gourmet Guide and Cookbook £9.30</li> <li>The 8080A Bugbook Rony £10.05</li> <li>B080/8085 Software Design Titus £10.05</li> <li>How to Design, Build and Program your own Working Computer System £7.10</li> <li>Your Own Computer Waite £2.25</li> <li>Microcomputer Interfacing Handbook A/D &amp; D/A £6.35</li> <li>Crash Course In Microcomputers Frenzel £14.95</li> <li>Musical Applications of Microprocessors Chamberlain £20.95</li> <li>The Pascal Handbook Tiberghien £12.45</li> <li>50 Basic Exercises Lamoitier £11.10</li> <li>Learning Basic with the Sinclair ZX80 £4.95</li> <li>Microprocessors for Hobbyists Coles £4.25</li> <li>Introduction to Microcomputer Programming Sanderson</li> </ul>	I wish to pay by Access/Barclaycard. Please debit my ac- count. 5 2 2 4 4 9 2 9 Signed Name Address

KITCHF SCALES We now turn our attention to weighty matters. Surely it's time, in these days of digits with everything, that we got rid of the analogue scales readout? You bet it is. **Design and development by Rory Holmes.** 

t last, the electronics enthusiast can make amends for the state of the kitchen table, sinking beneath an ever-growing pile of constructional debris. The ETI Digital Kitchen Scales offer a means of adding a digital readout to an ordinary mechanical pointer type of instrument.

The mechanics of weighing scales are particularly difficult for the DIY





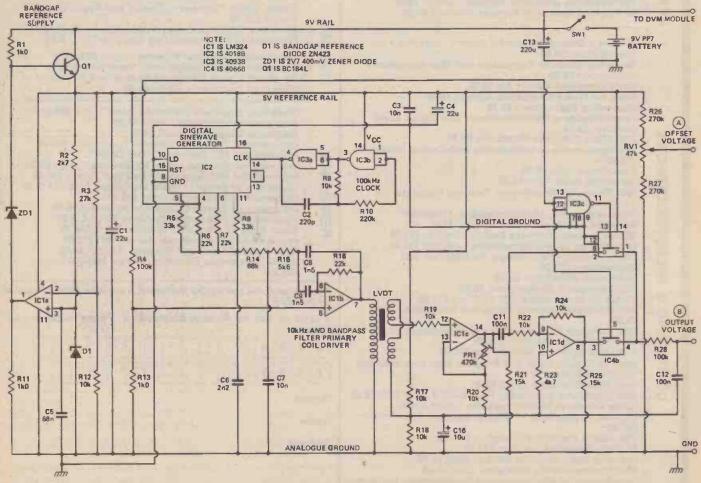


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of the LVDT and associated circuitry.

The block diagram of Fig. 5 gives an overview of the circuit operation. Essentially, a Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT) is used as a transducer, providing a voltage proportional to the displacement of its moveable core (a spring movement initially provides the linear displacement with weight). The circuitry generates the LVDT drive waveforms and uses a phaselocked detection technique to recover a stable voltage related to position (and thus weight). The voltage measurement obtained is displayed on a 3½ digit LCD DVM module to give a direct readout in kilograms.

Figure 3 Illustrates the principle of the LVDT using an AC excitation signal. All the circultry on the left of the LVDT shown in Fig. 1 is involved in supplying a stable 10 kHz sine wave to drive the primary coil. To achieve the required amplitude and frequency stability the sine wave is generated digitally using an even length walking ring counter based on IC2, the 4018 divide-by-(2 to 10) synchronous counter. IC2 is configured as a five stage divide-by-10 counter by feeding back the Q5 output on pin 13 to the input on pin 1. The Q1-Q4 outputs are summed with selected resistors R5-8, thus approximating the sine wave. The counter is clocked at pin 14 from a 100 kHz astable oscillator formed from IC3a,b. Since the counter divides by 10 the sine wave generated will always be one-tenth of the clock frequency, ite 10 kHz. The coil excitation frequency thus depends only on the C2/R9 astable time constant, and the amplitude only on the CMOS supply voltage.

The stability of the voltage levels is ensured by using a precision  $S \vee$  supply based on the bandgap reference diode D1. The op-amp used to regulate this supply (IC1a) actually powers itself from the  $S \vee$ output, thus stabilising its own power ralls. A bias current of about 1.5 mA (also taken from the  $S \vee$  rail) is fed to the reference diode through R2, to produce an extremely stable voltage of  $1\vee 2$  at the non-

#### HOW IT WORKS.

inverting input of the op-amp. The other (Inverting) input of the op-amp is taken from the R3-R12 potential divider, the ratio of which sets the 5 V output due to negative feedback around the op-amp and series pass transistor Q1. ZD1, a 2V7 zener diode, allows the output of the op-amp to keep the base of Q1 at 5V6 while operating well below its own supply rail voltage.

The 5 V rail supplies all the circuitry but a separate digital ground is used for the logic ICs. This prevents digital nolse from affecting the analogue signal measurement. C1 provides smoothing for the analogue supply rails, while C3 and C4 provide smoothing and decoupling for the digital circuitry. Capacitor C6 filters the digital sine

Capacitor C6 filters the digital sine wave approximation from IC2, which is then attenuated to about 50 mV by the R14/C7 low-pass filter network. The resulting signal, a much better sine wave, is fed to the bandpass filter and coil driver amplifier based around IC1b. IC1b is configured as a standard 10 kHz active bandpass filter and gives a very pure sine wave on its output at pin 7 for driving the LVDT.

The LVDT primary coil has few turns and a correspondingly low resistance of about 4 ohms. Since IClb (part of an LM324) can only supply about 25 mA of output current, the peak sine wave amplitude driving the coil should not be more than about 100 mV. Also, the output impedance of the op-amp should be very low. This is because the excitation voltage must remain constant as the primary coil inductance changes due to the core displacement. DC coupling is thus used between the coil and the op-amp output.

tween the coil and the op-amp output. The sine wave swings  $\pm 50 \text{ mV}$  about a reference level set at 50 mV above the analogue ground. This is only possible due to the ground sensing capability of the LM324 op-amp. Potential divider R13/R4 directly divides the precision 5 V supply, by 100 to provide this reference level at the non-inverting input on pin 5. The voltage output from the differential secondary of the LVDT (illustrated in Fig. 3) is amplified by IC1c. This op-amp is configured as a non-inverting DC amplifier with a high Input impedance and a gain of around 20, the latter being determined by PR1. The 10 kHz sine wave signal is directly coupled from the coil and will be centred around the 2V5 reference rail provided by the potential divider R17, R18. The secondary is wired 'series opposing' such that there will be no signal when the ferrite core is centred.

The phase-locked detection is performed by multiplying the signal by +1 and -1 on alternate half-cycles of the sine wave to produce a bipolar signal centred about the reference level. IC1d, the last op-amp in the LM324 package, is configured as a straightforward inverter, ACcoupled to the sine wave signal. Two CMOS analogue switches, IC4a, 4b, switch the signal either directly (x 1) or through the inverter (x -1) on each separate halfcycle. They are switched alternately, using logic inverter IC3c, from pin 4 of IC2, a square wave output of the digital sine wave generator. This produces the waveforms shown in Fig. 4 since the square wave edges correspond to the zero-crosslng points of the sine wave after detection.

The resulting phase-detected signal is low-pass filtered by R28 and C12 to produce a  $\pm 100$  mV DC voltage, linearly proportional to the displacement of the LVDT. A further voltage is provided by the 10-turn potentiometer RV1 in conjunction with the potential dividers R26 and R27. A reference of  $\pm 300$  mV (relative to the 2V5 rail) is available at the slider of RV1. The two voltages are fed to the differential input of the LCD panel meter. This allows the digital scale to be returned to zero readout, allowing further measurements when, say, 1 kg is already being registered. The diagram of Fig. 2 shows how the LCD voltmeter is wired up for our application to give a 200 mV full scale deflection (corresponding to 2 kg).

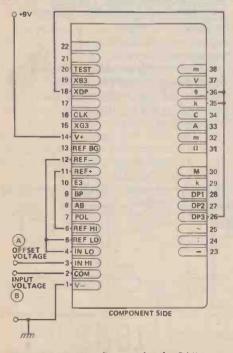


Fig. 2 Connection diagram for the DVM module.



easily wound inductive displacement transducer and the associated drive electronics on a small PCB, all supplied from a 9 V battery. An analogue voltage proportional to weight is obtained, which is then displayed on a 3½ digit LCD panel meter module. Up to 2 kg can be displayed on the scales, but a zero-offset control allows a given weight to be re-zeroed. This provides the useful facility of weighing and mixing ingredients simultaneously – when preparing cake mixture, for example.

The accuracy and resolution obviously depends a great deal on the initial accuracy of the spring and pivot

# **PROJECT : Scales**

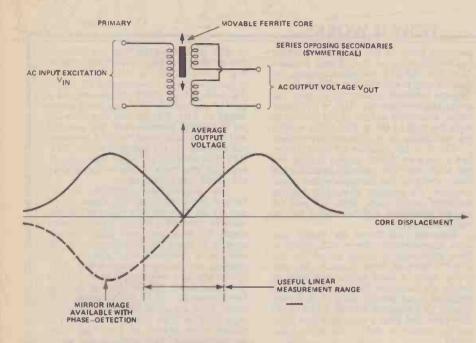
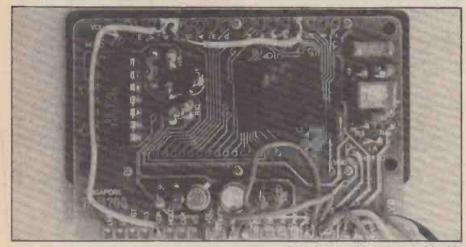
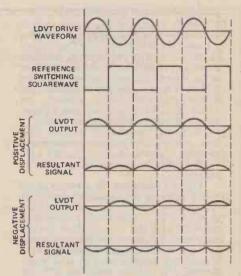


Fig. 3 The principle behind the LVDT, using an AC input waveform.



A view of the rear of the DVM module showing the wiring used in this application.

MOVABLE FERRITE CORE

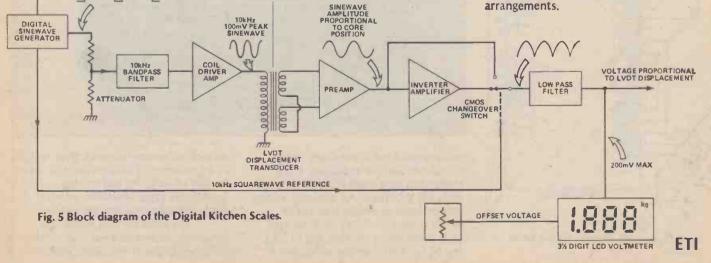


# Fig. 4 The output signals generated by the circuit.

system used in the scales, but 14% (5 grams in 2 kilograms) should be easily obtainable.

The inductive transformer we are using is known as a Linear Variable Differential Transformer, or LVDT for short. These are used extensively in industry for just such applications as this project - weighing machines, load cells, machine positioning and so on. The circuit features some novel techniques for allowing an LVDT of few turns to be used; specifically, a phase-lock detection system based on a digital sine wave generator, and a selfstabilising bandgap power supply for precision voltage levels. The block diagrams and boxed-off text give an explanation of the circuit operation and explain how the displacement measurement works.

Next month we will describe the construction of the PCB with an overlay, and give details of the LVDT coil winding and mounting arrangements.



ETI JULY 1982

100kHz CLOCK

TUUT

# ADVANCED BBC PROGRAMMING

Having received your BBC Micro, worked through the Welcome pack and dipped into the manual, you might be wondering what to do next. Well, if you get hold of next month's issue of Computing Today, you'll find a major feature on advanced

programming techniques you can use with this versatile system.

The article will be essential reading for those who are merely *thinking* of buying the system too, as it is intended to show up some of the machine's great strengths over systems supplied with ordinary or Extended BASICs. Indeed, if you are at all interested in producing good, structured pieces of software then this feature is going to be well worth waiting for.

# ADDING UTILITIES TO YOUR NASCOM

PODRESS

TUILA ISSUE ON SELEN

As well as being one of the very first British personal micros, the NASCOM has always been one of our personal favourites. In our next issue we take a look at how you can build a powerful set of utilities which, unlike the commercial 'toolkits', can be configured to suit your own special needs. Indeed, if you take the ideas presented here far enough you could end up with your own special version of BASIC tailored to your own requirements.

# SOFTWARE GALORE

Our July issue will also contain a bonus of some eight pages of Softspot material. These are reader's own programs submitted to the magazine and you can be sure that we have picked out some of the more interesting or fun-to-use material from the vast piles sent in over the last few months.

# HANDS-ON A HAND-HELD

NEXT MONTH

3

3

3

0

3

3

If you thought that the PC-1211 was a great little machine, and few didn't, just wait till you read our report on the amazing PC-1500. Quite apart from its in-built

features, it is backed up with a number of interesting extras including a four-colour printer which simply has to be seen to be believed.

For a look at advanced pocket programming power, you simply can't afford to miss out on our next issue.



# WATCHING TANDY'S BASIC AT WORK

The single major failing of most debugging aids you can buy for your system is that they only show you what your program is doing. This program actually shows you what the interpreter is doing to your program, with a real-time screen display of those vital scratchpad locations.

If you're bugged by bugs you can't track down, try adding this utility to your library and see just where they are wrecking your code.

Articles described here are in an advanced state of preparation but circumstances may dictate changes to the final contents.

JUNGI



# It's the chance every constructor wants



**POWER AMPS** 

P.S.U's



SEND COUPON (NO STAMP NECESSARY) FOR YOUR FREE I.L.P. CATALOGUE AND OPEN UP TO A NEW WORLD OF OUALITY & VALUE It's something you have always wanted....something to build your equipment into that's smart, modern, strong, adaptable to requirement and not expensive. The 'UniCase' is yet another triumph of I.L.P. design policy. It presents totally professional appearance and finish, ensuring easier and better assembly to make it equal to the most expensive cased equipment. The all-metal 'UniCase' is enhanced by precision aluminium extruded panels engineered for speedy and perfect aligned assembly within a mere five minutes. Designed in the first case to accommodate I.L.P. power amps with P.S.U's, the range will shortly be extended to house any other modular projects.

## WHAT WE DO FOR CONSTRUCTORS

Our product range is now so vast we cannot possibly hope to show it all in our advertisments without overcrowding or abridging information to the point of uselessness. So we have devised a solution which we invite you to take advantage of without delay. ALL YOU NEED DO IS FILL IN AND FORWARD THE COUPON BELOW TO RECEIVE OUR NEWEST COMPREHENSIVE I.L.P. CATALOGUE POST FREE BY RETURN. It gives full details of all current I.L.P. products for the constructor together with prices, full technical and assembly details, wiring and circuit diagrams etc. and It's yours, FREE. You don't even have to stamp the envelope if you address it the way we tell you.



#### **FREEPOST** 4

GRAHAM BELL HOUSE, ROPER CLOSE, CANTERBURY CT2 7EP Telephone Sales (0227) 54778 Technical Only (0227) 64723 Telex 965780 FREEPOST

Mark your envelope clearly FREEPOST 4 and post it WITHOUT a stamp to I.L.P. at address above. We pay postage when your letter reaches us,

Name

Address:

TO: I.L.P. ELECTRONICS LTD. PLEASE SEND ME LL.P. CATALOGUE.

POST PAID BY RETURN

I HAVE/HAVE NOT PREVIOUSLY BUILT WITH I.L.P. MODULES

I.L.P. products are available also from Henry's, Marshell's, Technometric & Watford

# Did you know

I.L.P. are the world's largest designers and manufacturers of hi-II audio modules?

4.L.P. pioneered encapsulated power amps and pre-amps for enhanced thermal stability, mechanical protection and durability?

There are TWENTY power amplifiers from 15 to 240 watts RMS including the very latest super-quality Mosfets to choose from?

TWENTY pre-amp modules allow you to incorporate exciting professional applications to your equipment never before available to constructors and experimenters?

I.L.P. are suppliers to the B.B.C., I.B.A., N.A.S.A., British Aerospace, Marconi, Racal; Ferranti, G.E.C., Rolls Royce etc?

Goods are despatched within 7 days of your order reaching us and covered by our 5 year no-quibble guarantee?

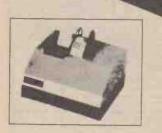
# **READ/WRITE**

Letters for this page should be addressed to Read/Write at our Charing Cross Road address.

#### Dear Mr Harris,

Further to our telephone discussion about your article 'Engineer's Guide to Printers', in your May issue; we would like to draw you attention to the fact that you have used a photo of our Printer twice in this issue. Firstly, in the features index and again during the article. Since apparently this photograph was taken from your Press Release file and not specifically obtained for the article we would appreciate some acknowledgement. We would draw your attention to the fact that we offer many other printers and enclose details on this for the interest of your staff and readers

> Yours sincerely, J. P. Pearce, Electrographic Peripherals Ltd, Printinghouse Lane, Hayes, Middlesex.



#### Dear Sir,

Please would you tell me if you know a company who make PCBs to people's designs. I need the PCBs to be of high quality as I am making a 16-bit computer.

> Yours faithfully, Matthew Newman, Amersham.

Indeed we can. You can try Crofton Electronics, 35 Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 4AD. It's also worth having a look through the Classified ads at the back of the magazine.

**ETI JULY 1982** 

#### Dear Sir,

I always look forward to 'Designer's Notebook' each month. For me, personally, it strikes the right balance between the pragmatic and the theoretic.

A case in point is the May 1982 issue of ETI. Here Don Keighley has expounded upon remote control which has possibilities via encoded and demodulated signals that I had not considered outside the RF spectrum.

May I ask one or two questions? a) If a receiver, IR or ultrasonic was mounted upon a slowly moving object, then I assume the transmitter transducer (IR or ultrasonic) would always have to have line of sight contact? Is this correct?

b) Both Plessey and NEC systems require a demodulating preamp at the beginning of the receiver. Would the TBA120S IC (used for FM limiting and demodulating) be acceptable as such a preamp?

c) Finally, would it be possible to have the address of the Plessey location (they have so many) and Nippon Electronic Company concerning data sheets for these remote control systems. I would like information concerning purposebuilt preamps and input selectors.

Yours faithfully, F. Mills, Dibden Purlieu.

First of all, neither IR nor ultrasonics reflect terribly well so line-of-sight is needed for best results. Second, as far as we can see the IC you mention should be OK, but you'd have to try it to be sure. Third, manufacturers aren't keen on having their addresses published because they'd be deluged in requests for data from hobbyists. (In any case, Plessey are notorious for clinging to their data sheets with a death-like grip). Try asking the companies who actually sell the chips most of them are quite helpful although they will probably make a small charge.

#### Dear Sir,

I read with interest Mr. Tilbrook's article on Pickup Amp Design in January 1982 and Mr Butson's comments in the May issue of ETI.

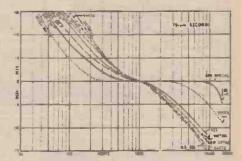
Mr Butson states that the bass turnover frequency prior to 1955 was between 300 Hz to 450 Hz depending on the manufacturer. In fact, turnover frequencies between 250 Hz and 1 kHz were not uncommon. To accommodate Decca Ffrr and other equalisation standards used for 78 RPM discs an adjustable treble filter would also be required.

Enclosed copy, taken from Audio Enthusiasts Handbook by B.B. Babani page 8, shows the replay characteristics required for optimum reproduction of 78 RPM records made to various standards.

A number of LP recording standards were in use before the introduction of the present RIAA curve (see diagrams) and it would indeed be very useful if there would be a pickup amp for equalisation standards for 78 RPM and microgroove records. To my knowledge such an amplifier is not commercially available.

Attempts to imitate these standards by using ordinary treble and bass controls, although often recommended as an alternative to a 'specialist' preamp, can obviously not result in the correct reproduction of records made to others than the present RIAA standard. Furthermore, acoustically recorded 78 RPM discs do not require any equalisation.

> Yours sincerely, Anthony R. C. Crawford, London.



### OOPS

We've come across three errors this month. The first one is a small slip in the Parts List of the Capacitance Meter, April '82. The line reading "Q3-7...BC212L" should be deleted. The second error also involves a Parts List (there's a lot of it about!), this time for the Automatic Contrast Meter. The capacitor section is completely wrong, although the correct values are given on the circuit diagram; ie C1,6,10u 35 V tantalum; C2, 22u 25 V tantalum; C3, 68n ceramic; C4,5,680n polycarbonate; C7, 220u 16 V axial electrolytic. The third one's a bit more serious and involves the mains connections on the Economical Heater Controller from May '82. The three connections to the transformer (bottom right of overlay) are shown in the wrong order; from left to right they should be neutral, earth, live not earth, live, neutral.



# IT LIVES AGAIN!

From the past it came, growing daily, striking terror into the hearts of lesser publications, and spreading its influence across the country in its quest to infiltrate every town, every home, every mind.

Not a horror story, but a success story. And if electronics theory strikes terror into you, then you need the help of Electronics - It's Easy. Originally a long-running series in Electronics Today International, Electronics - It's Easy was printed as a set of three books. They sold out. It was reprinted as a single volume. It sold out. Now this phenominally successful publication is available again, in its third reprint. Electronics - It's Easy is a comprehensive and simply-written guide which explains the theory land the practicel of electronics step by step. Every aspect of the subject is covered, starting with the basic principles and working through to the how and why of today's technology.

You can obtain your copy of Electronics - It's Easy by mail order using the coupon below. Make cheques or postal orders payable to ASP Ltd; alternatively you may pay by Access or Barclaycard.

Send to: Sales Office (Specials), 513 London Road, Thornton Heath Surrey CR4 6AR

Please send me.....copies of Electronics -It's Easy. I have enclosed £ ..... (£4.95 each including p&p).

# NAME

ADDRESS ......

# Please debit my account My Access/ Barclaycard No. is ..... Signature



# FIRST PRIZE: £50 SECOND PRIZE: £10 THIRD PRIZE: £5

#### **CROSSWORD NO.3 WINNERS** FIRST: S.W. MARLAND, WIGAN SECOND: TOM BRYANS, CO. DOWN THIRD: S. A. SELLER, LINLITHGOW

#### ACROSS

- Rent man has one leg on
- transistor. (9)
- Kenny's show would be no good without it. (5) Can this snake perform binary
- addition? (5)
- A unit of low capacitance. [9] Needed for a change. [7] Light Brigade's mount boosts
- 31 battery. (7) 14. Dig this! (5) 16. FET connection — for water dispersal? (5)

- dispersall (5) 18. Power down! Power up! (3,2) 29. Round and round for hum. (4) 21. State of storage battery across generator. (2,5) 20. Residue from solder bath. (4) 45. Computer says "come in". (5) 26. Chart to start acade (5)

- 26: Clear, to start again. (5) 27. Medium for conducting electrical
- Medium for conducting electrical energy, (5)
   Heighten, intensify. (7)
   Split insulator needs truss? (7)
   The medium of transmitting and receiving graphic material. (9)
   Gelatinous electrolyte of dry cell baster. (2)
- battery. (5) 35. Texan turns round and becomes
- soldering Iron. (5) 36. Shiny light repeller. (9)
- ANSWERS TO PRIZE CROSSWORD No. 3 ANSWERS TO PRIZE CROSSWORD No. 3 ACROSS 1D Dupleser. 4 Amature. 9 Ceramic. 11 Contour. 13 Image. 14 FET. 15 Gap. 16 Level. 17 L-type. 19 Tuner. 20 Power. 21 Rig. 22 Event. 27 Erase. 28 Abets. 29 Lumen. 30 CRT. 32 Gas. 33 Omega. 34 Neutron. 36 Tockler. 38 Left deck. 39 Idle time. DOWN: 1 Decibels. 2 Par. 3 Encircle. 8 Receiver. 6 UFO. 7 Eurocard. 8 Quad. 10 Metal detector. 12 Negative logic. 18 Y-line. 23 Terminal. 24 Marmonic. 25 Isolated. 26 On charge. 31 Peak. 35 UMF. 37 L51.

# DOWN

- 7. A fixed quantity: (8) 2. Symbol for effective voltage. (4) Aerial element from which radio 3.
- aves emil. (8) Factual material for the computer.
- (4) A retarding force. (4) I dare blonde to produce
- convenient packaging for components. (11) No receiver can do without
- one. (11) 12. Harmonised vibration. (9)
- 13. Computer symbol. (9) 15. Centre anchorage point for tape. (4,3) Abandon! (5) 17.
- The point at which rays converge. (5)
- 23. Convey signal from one point to another, (8)
- 24. Safety device for overload shut down. (4,4) 29. The sound 6 Across may give
- out. (4) 31. | art!...... (4) 32. Electrically activated. (4)

37

# Greenbank

Greenbank Electronics (Dept 17E), 92 NEw Chester Road, NEw Farry Wirral, Marseysida, L&2 SAG (Tet 051 646 3391)



TERMS. VAT, CWG. Obsenses nic payable in Gressbank Electronics and prograd Add VAT to all prices at V5% eccept where stated polynomes. Pour etc. UK SDp (-6p VAT-Shp) per edite. Exect: NO VAT but and Sdp (ISBA). (T Elected and (EAG) Waxwarer. Access. Barcheyeard, Visa, tolephoned anders accepted. Polyn enversities, gent dasts, atc can tolephone their orders for immediate despitch as accessed.)

FREE LEAFLETS Please write or taleptone for lasflets, price lars or quantity prices. A large SAE is not essential but helps as.

# **INTERAK 1 COMPUTER SYSTEM**

INTERAN 1 Computer System International Sate Cards. Reck mourrang, 4 MHz 2004, 15K RAM extension to 6K. Single card VOU suite standard 62-64m stewsion see MOU specie heatwe "ios snow", no "heat" status, character set, heat is RPMOM previse user-defeed graphics characters int, heat is RPMOM previse user-defeed graphics characters int, heat is RPMOM filled, holdens manual with losing. Early to 2016 (PROM TARIS), holdens manual with losing. Early to 2016 (PROM Tarastenia PROM Programmer cards, Dud 15-221 (Herbit Tarastenia PROM Programmer cards, Dud 15-222 (Herbits Rates a Subject, Optionsbiate input, etc., Cards obje and 33 de 68US memoratemate law, card a service state. State 5-222 (Herbits Rates a Subject, Optionsbiate input, etc., Cards obje and 33 de 68US memoratemate law, card on service the 21-DBU Care (11-30, MOD-2-18K, Optionsbiate and 21-50, VOU-K single based VDU (15-56).

a) cent. Typical mass based prices V22.3. CPU Care (11.8), CDD 3 NG. Quanter, RAM card (11.9), VDU-K single local VDU-K single local

# FEATURED CARD THIS MONTH - VDUK

 Enternational Size Card (E18 + 294 mm)
 32 charactery in 24 lines
 Tol associate constants with 200A at 11e with
 no sent same
 On board inde bandwidth Modulator for sam with samdard
 Ty an
 Orazota analysis
 Orazota analysis
 Orazota analysis On board andle backwidth Magduttor for util and water water Full of Onact compactate vater output for TV Mandar Onact compactate vater output for TV Mandar Onact user hand in 64PMAI for 2 2314 (as 253):72213 Output for a state of the state output for a state of the state Output for any state output for a state of the state output for a state output for a

DESCRIPTION The VDU-E provides a high-quality desting on a standard \$25-im TV set, which is no local walls hardwords UHP modulities, or if devises a concessor wildle signal is independently available to devise a V inspitor. The use can choose to have entry block handpooned, according to skip benown to within choosens or a block handpooned, according to skip benown to the characture of the Tata ASC cose is gived to the black for the characture definition, for coarrole a "SI" hexadecimal notation writer; so

The sensericity leaster of the VGUK & the new even of operating at 16% can use the first and use of the senseric of the senser

74L500         120         74L576         240         74L518			_		
ALLSD         TALLSD         TALSD         TALSD <t< th=""><th>7415 141572 16</th><th>741 5176 2005 24 6263</th><th></th><th>40.92</th><th>100 4048 51</th></t<>	7415 141572 16	741 5176 2005 24 6263		40.92	100 4048 51
ALSO         Tar. STA         Tar. STA <thtar. sta<="" th="">         Tar. STA         <tht< td=""><td>741574 250</td><td>a 741 5157 350 70 5151</td><td>a surgerer and safety a</td><td>1 APR 7 10, 30, 31 21 40 40 40 40</td><td>Party</td></tht<></thtar.>	741574 250	a 741 5157 350 70 5151	a surgerer and safety a	1 APR 7 10, 30, 31 21 40 40 40 40	Party
74.503     138     74.507     138     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     148     74.507     74.507     74.507     148     74.507	741.500 120 741.575 231	5 74L5158 360 74L5257 (		W/9 [ /4L3U3 [1 69 ]	
14.503         Mar. State         State         74.504         Mar. State         State         Mar. State         <	741.501 130 751.576 20	0 74LS100 410 74LS238 4		AND TANGTON FALLED AND	860 4051 71
Lisba         Head         Head <th< td=""><td></td><td>0 74L5101 410 74L5750 8</td><td>50 30 5 100 5 00 24000</td><td>90a 740012 CT 24 4016</td><td>320 4352 7</td></th<>		0 74L5101 410 74L5750 8	50 30 5 100 5 00 24000	90a 740012 CT 24 4016	320 4352 7
ALL SE         TALE SE <thtale se<="" th=""> <thtale se<="" th=""> <thta< td=""><td></td><td>0 74LS\$67 410 MLS280 2</td><td>TP 74 5306 61.80 74099 6</td><td>105 74COLA 51 4017</td><td>480 4053 71</td></thta<></thtale></thtale>		0 74LS\$67 410 MLS280 2	TP 74 5306 61.80 74099 6	105 74COLA 51 4017	480 4053 71
VILSUE         VILSUE<		0 74LS163 410 74LS261 E1	35 34: U 101 67 76 24C 107 6	1 27 740 915 63 15 4010	
2012         2012 <th< td=""><td></td><td>74LS 064 480 74LS206 2</td><td>50 74L \$300 (2.20 74C150 g</td><td>3.81 74/018 61 10 0010</td><td>- 40H8 E1;</td></th<>		74LS 064 480 74LS206 2	50 74L \$300 (2.20 74C150 g	3.81 74/018 61 10 0010	- 40H8 E1;
Part Sol (1)         Part Sol (1)<				2 55 74(32) (17.07 4020	
ALL-511         Time         Pace Set			1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	3.81 740822 (3.78	
ZALEST         Start         ZALEST         ZALEST <thzalest< th=""> <thzalest< th=""> <thzalest< th=""></thzalest<></thzalest<></thzalest<>				CONTRACT CONTRACTOR	
Alt 33       300       74L500       74L5000       74L500       74L500	74LS12 150 74LS05 44			ANTA ANTA ANTA	
Al-13 is the first state of the first state state state of the first state state of the first state of the first state of the first state of the first state state of the first state stat	74L \$13 30p 74L 506 £1.7	6 74LS175 500 74LS293 4		740.300 10.99	
14:323         16:0         14:358         26:0         24:50         10:0         24:50         10:0         25:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0	74L514 480 74L5107 41	P 74L5181 (1.30 74, 5295 (2		1.19 740.927 (3.92 4025	L
14:323         16:0         14:358         26:0         24:50         10:0         24:50         10:0         25:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         25:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0         10:0         20:0			30 74S 74C163 0	A AD THOUGH AND AND AN	
ZALESZ         TEC         TALESZ         TEC         TALESZ         TEC         TEC <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>00 745.04 TO 740.968</td><td>TATATA CAR AND</td><td></td></t<>			00 745.04 TO 740.968	TATATA CAR AND	
Participae         Partici			90 74 N/A 730 74C 105 E		
Participa         Participa <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>90 77 This 74C174</td><td></td><td></td></t<>			90 77 This 74C174		
Participae         Partici			14C176	mm. 00/003 mm.	1
24.532       150       74.535       500       74.535       150       74.535				1 16 BOC98 12p 4777	2
Z4L331       160       Z4L352       160       Z4L352       160       Z4L352       160       Z4L354       170       Z4L354       170       Z4L354       160       Z4L354       170       270 <td>741.532 150 741.5125 30</td> <td>0 74L5195 400 74L5341F1</td> <td>ALL DACON THE PACING E</td> <td>1.15 B2C19 £6.20 ATTA</td> <td>1</td>	741.532 150 741.5125 30	0 74L5195 400 74L5341F1	ALL DACON THE PACING E	1.15 B2C19 £6.20 ATTA	1
Z4L 33       156       Mail 122       Space (Sec)       Z4L Sec)       Z4L Sec) <thz4l< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>74C195 F</td><td>1.00 BBC29 £2.80 arras</td><td></td></thz4l<>			74C195 F	1.00 BBC29 £2.80 arras	
744.538       160       744.536       280       744.536       270       742.537       270 <td< td=""><td>741.537 160 741.5132 45</td><td>0 74LS197 850 74LS353 (1</td><td>15 70C10 200 74C200 E</td><td>7.461 BHC 30 12.90 1 AVIT</td><td></td></td<>	741.537 160 741.5132 45	0 74LS197 850 74LS353 (1	15 70C10 200 74C200 E	7.461 BHC 30 12.90 1 AVIT	
Zack J         Bits         Aits         Bits         B		0 74LS221 800 741 5166 1	The memory 140,221 (	1.41	
741.547       300       741.548       980       741.548       741.548		0 7465240 96017465306 3	70 74/30 200 200		
ZAC S4         EXP         EXP<		P 74LS241 960 74LS367 3	7p 74C30 280 74C374 E	4000 14p 4040	
242.553         200         742.554         200         640         400 <th< td=""><td></td><td>a far da an</td><td>OP 70C32 20C TACONS</td><td>78-1 400 140</td><td></td></th<>		a far da an	OP 70C32 20C TACONS	78-1 400 140	
FAL 558         TOP         FAL 504			50 /0C42 700 74C000	61- 4002 14p 4042	
PAL 556         PAL 566 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>50 14L48 6145 140004</td><td>an area and and</td><td></td></t<>			50 14L48 6145 140004	an area and and	
74L S18       2000       74L S185       2000       2000       74L S185       2000       2000       2000       2000      2000       2000       2000<	and date the processing of		10 /44/3 9/8 xxxxxx		
PALS60       PALS16				29 4000 Map 4040	1
NORMAC COP:         DYNA.MUCS         TYPE CONTROLLER:         User         <			740907	570 0010 00- 0003	
CARD         CARD         DYNAAMICS         Av3-31015         Class         Diversities         Diversities <td></td> <td>1464 4 4 146 31 9 6</td> <td>74C908 £1.36 74C908 £</td> <td>1.00 4011 100 4000</td> <td></td>		1464 4 4 146 31 9 6	74C908 £1.36 74C908 £	1.00 4011 100 4000	
CARD         CARD         DYNAAMICS         Av3-31015         Class         Diversities         Diversities <th></th> <th></th> <th>1</th> <th>INAMENT OF A LOCAL</th> <th>£</th>			1	INAMENT OF A LOCAL	£
220         DYNAMUCS         Ar-3-1016A         CB00           220A         CPU         C330         Ar-3-1015         C130           220A         CPU         C330         Ar-3-1015         C130           220A         CPU         C330         Ar-3-1015         C130           220A         C130         Ar-4-3-1015         C130         Ar-3-1015         C130           220A         C130         Ar-4-1010         C340         Ar-4-3-1015         C130           220A         C130         Ar-4-1010         C340         Ar-4-1010         C340           220A         C130         C130         C130         C440         C500           2200         K+10         C1.40         C140         C440         C500           2200         K+10         C1.40         C140         C440         C450           2000         MPU         C2.56         C140         C140         C140         C440           2200         K+10         C1.40         C140         C140         C140         C140           2000         MPU         C2.56         C1510         C140         C140         C140         C140         C140         C140 <t< th=""><th>MICROPROC</th><th>ESSORS</th><th>CRT CONTROLLER Uarta</th><th>Darfwell whon modela</th><th></th></t<>	MICROPROC	ESSORS	CRT CONTROLLER Uarta	Darfwell whon modela	
280         DYMANUCS (%)         AVX 165 (%)         CAS 1015 (%)         C100 (%)         Pot participations (%)         Case (%)         Case (%) <thcase (%)         <thcase (%)         <thcase< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></thcase<></thcase </thcase 					
280A CPU         C130         6110 KBK 200nS         74p         6402         6138           280A P10         C180         6 × 4110         0.06         1402         6 400           280A P10         C180         6 × 4110         0.06         1402         6 400           280A P10         C180         6 × 4110         0.06         1402         6 400           280A P10         C180         500 H1512, x 30         C716         7000         550           6602         2632         C16 80         716 / 250         CAA80, DEN KEYPOARD         7000         550           6602         2632 44         x 8 159/1         CA60         613         716 / 250         716 / 250           6600         2632 44         x 8 159/1         CA60         800         716 / 250         639           6600         2632 44         x 8 159/1         CA60         800         140 / 20 / 20 / 20 / 20 / 20 / 20 / 20 /	290	DYNAMICS	AY-3-1015 [3.00	hat performance. (1.15	
220A         C220         C220 <thc20< th="">         C200         <thc200< th="">         C2</thc200<></thc20<>	280A CPU 63.30	4116 16K 200nS 74p	58.63 \$2240		
ZEKA CTC         C238         UV ERASABLES         DUNE         DUNE         Case         TOTALE REPORTORS           SEGA SERVICE         SSO 1312, 2.3         C735         CASE         CASE         TOTALE REPORTORS           SEG2         SSO 2         CASE         STATUS         CHAR. SEN ALVO DAND         MK 272         TOTALE REPORTORS           SEG2         CASE         TOTALE REPORTORS         MK 272         TOTALE REPORTORS         SSO 550           SEG2         CASE         TOTALE REPORTORS         MK 272         TOTALE REPORTORS         SSO 550           SEG2         CASE         TATUS         TOTALE REPORTORS         MK 272         TOTALE REPORTORS           SEG0         MED         TATUS         TOTALE REPORTORS         MK 272         TOTALE REPORTORS           SEG0         MED         TATUS         SSO 6621         MK 274         TOTALE REPORTORS         TOTALE REPORTORS           SEG0         MED         TATUS         SSO 6621         MK 274001 for 200 ftrants         MA 572           SEG0         MED         TATUS         STATUS         MC 70001 for 200 ftrants         MA 572           SEG0         CASE         MC 70001 for 200 ftrants         MA 572         MA 572           SEG0		LE × 4176 CB.96			
Score Ist 12, x 8)         C7.06 CV0 Ist x 10 CT.20 CV0 I	2804 CTC (2.80	4104 T130	\$6364E Cb.\$4		
6602         2706 / 1K ± 10         C1.76         Charles DEN (22.90         2706 / 28.16 / X1.95         Charles DEN (22.90         Charles DEN (22.90 <thc< td=""><td>200A 510/10 213.96</td><td>5754 16 12 - 91 - 87 08</td><td></td><td></td><td>10</td></thc<>	200A 510/10 213.96	5754 16 12 - 91 - 87 08			10
6400 BEB0 (-2)         CALL         271/2/2518 (2): × 8 sample 5v Child         Image: Constraint of the constaint of the constraint of the constraint of the co	6502	2708 16 10 61.76	CHAR DEN KEYBOARD		
BEBO         C2.95         C2.95 <thc< td=""><td></td><td>2716/2518 2K × 8 sendle 5v</td><td>ENCODER</td><td></td><td></td></thc<>		2716/2518 2K × 8 sendle 5v	ENCODER		
65.2         Class         2722 Adx x = 0         CA         CA           BBSU         BBSU         BSRVICE         CA         AV 6-328         UNITAGE Conventing A           BBSU         BSRVICE         BSRVICE         Sop each prom         AV 6-328         Use I         Sop and P           BBSU         Sop each prom         Sop each prom         Sop each prom         BSRVICE         BS	8520/21 (2.99	£1,95	MK 2307 £15.29		
65.2         CBUE         27.22 AL x By         CA19         At 45/216         Bable Status         Manual Street           65.0         APPO         DBUE         SERVICE         Status         At 45/216         Status         <			AO 3 2513 fbs Uppercase	UNITACE COMPANYS	
BBO         PROM WASHING         Bar (V) CE         Start (V) CE           600 MPU         C236         SSP seek prom         Isservice         Isservice         Isservice           600 MPU         C236         SSP seek prom         SSP seek prom         Isservice	6532 (6.96	2732.4K × 8v E3.99	0.75		
BEDC MAPL         C23.65         BERVICE         BERVICE           6002 MPU         C336         Stop seech prom         HiteMWARE	and the second se	PROM WASHING	AV-6-2376 CS.00		
SR02         SR04         SR04 <th< td=""><td>6000 LABI 27 06</td><td>BERVICE</td><td>and the second second second</td><td></td><td>1 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C</td></th<>	6000 LABI 27 06	BERVICE	and the second second second		1 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
BEOD         DIA 76         SPARE ERASER TUBE           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 33         SPARE ERASER TUBE         TATOM (No F 200 L F a 354)           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 33         UV Tube 112*1         C100           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 33         UV Tube 112*1         C100           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 33         UV Tube 112*1         C100           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 33         UV TAO         GRID (T28 # RAM)           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 33         UV TAO         GRID (T28 # RAM)           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 33         UV TAO         GRID (T28 # RAM)           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 34         UV TAO         GRID (T28 # RAM)           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 34         UV TAO         GRID (T28 # RAM)           GRID (T28 # RAM) F. 34         ERASER         GRID (T28 # RAM)           SCIMPPH RAM HO         T15 86         Tay         Tay           SCIMPPH RAM HO         Tay			1	- 12V, or dual 12V power for	
Bits (120)         Bits (1	6809 23,76	COAGE EDACED THEE	FIRMWARE	ASCIE keyboarde, RS 832 In-	
Bits NUTLER IN CREATE LINE         UV PROM ERASER         Eras	6810 (128 > 8 RAM) (1.20	Maria Charles in the	25 ZTMUN 10º ZID IL 1 ZORH		
DSUD BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD BAD BA			Faget		
Composition         Composition <thcomposition< th=""> <thcomposition< th=""></thcomposition<></thcomposition<>			1K 2MON 200 EL 9 2516 or 1	and a search 2.6 at 2.5 at 50mm	
MC 00001         CLAD         INTERFACE           SC/TAP II RAM (D)         BLLS 56         BLLS 56         SC/TAP II (AMH / L)         CLAD         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           SC/TAP II (AMH / L)         CLAD         BLLS 56         SC/TAP II (AMH / L)         CLAD         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           NSS 5134 RAM (D)         CEAL         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           NSS 5134 RAM (D)         CEAL         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           COSIMAC COP 1000CELESING 122:57         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           COSIMAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           CODENAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           CODENAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           CODENAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           CODENAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           STATICS         FO II TV OUtput C3*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C3*EinsAL (EA.95           STATICS         FO II TV OUtput C3*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C3*EinsAL (EA.95	6540 54.20	10/141 177.70	# 27001 E14.95	Puese ADIP 12410	
MC 00001         CLAD         INTERFACE           SC/TAP II RAM (D)         BLLS 56         BLLS 56         SC/TAP II (AMH / L)         CLAD         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           SC/TAP II (AMH / L)         CLAD         BLLS 56         SC/TAP II (AMH / L)         CLAD         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           NSS 5134 RAM (D)         CEAL         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           NSS 5134 RAM (D)         CEAL         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           COSIMAC COP 1000CELESING 122:57         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           COSIMAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           CODENAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           CODENAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           CODENAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           CODENAC COP 1000CELESING 122:52         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C2*EinsAL (EA.95           STATICS         FO II TV OUtput C3*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C3*EinsAL (EA.95           STATICS         FO II TV OUtput C3*EinsAL (EA.95         TV output C3*EinsAL (EA.95	0840 4014 63.60	EPROMPT E33.00	2% Timy Basic for 280 (1 3c	- 12% Output (25-86m8) E4 95	
SC/IMP # RAM 10 SC/AP TI AMTRI: C10.47         BILE 55 BILE 56         BILE 55 BILE 56         POP BILE 50 BILE 56         POP BILE 50 BILE 56         POP BILE 50 BILE 55         POP BILE 50 BILE 55         POP BILE 50 BILE 55         POP BILE 50 BILE 56         POP BILE 56 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>					
SCIMPLE REAM TO INS BISS RAM TO INS BISS RAM TO DOS MAC COP 1802C ETAILS FILE TABLE STATICS         BISS BIS 197 FOR STATICS         COP 198 FOR STATICS         FOR ST			AK BUBL for SC/MP 46 x 27061	- 12V. output (25-MmA) (4.95	85 - C
INS 80070         C22_27         91.0 × 100         290         27011         C49.5         20041         20041           INS 8154 RAM 1/0         CBUE 1488         590         Tosccision fieldfit averages to fieldfit average to fieldfit averages t	SCIMP # RAM 1/0			Trape ADID-12A18	
NIS BIS ADAI JO         DELL JO         Tobacciston isality system         Condition         Statistic system         Condition         Statistic system         Condition         Statistic system         Stat	SC/MP #14MHz1 E10.47	101L3 00:07 100		2 12V duel output 2 x (12-	
INS 8255 I/O         EXample		1400 500		[62mA]	
CMO 5         TP4401         700         CHU 10         SOLD FACOU PUBLIC           COSIMAC COP 1002CE ESUID 8733         C120         11/3K ELBUE (3 × 5204) (150,0         107,70         107,80         107,70 <td></td> <td>14(8) 590</td> <td></td> <td>15.25</td> <td></td>		14(8) 590		15.25	
CMOS         79442         120         110k ELBUG 0 + 504 (15.00)         187 700           COSMAC COP 1802CELSUN 8123         C1.40         CTMUS (14.20)         C1.40         CTMUS (14.20)         D8.60.           COSMAC COP 1802CELSUN 1128         C1.40         CTMUS (14.20)         D8.60.         D8.60.         D8.60.           COP 1804         CAR         1.74         GBD         S0.747.10         D8.60.         D8.60.           STATCS         F0.1771         C18.60         S0.947.10         E14.90         H2.20.22 ph         D8.60.02         D8.60.02         D8.60.01         D8.6	1113 62 30 11 G	75491 700		SCHOOL DE RECON PUES	A
COSMAC COP         PORCELES NO 8728         C120         C130         C120         C120 <thc120< th="">         C120</thc120<>	CMOS	75482 920			
COP 1864         CLA#         L/4         400 AV.3.8910         FEBUE 211 # SOUL         FEBUE 211 # SOUL <td>COSMAC COP 1802CE DE RO</td> <td>8126 (120</td> <td>ETIBUG (1 × 5204) FILDO</td> <td></td> <td>1 m</td>	COSMAC COP 1802CE DE RO	8126 (120	ETIBUG (1 × 5204) FILDO		1 m
COP 1894         Ear         L/L         Av.3.8910         Entropy 10 (1,1)         Cop 10 (1,1) <thcop (1,1)<="" 10="" th="">         Cop 10 (1,1)         <thcop 10<="" td=""><td>COSMAC COP 1802E F10.85</td><td>E1 40</td><td></td><td>and the subscription of th</td><td>1</td></thcop></thcop>	COSMAC COP 1802E F10.85	E1 40		and the subscription of th	1
AT-349710         EBBO         SCMPK6 (1 = 5204         C14.97         Sp710p/10p           21146.200n5         Bit 30         C2.30         UHF MODULAT045         10/20/22 (25 p)         5           21146.200n5         Bit 30         C2.30         UHF MODULAT045         24/20/42 (25 p)         5           21146.200n5         Bit 30         C2.40         UHF MODULAT045         24/20/40 (20 p)         5           21146.200n5         Bit 30         COM 5116 (Bacut final (Bacut fi	COP 1864 20.45	E 11,74 48p	ETHBUG 211 H 52041 E14.95	B/ M/ 16 pin	
61741105         10131         12.30         110/20/22         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20         110/20/20/20<				80/100/100	2.
Cline         Constraint         Cline		60 1771 000 00			
THE CAMOS 2K AAM 200+5 ICM 7208 IPA CLAS UM TITLES VISION INSULATE 22/20040 pm CAM 5116 Bauer Innoi Cabo 116 Bauer Innoi Cabo 116 Bauer 21 518 - 1K x 8 CL22 SAA0050 CL33 UM/222 EX Wide Sectore Transition Processor Interction P		FD 1771 E18.00		18/20/22 pm	
4118 - 1K x 8 C3.22 SAA5050 (28.5) UM1233 EX Wide sension Type are in Case of the Same of	2114L 200n5 Mile	FD 1771 E18.00 8131 C2.50	UHF MODULATOAS	18/20/22 pin 16o/22o/25o	2
4118 - 1K x 8 £3.28 SAA5050 E8.51 UM1233 E36 Wide sendered Type zero insertion 9'	2114L 200nS 84pt 2114L 300nS 83pt	FD 1771 £18.00 9131 £2.50 8136 £2.50	UHF MODULATOAS	18/20/22 pin 16o/22o/25o	2
	21 HL 200n5 HAR 21 HL 300n5 BOR 61 H6 CMOS 2K ALAM 200n5	FD 1771 E18.00 9131 C2.50 9136 C2.60 ICM 7208 IPA C2.69	UNF MODULATORS UMITTESS Vision insoulator TV game or cheap compu-	18/20/22 ph 16p/22p/25p 24/28/40 ph 25p/25p/25p	
formell relations into 18.16 at	2114L 2005 Mag 2114L 3005 Blac 6116 CMOS 2K AJAM 2005 64 70	FD 1771 E18.00 9131 C2.50 9136 C2.50 ICM 7209 IPA C2.69 COM 8116 (Boud Harel C8.09	UNF MODULATORS UNTITLE36 Vision insoliator TV game or cheap container	18/20/22 pin 18/22/25p 24/28/40 pin 25p20p25p 24 pin Textool lover	
	2114L 2005 Mag 2114L 3005 Blac 6116 CMOS 2K AJAM 2005 64 70	FD 1771 E18.00 8133 C2.50 8136 C2.50 1CM 7209 IPA C2.69 CDM 8116 (Baud Hanel C8.09 SAA5050 (8.6)	UNF MODULATORS UNTITITESS Vision insculator. TV game or cheap compu- ter hpp	18/20/22 ph 18/22/25p 24/26/40 ph 26/25p/25p 24/26/40 ph 26/25p/25p 24/26/40 ph 26/25p/25p 24/26/40 ph 24/26/40 ph 24/26/40 ph 24/26/20/25 ph 26/22/25p 26/25p 26/25p/25p 26/25	

5.24290 Milets 6.000 Milets 6.400 Milets 6.400 Milets 7.000 Milets 7.000 Milets 7.680 Milets 7.680 Milets 7.680 Milets 7.680 Milets CRYSTALS 
 55p
 6399
 35p
 4115V
 E4.00
 4534
 E5.00
 20 CHTD1AL

 50p
 60700
 11.80
 4422
 68.84
 45.06
 (2.85
 56 0.04

 50p
 60700
 11.80
 4432
 68.84
 45.06
 (2.85
 56 0.04

 50p
 60701
 11.80
 4432
 67.29
 4531
 (2.810
 60.04

 78p
 60162
 11.30
 4433
 67.30
 4538
 11.15
 200.01 KHz

 78p
 60162
 11.34
 6433
 63.80
 61.15
 200.01 KHz

 78p
 60162
 11.34
 6433
 63.80
 61.15
 200.01 KHz

 78p
 60162
 11.34
 64.30
 63.40
 61.15
 200.01 KHz

 78p
 60160
 35p
 64.01
 63.40
 61.15
 200.01 KHz

 78p
 60160
 715
 64.01
 63.40
 61.75
 202.14 KHz

 78p
 60160
 715
 64.02
 65.01
 

> 1 d C W Ī t ey L 10 Cá 22 Ł sh m (2' l sig = (4 22 wi

ł

Ł C 1 (1 C 51 o

tim rec aul una the swi cal of f exa trac ETI

rep

# LOGIC LOCK PART 2

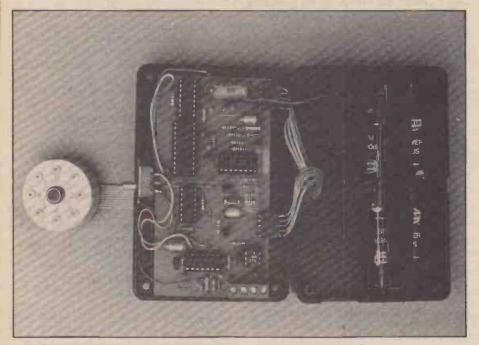
This month we conclude this devilishly cunning device. Full constructional details are given for both the main board and our unique touch keypad. Design and development by Rory Holmes.

he PCB for the combination lock has been designed to fit into a general purpose ABS Verobox (120 x 80 mm); Fig. 1 shows the component overlay. The board should be assembled in the normal fashion, inserting Veropins at the five switch connection points. The five-way Molex PCB sockets and the screw ter4minal output sockets are obviously not essential items, but they simplify installation of the lock and we recommend their use. Orientation of transistors, diodes, electrolytics, and ICs should be carefully checked. IC6 is the opto-isolator; it has six pins, although the PCB allows for an eight pin DIL socket. It should be plugged into the six pins nearest the screw terminal connector. Figure 3 illustrates different options for output circuits that may be used for switching either AC or DC solenoids. An opto-thyristor is used for handling mains-operated solenoids, or lower AC voltages, while an opto-transistor isolator of either single or Darlington type is used for switching DC solenoids. For the DC arrangement a socket may be used and a BD139 transistor should be soldered in as shown on the overlay. If the mains output is used the opto-isolator should be soldered directly to the PCB, and a link is soldered in place of the BD139 across the base and emitter pads.

A PP3 battery connector clip should now be wired to the power supply points shown and the slide switch SW1 connected up to the five terminal pins using insulated wire. Before assembling the box, the keypad should be constructed to allow testing of the lock.

# **Keypad Construction**

The construction method we describe here results in a very neat and attractive little keypad, no more obtrusive than the standard Yale lock fitting. The case for the keypad is nothing other than the familiar volume control knobl The hollow plastic type clad in a spun aluminium shell is used, with an external diameter of 38 mm. The internal plastic fixing bush is drilled away to allow mounting of the indicator bezel through a central hole. Ideally, the metal bezel should be mounted with an insulating washer or plastic bush, both to prevent contact with the aluminium casing and to provide the required height of 6 mm.



A look inside the lock. The Molex connectors are neat but not essential.

**ETI JULY 1982** 

Figure 2 shows a cross-section of the keypad assembly. Eight holes of 5/32" diameter are now drilled evenly around the centre, for taking the touch contacts. These contact pins are made with standard PTFE-insulated leadthrough terminals. The PTFE bush fits easily into the holes and the pins are then tapped home with a hammer, to produce a very firm and waterproof contact. It's a good idea to number the holes on the front panel before mounting the contacts, using Letraset or similar and a protective lacquer spray.

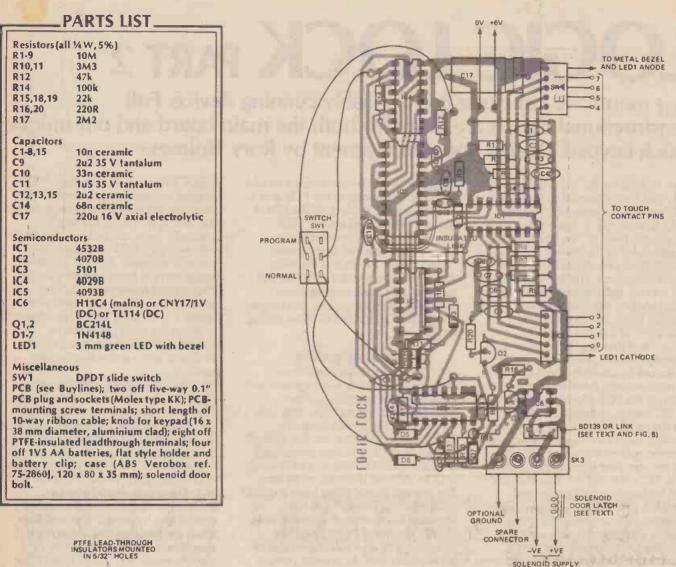
Once complete, a 10-way ribbon cable may be soldered to the contact pins on the inside of the knob. Since the ribbon cable is terminated with two five-way plugs it's important to observe the LED connecting wires. They are the first and last wires in the ribbon, the LED anode going to the +6 V rail on SK1. The anode should also be soldered to the LED bezel to form the central touch contact. The two plugs wired on the other end of the cable should be marked in some way to identify which way round they fit the sockets.

## **Time To Test It**

Having assembled the keypad it can be plugged into the main PCB for testing. Set the switch SW1 into the normal 'operate' mode, and put a 6 V battery on the connector clip (four 1V5 AA cells, in the long flat type of plastic battery holder). Now, put the switch in 'program' mode and then back to normal. The LED will illuminate for about six seconds and then go out, ensuring that the lock has reset to its rest state. On connecting new batteries the memory should be zeroed switch to 'program' again and enter 18 zeroes through the keypad, then return to 'operate' mode.

A combination sequence can now be entered by switching back to 'program' mode and touching both the required contact number and the central bezel with two fingers. (The skin resistance must bridge the contact pin to the +6 V rail on the LED bezel; it can be done with one finger, but it's easier with two). Any length of sequence up to 14 digits may

39



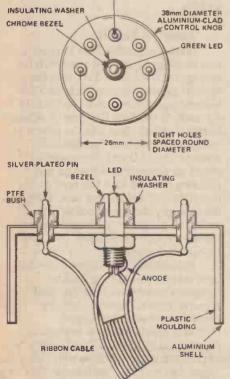
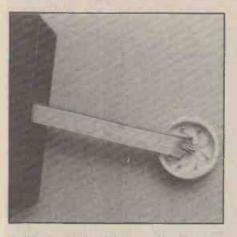


Fig. 1 Component overlay for the Logic Lock PCB.



A ribbon cable links the keypad to the main unit.

Fig. 2 (Left) Constructional details for the keypad. The LED indicates that an input has been accepted.

be programmed, with any number of repeated digits. After entering your last digit, switch back to 'operate'; the LED comes on again for six seconds to mark the end of sequence and reset the circuitry.

Now comes the moment of truth! Re-enter your combination sequence through the touch pins. As the last number is entered the LED should illuminate, signifying the solenoid activation period. For obvious reasons, errors are not indicated; the lock simply resets. If an error is made or the lock doesn't appear to open just tap in the code again from the start.

Once you are satisfied that the lock is working correctly, the main PCB should be secured in the lid of the Verobox using adhesive pads. It fits exactly between the corner pillars as the internal photograph illustrates. The switch is also secured on the lid alongside the PCB using Superglue. It



# **MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW!** The PRACTICAL way!

This new style course will enable anyone to have a real understanding of electronics by a modern, practical and visual method. No previous knowledge is required, no maths, and an absolute minimum of theory.

You learn the practical way in easy steps mastering all the essentials of your hobby or to start or further a career in electronics or as a selfemployed servicing engineer.

All the training can be carried out in the comfort of your own home and at your own pace. A tutor is available to whom you can write personally at any time, for advice or help during your work. A Certificate is given at the end of every course

- You will do the following:
- Build a modern oscilloscope Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern
- equipment Build and use digital electronic circuits
- and current solid state 'chips'



DAT STREET

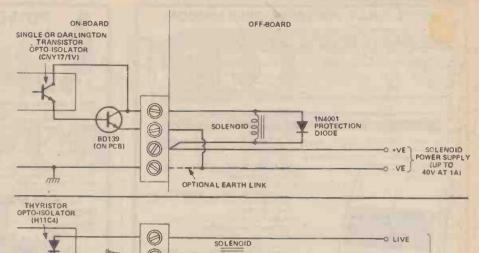
# **PROJECT : Logic Lock Part 2**

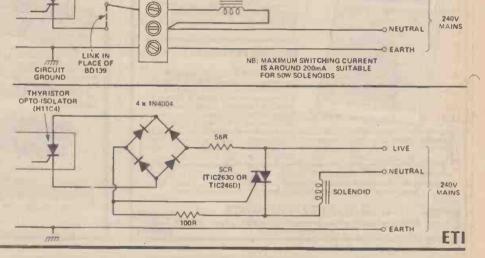
Fig. 3 (Right) Three possible output circuits that may be used to control mains or DCdriven solenoid bolts. Other possibilities are left to your Ingenuity!

should be raised up on a paxolin spacer in order to clear the rim, with an appropriate slot cut in the main box for the toggle. A thin slot for the ribbon cable is also cut on one side near the base, allowing the five-way plugs to be pushed through one at a time. The specified battery holder fits into the bottom of the box, on the opposite side to the screw terminals. The batteries should be inserted first before securing with adhesive pads; make sure you allow room for the connector clip. The solenoid and power connecting wires pass through another slot cut out next to the screw terminals.

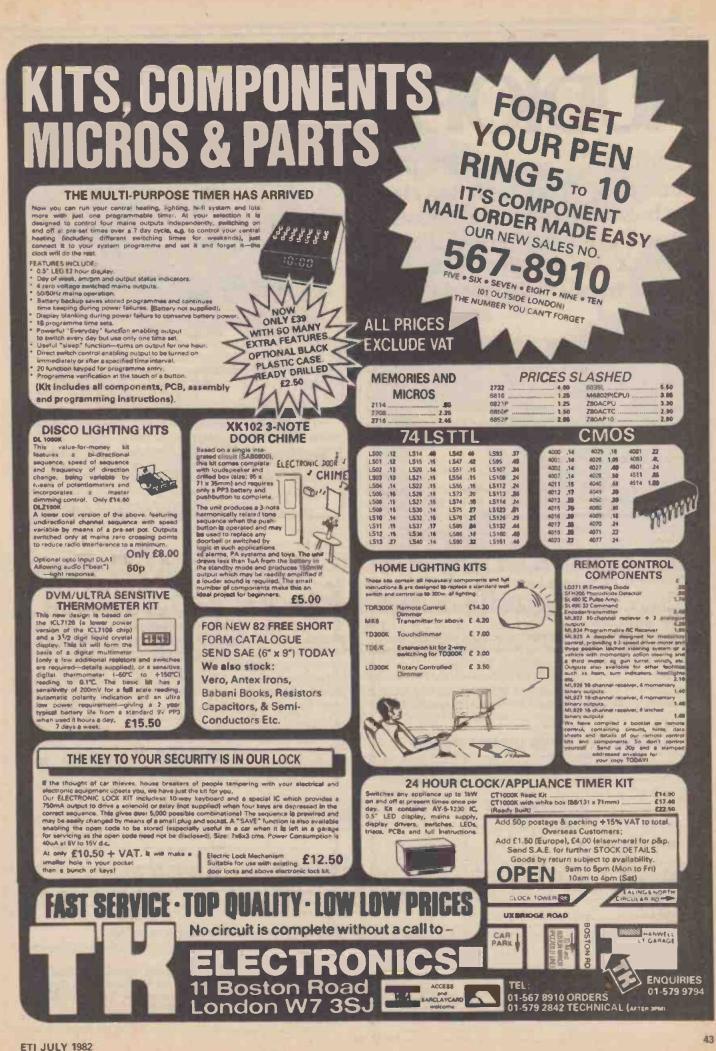
# **BUYLINES.**

All the hardware for this project (with the exception of the Molex connectors, which aren't essential) is available from Electrovalue. The board can be obtained from our PCB Service on page 71, while the solenoid door bolts are sold by BSG (Security) Ltd., 34/35 Dean Street, London W1V 5AP. Contact them for details.





PECIAL MONTHLY OFFER No. 1 tand held Micro Cassette Tape tecorder. Compact and handy, this nemory device records at two speeds providing up o one hour of ecording. Comes complete with	TRANSISTORS AC107 27 BC137 32 AC122 27 BC138 32 AC125 27 BC139 32 AC126 27 BC140 32 AC127 27 BC140 32 AC127 27 BC141 32 AC141 28 BC143 32 AC141 28 BC143 32	BC212B10 BCY7 BC213 10 BCY7 BC213A10 BCX3 BC213B10 BD10 BC213C10 BD11 BC214B10 BD12 BC214C10 BD12	1 17 BD235 45 740 5 65 BD236 45 740 5 64 BD237 45 740 6 62 BD238 45 740 6 62 BD238 45 740 1 80 BD239 45 740 3 240 BD240 55 740	74 SERIES 0 20 7480 60 1 20 7481 175 2 20 7482 70 3 20 7483 68 4 20 7484 295 5 20 7485 95 6 28 7486 28 7 489 195	C N           7163         90         400           7164         100         400           7166         100         400           7167         400         400           7170         195         400           7173         120         400           7174         90         400           7175         80         401	MOS 4000 SERIES           0         22         4069         30           1         20         4070         30           2         22         4071         27           6         30         4072         27           7         26         4075         25           8         36         4076         90           9         36         4077         40           0         45         4078         30
nini cassette. earphone and pouch. SPECIAL MONTHLY OFFER No. 2	AF106 50 BC170 12 AF106 50 BC171 12 AF114 65 BC172 12	BC214L         10         BD13           BC237         BD13           BC238B30         BD13           BC238B30         BD13           BC251         12           BC2351         12           BC236B30         BD13           BC258B30         BD13           BC258B30         BD13           BC307         30           BC307         30           BC308         BD14           BC309         10           BC317         10           BC317         10           BC317         BD17           BC327         10           BC327         10           BC328         BD17	2 45 BD241 55 740 3 45 BD437 47 741 5 45 BD438 47 741 6 45 BD506 55 741 6 45 BD519 47 741 8 45 BD520 55 741 9 45 BD589 100 741 0 45 BD648 100 741 0 45 BD648 100 741 5 55 BD712 48 742 6 52 BF115 28 742 6 82 BF117 L28 742 8 68 BF119 100 742 8 48 BF1121 55 743	99         20         7491         75           0         28         7492         30           1         25         7493         50           2         22         7494         75           3         40         7495         65           6         28         7407         80           7         28         7100         310           10         20         7104         150           15         28         7107         48           77         25         7107         45           10         20         7107         48           72         25         7109         27           78         54         7110         25           10         20         7107         16	7177         85         401           7180         90         401           7181         200         401           7182         200         401           7184         200         401           7185         200         401           7185         200         401           7185         200         401           7180         500         401           7190         100         401           7192         95         402           7193         100         402           7194         90         402           7193         400         402           7194         90         402           7195         90         402           7195         90         402           7195         90         402           7195         90         402           7195         90         402           7195         90         402           7195         90         402           7195         90         402           7195         90         402           7195         90         402	$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Illustrated is one of a wide range of SWR meters in stock. Other examples are: Model 171, only £16.95 SWR/50Ajust £12.95	AF115 50 8C173 12 AF116 55 8C174 12 AF126 55 8C177 12 AF127 50 8C178 12 AF127 50 8C178 12 BC107712 8C181 12 BC107712 8C183 10 BC108 12 8C183A10 BC10812 8C183A10 BC10812 8C183C10 BC10812 8C183C10 BC10812 8C184810 BC109812 8C184810 BC109812 8C184C10 BC109812 8C184C10 BC109812 8C184C10 BC109812 8C184C10 BC109812 8C184C10	BC337         12         BD18           BC338         12         BD18           BC344         30         BD18           BC440         40         BD18           BC441         32         BD18           BC441         32         BD18           BC477         20         BD19           BC477         20         BD19           BC477         20         BD19           BC517         12         BD19           BC527         12         BD19           BC537         12         BD19           BC547         12         BD20           BC547         12         BD20           BC548         12         BD20           BC549         12         BD20	5 75 8F125 55 743 7 75 8F127 60 743 7 75 8F152 32 743 8 75 8F154 15 744 9 80 8F155 32 744 0 80 8F155 32 744 6 90 8F155 50 744 6 90 8F156 40 744 6 90 8F157 35 744 9 95 8F160 35 744 9 95 8F162 32 744 1 85 8F163 32 744 1 85 8F163 32 746	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	7198         14.5         612           7199         14.4         402           7221         200         402           7271         95         603           74284         95         644           74285         95         604           74366         64         644           74390         375         604           74390         375         604           74390         375         604           74390         375         604           75107         120         404           75108         30         62           75110         240         404           75110         240         404           75110         240         404           75110         240         404           75140         160         404           75140         364         404	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
ONLY £8.95. + 50p pap	BC113         18         BC186         12           BC114         18         BC187         20           BC115         18         BC204         20           BC115         18         BC205         20           BC117         18         BC207         20           BC118         18         BC208         10           BC125         BC2029         10         BC126         22           BC136         32         BC212         10	BC550         12         BD20           BC556         12         BD20           BC557         12         BD20           BC558         12         BD20           BC559         12         BD20           BC591         12         BD20           BCY30110         BD20           BCY3120         BD22           BCY70         15           BCY70         15	3         76         BF166         60         745           4         90         BF167         60         745           5         85         BF173         32         746           6         85         BF177         35         747           7         95         BF178         32         747           8         95         BF179         32         747           2         45         BF180         35         747           5         45         BF180         35         747	54         25         7153         65         60         25         7154         100           70         32         7155         80         7155         80           72         28         7155         80         7157         70           74         30         7160         90         75         44         7161         90	75154     166     405       75182     150     405       75451     45     405       75452     45     405       75453     45     405       75454     95     405       75453     45     405       75454     94     405       75454     10     406       75454     10     406	11 80 4528 80 12 85 4538 155 13 75 4539 85 14 150 4541 110 15 135 4555 68 16 145 4561 16 4568 85



# AUDIOPHILE

Welcome to a geometrically perfect Audiophile. This month Ron Harris has been listening to the hyper-elliptical Shure V15V cartridge and the 'Carver Cube' amplifier. They went down a treat with his speaker cones.

This was to be the month of the great amp line-up, but the launch of a new V15 model is of sufficient interest — and rarity — to warrant immediate attention, is it not? Dissenting voices may pass (quietly) across to the Carver write-up also contained within these pages. See if I care that you choose to ignore half my erudite words of wisdom. Anyway, putting the amp comparison off a month gives me four more weeks to play with some of the best units on the market.

## V15V Or Four And A Half?

Not a few people find the release of the V15V a little surprising — me included. For one thing it comes only a short time behind the MV30H — a version of the V15IV. Is that to fade away so soon, never really having had time to shine? For another, the Five will cost around £130 over the counter and that is quite a pile of green stuff more than the IV. That price also puts it firmly into competition with some excellent £100 + pickups — the Karat Ruby to name but one.

Herein lies the biggest question mark, for the V15V is not a moving-coil, despite the ever-circulating rumours that Shure were about to nail down their magnets and begin waving wire with the best of 'em!

With the hold that moving-coil pickups have on the topend hi-fi market at present, it is a brave move to aim your new flagship straight into battle with them like this.

There are (inevitable?) similarities between the Five and its predecessor. It carries the stabiliser assembly, for one. Output level is similar, as is compliance. Once again this is a unit for low

BASIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS

mass arms and low tracking weights; a combination which may be interpreted as a defiantly rude gesture in the direction of the massive arm and everything-must-be-heavy-to-be-rigid doctrine presently in vogue.

# **Five, Five, Five**

SHURE

The refinements are legion however. The greatest single advance lies in the cantilever system. In the V15V this is formed from a tube of pure beryllium. The tube wall thickness is only 0.005", or about 1/6 that of a human hair, as Shure would point out. (I love these silly comparisons! Ever tried playing a record with six hairs twisted together?)

The effective mass of this is reduced to the point where the resonance rises to beyond 33 kHz as opposed to the usual 19-24 kHz. This flattens top-end response and will tend to improve h.f. separation within the audible range.

Another improvement is the polish used to finish the stylus. Christened the 'Masar' polish, it is claimed to be orders of magnitude better than all that has gone before. Better finish means lower record wear and less surface noise.

As a final mechanical touch, the cantilever itself has been lengthened, thus allowing the vertical tracking angle to be altered. After some careful considerations, including a determination of exactly what cutting angles are used by the major record producing companies, Shure have gone for a VTA of 23°, higher than is considered conventionally accurate. They say this provides a better match to actual playing conditions and thus lower distortion in practise.

DADIO	rnorenne	U UI MA	I EIIIAEO
MATERIAL	MODULUS (STIFFNESS)	DENSITY	RATIO
	dynes/cm² x1012	grams/cm³	cm²/sec³ x1012
ALUMINUM	0.72	2.70	0.27
BERYLLIUM	2.9	1.85	1.58
BORON	5.5	2.53	2.18
SAPPHIRE	3.3-3.9	3.9-4.1	0.93
DIAMOND	7.4-10.5	3.15-3.5	2.88

#### 18 mil. 0. D. 1/2 mil. wall 14 mil. O.D. 1 mil. wall 12 mll. O. D 2 mll. wall IO mil. dia rad RELATIVE LINEAR DENSITY (PROPOR-TIONAL TO EFFECTIVE 0.35 MASS) 0.52 0.80 1.00 RELATIVE 2.13 1.00 1.74 1.64 STIFFNESS/DENSITY RATIO (RELATES TO 6.25 3.44 2.06 1.00 RESONANCE FREQUENCY) COMPARISON OF SOME POSSIBLE BERYLLIUM GEOMETRIES

Left and above: a comparison of materials and cross-sections used for stylus production. Having decided to use beryllium, Shure claim a great advantage for their thin-walled tube approach over that of the 'solid rod' employed by some competitors.

# NEWS



Above left: a conventionally polished stylus tip under extreme magnification. Above right: the V15V MASAR polish under the same power magnification. Note how much smoother the contact area appears. This could lead to lower surface noise and reduced record wear.

## Electrickery

Electrically the new V15 exhibits less load dependence than previous models. The inductance has been lowered significantly such that interaction between the cartridge and capactive elements of the amplifier input is reduced.

This filtering effect is one of the better theories advanced to explain the superiority of moving-coil cartridges in some parts of the audio spectrum. They have far less inductance as a rule, since the coils are kept low in turns to help keep down the moving mass. With moving-magnet designs there is less mechanical reason to limit the output voltage (dependent upon the coils) in this manner.

The earlier V15's, especially the III, were rather prone to interaction with the input capacitance. The cartridge required a large amount of capacitance to prevent a high frequency rise and a subsequent subjective 'hardness' upon which many commented, but few bothered to investigate.



A curious photo from the Shure publicity handouts - a V15V in a very strange record deck! It does show the alignment protractor in use though. (No doubt I shall receive irate epistles from said deck's producers now, berating my comments....

# **Packaging Alignment**

Part of the 'package' of the V15V is that the box itself forms an alignment protractor to simplify the fitting of the cartridge into the pickup arm. An "alignment-stylus" is also present, which greatly simplifies the levelling of the cartridge with respect to the record.

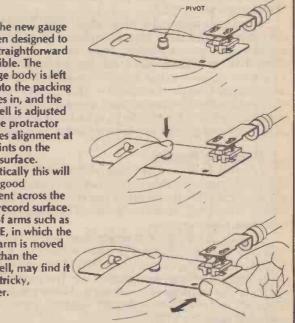
Shure's protractor is a 'two-point' alignment system which operates by holding the cartridge body in a precise location, whilst the arm is set-up for position. The system works well for arms which have slots in the headshell to allow alignment of the cartridge, but with such as the SME Series III, where the entire arm is moved back and forth and the headshell has no adjustment, I found the system a little awkward to use properly.

**ETI JULY 1982** 

With the SME especially I found the usual alignment protractors more accurate and just as easy to use. I suspect, however, that this is as much due to my having set up an SME so many times that I could do it behind my back - wearing a blindfold whilst falling off a log in a storm downstream from a waterfall in the dead of night.

The Shure system is a great step forward inasmuch as it provides a universal method of easy alignment which requires no special tools or knowledge. As it comes free with the cartridge you've nothing to lose by trying it, anyway!

Using the new gauge has been designed to be as straightforward as possible. The cartridge body is left fixed into the packing it arrives in, and the headshell is adjusted until the protractor indicates alignment at two points on the record surface. Theoretically this will ensure good alignment across the whole record surface. Users of arms such as the SME, in which the whole arm is moved rather than the headshell, may find it a little tricky, however.



The "alignment-stylus" is simply a plastic straight-edge which fits into the body in place of the real thing and allows the user to set the headshell such that it and the cartridge are parallel to the record surfaces. It works well and is another of those clever little ideas that someone should have thought of a long time ago.

In addition V15V owners will receive a copy of the new Shure test record, upon return of the card packed with the cartridge.



45

## **Up In Arms**

With all this technology and innovation going for it, the Five is clearly an expensive move for Shure and one that deserves serious consideration. As I said earlier, setting up the Five is straightforward, however you do it.

The compliance is high, around 30 c.u. and 1 could not recommend the use of this cartridge with other than a low mass arm, else the arm/compliance resonance could rise into unsuitable regions.

I tested the V15V in the inevitable SME Series III, to which it is perfectly matched. Allowing for the stabiliser the V15V tracked perfectly at 1 gram. (The stabiliser means that actual downforce is set at 1g5.)

Shure have invented a thing called "Total Trackability Index", designed to show how much better the V15V is than anything else on the market. They don't actually say that themselves, of course, but I can see no other use for it! Americans do possess this in-built love of irrelevant numbers and statistics. Give them a subject — any subject — and they'll surround it with tables, percentages, averages, indices and other complications which add little to actual understanding. Serve us right for ever giving them independence, I suppose.

### **Resulting Results**

I reproduce Shure's own test results herein, both to show how neatly presented they are and because I could not turn up any significant differences under test between my figures and these. Unusual that, as test methods will usually produce some variations, however minor.

As you can see the Shure acquits itself well technically with little or nothing to criticise. The lower inductance means that capacitance loading can vary from 100 pF to over 400 pF with no perceptible change in performance. The much improved rigidity of the cartridge body allows for better coupling to the headshell and seems to 'clean-up' results on a sweep test, measured against a V15IV.

Subjective testing revealed a character quite unlike any previous Shure cartridge I have heard! At first I had the unworthy thought that they were buying cartridges in and stamping 'Shure' all over them.

I hasten to add that I don't think for one second they are, it is just that it really is that different! Perhaps the easiest way to describe the change is to say that the difference between the V15IV and this new Five is very much that to be expected between otherwise matched units which are of the moving-magnet and moving-coil varieties respectively.

'jshu	RE SERIAL NUMB	
	RICHT CHANNEL CHANNEL BALANCE @ 1 KHz SEPARATION @ 1 KHz:	3,39 mV 3,61 mV 0.6 dB 32.6 dB 30.2 dB 26,7 dB 19,6 dB CORRECT
	FREQUENCY RESPONSE (Re	alative to 1 KHz)
• <b>•</b> • • • • • •	LEFT CHANNEL	RIGHT CHANNEL
2 4 6 80 0 2 4 6 8 102 4 6 8 102 4 6 8 102 4 6 8	Hz 0.0 dB Hz -0.1 dB Hz -0.5	1 KHZ 0.0 dB 1 KHZ 0.1 dB 1 KHZ 1014 dB 6 KHZ 1006 dB 10 KHZ 1006 dB 10 KHZ 1006 dB 10 KHZ 1007 dB 10 K

Above: the V15V test results as supplied. Our lab found little to disagree with -- and these are prettier than ours!

The Five has much of the mid-range quality of the very best moving-coils and a very good tight bass response. The treble is wide-open and clear and does seem to be less dogged by surface noise than other cartridges. (A more polished performance?...)

In short the Five is a very good design which should appeal equally to followers of both types of cartridge. I was able to A/B the V15V against the Dynavector Karat Ruby, which is probably one of its strongest competitors. Personally, I found the two indistinguishable in the mid-range, with the Shure tracking better and having a more extended and better controlled bass but with the Ruby showing a greater imaging capability and more extended treble.

Overall 1 would take the V15V, but personal preferences will dictate which performance parameters are more important to which listener.

## **Conclusions**

Well, what can I really say? The Five is a highly refined design which offers a lot for its price and which looks as though it could be a serious challenger to pickups already in the £100 price range! It offers "moving-coil clarity" and "moving magnet" security!

A welcome addition to the hi-fi scene then, and one which is a radical improvement over previous models of this famous line.



Good things come in small packages?

## **Carver's Cube**

At long last I managed to lay hands upon Carver's M-400 amplifier, irreverantly known as the Cube. Many moons ago ETI ran a feature upon the internal mysteries of the beast, but none of us has had the chance to listen to a Cube in other than exhibition conditions, or to put the amp through some tests ourselves.

Finally, as part of the amplifier comparison we're working on, an M-400 was wrenched from the death-like grip of Carver's PR Company and rushed off to a test bench where they couldn't find us for awhile. Furtive this hi-fi game, sometimes.

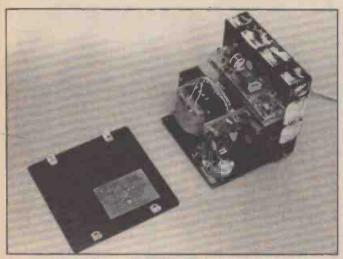
As you can see from the photos, the Cube is really tiny for all its 200 W per channel RMS abilities. Unusual, too, is the PSU arrangement, which is configured with the two channels connected in anti-phase to each other internally. Could cause havoc with some speaker switching arrangements, that could.

As it is it complicates testing a little. Carver have included some little hints in the manual as to how the M-400 should be bench tested.

Kind of them, that.

4

# **NEWS:** Audiophile



A Carver de-cased! Note the huge inductor (rear left) and the cleverly-mounted power meter on the back of the front panel.

## **Room For Manoeuvre?**

This time there was no way I was gonna hang around with the Cube in its box awaiting lab-time. Once it arrived at ETI, it was photographed hurriedly then whisked off into the mists of Kent to be listened to. (Would it were I could have taken the lady in the photos along with it...)

The system surrounding the M-400 was a pair of KEF 105 II's, a Denon PRA 2000 — rapidly establishing itself as the best preamp in the Universe — and a Thorens TD 160S/SME III/V15V front end. There was no shortage of power-amps against which to measure the Cube — anything from a Denon 180 W Class A, to a Hitachi 100 W MOSFET design which can presently be found undergoing long-term test for our forthcoming amp comparisons.

In operation, Carver's miniscule monster proved to have a few little foibles. Rather like the late unlamented valve amps the Cube gets better after it's been running a while.

At first switch-on it can sound positively hard and rough on awkward signals, but leave it going 15 minutes or so and the change is remarkable! The upper mid-range smooths out and the transfer function becomes wholly more linear.

A decidedly odd little quirk this, one I have never encountered before in modem amplifiers and one which is damned difficult to pin down on the test bench, of which more later. The Carver does have a distinct personality of its own and it is perhaps accurate to dub this personality 'enthusiastic'! The Cube will deliver power into any load in prodigious amounts over 520 W on my usual burst-test scales — without ever sounding strained. It projects the music forward as though eager to have you listen to it and rattles windows with surprising rapidity the first time any real bass appears on the recording.

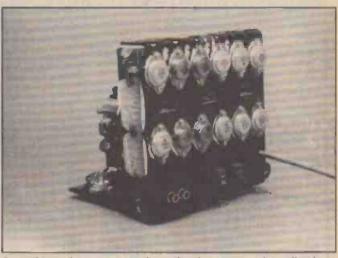
### **Character Reference**

Usually hi-fi components with this type of forward presentation are dubbed 'bright', but that implies a frequency balance tending to favour the top-end of the audio spectrum and that the Carver does not have. Once it has "warmed up", as it were, the Cube is as linear a device as you'll find anywhere. No part of signal sounds to be emphasised over any other — it's just that all of it gets thrown out of the speaker boxes and laid out before you, larger than life!

Whilst being initially unsettling, this presentation is very easy to become accustomed to, and makes other units sound flat and lifeless and lacking in dynamics thereafter. The M-400 would be an easy amplifier to become partisan about, I suspect.

#### **Testing Failures**

No, not the Cube, me. I tried in vain to get some meaningful



From this angle you can see the ranks of output transistors lined up along the chassis. Ignore the white gunge, it's heatsink compound.

reasons behind this 'warm up' syndrome down on my results sheets, but apart from some non-linearity in the output stage early on and that at a low level, I failed. The effect goes unproven, therefore, and you will have to listen for yourself to see if you agree as to the magnitude of its existence.

Other tests give the Cube a formidable specification. Burst power over 520 W, noise below the floor of my instruments with distortion barely above it, and a protection circuit which was unfoolable on the bench. It ignored 'music-type' peaks but rapidly shut-off anything remotely resembling trouble.

I would take Carver's claim of "an intelligent PSU" with a sizeable pinch of salt, but all the same the protection is excellent. (It was impossible to clip the M-400 under any real conditions anyway.)

## Conclusions

Very entertaining indeed! An approach to hi-fi amplification which is both novel and effective. The Carver M-400 is not the most neutral amp I have ever heard but it is one of the most enjoyable to listen to. It possesses a clear character of its own and prior audition is vital to any intending purchaser.

The advantages of the design are enormous, tiny size, high power and cool running, low distortion and lower noise and a reasonable price tag. I hear Carver are launching another version, the M-1.5, which is rated at 750 W RMS per channel and is barely larger than the M-400.

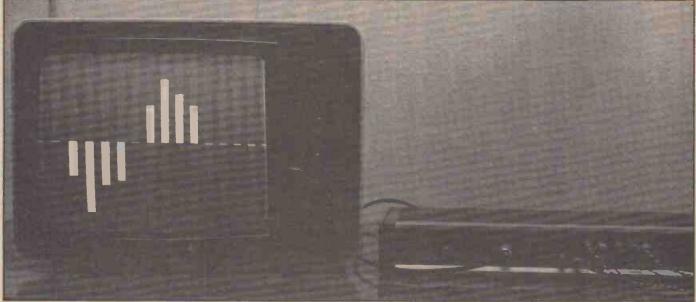
Since, as I said earlier, it was well-nigh impossible to clip the Cube, the advent of this new powerhouse can only mean it's time to head for the bunkers, ear defenders in hand.



	TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC
MICROCOMPUTER COMPONENTS LOWEST PRICES - FASTEST DELIVERY	SPECIAL OFFER
Devices         Price         Device         Price         Device         Price         Device         Price           114 Loon Power         79115         0.29         4017         0.45         74151         0.27         7412527         0.43           200rs         0.24         7912         0.35         4019         0.29         74151         0.27         7412527         0.43           200rs         0.24         7912         0.35         4019         0.29         74151         0.17         7412529         0.39           2716 4 50rs         7912         0.35         4019         0.29         74151         0.12         7412529         0.39           2716 4 50rs         7912         0.36         4021         0.40         74151         0.12         7413259         0.19           2716 3 50rs         7912         0.30         4021         0.40         74152         0.10         741327         0.10         7413273         0.10         7413273         0.10         7413273         0.10         7413273         0.10         7413273         0.10         7413273         0.10         7413273         0.10         7413273         0.10         7413273         0.10         7413273<	1-24         25-99           2114L-200nS         100p         90p           2114L-450nS         90p         85p           2716 (+5v)         250p         225p           2532         400p         375p           2732         400p         375p           6116P-3         500p         475p
2722 450ns 1.80 UM238K 4.70 4027 0.30 74L532 0.12 74L5356 0.34 2722 350ns 4.40 1.05 74L533 0.11 74L536 0.36 1.36 74L537 0.18 74L536 0.36 1.36 74L537 0.18 74L537 0.18 74L536 0.36 1.36 74L537 0.18 74L536 0.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 74L536 0.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1.36 1	CONNECTOR SYSTEMS
4116 150nc 8.84 256 CFU 1.69 4034 1.55 74L540 8.12 74L537 0.70 4116 200nc 4.358 250 CFC 2.269 4035 0.72 74L542 0.30 74L537 0.70 4164 200nc 4.85 250 ACTC 1.10 4040 0.54 74L547 0.39 74L537 0.77 5164816 220 0.87 74L547 0.39 74L537 0.77 0.70	LD. CONNECTORS U CUNNECTORS Speedback Typel 10. way 50 year 15 way 15
100-ss         3.25         200 A DAPT         3.70         6042         0.54         74L549         0.69         74L537         0.80           5516 2000         9.38         220 A DAPT         8.76         6042         0.54         74L549         0.69         74L537         0.80           6116 2000         3.30         250 A DAA         1.86         4044         0.94         74L554         0.14         74L536         0.28           6116 12 2004         700 Pth         2.85         4045         1.60         74L536         0.28         128         6116         74L536         0.28         129         120.4         128         4043         0.94         74L554         0.18         74L536         0.28         129	10
150ms         7.81         280A PIO         3.18         6065         0.84         74(S73         0.18         74(S393)         0.39           CHT CONTROLLERS         280A 500-0         10.89         4047         6.40         74(S74         0.10         74(S393)         0.39           CHT CONTROLLERS         280A 500-0         11.89         6364         0.34         74(S75         0.24         60         860000         100000         100000         100000         100000         100000         100000         100000         100000         1000000         1000000         1000000         1000000         1000000000         100000000000         1000000000000000000000000000000000000	34         200p         160p         36bp         Anglid         175p         240bp         500p         40 pin         200p         225p         41 mmy         285p           40
EF9364P         S.B4         2864 500 t         11.06         0050         B.28         74(578)         B.19         6 pm         6.07           IMFFERS         2200 S10 2         10.09         4051         0.56         74(58)         0.44         14 pm         0.00           BUL595         0.00         IMT 3086         11.06         4052         0.36         74(58)         0.44         14 pm         0.00           BUL595         0.00         IMT 3086         11.06         4052         0.36         74(58)         0.00         16 pm         0.00           BUL595         0.00         IMT 3086         11.04         4053         0.59         74(58)         0.15         18 pm         0.113	JUMPER LEADS EDGE EURO
B1LSB7         D.00         Mill Select Family         4055         1.20         74LSB1         0.74         22 pm         0.17           B1LSB6         0.00         mm00 Family         4060         0.70         74LSB1         0.74         22 pm         0.17           B1LSB6         0.00         mm00 Family         4060         0.70         74LSB2         0.33         24 pm         0.10           B725A         1.20         6800         2.90         4053         0.33         26 pm         0.25	14 pm         16 pm         24 pm         46 pm         CUNNECTURS         CUNNECTURS           1 End         1450         1650         260p         260p         2610         210p         250p
8795 1.38 68020 12 10 4068 0.17 7415109 0.21 Um PROFILI- 87978 1.66 68059 9.90 4069 0.17 7415112 0.21 Um PROFILI- 8798 1.65 6810 1.12 4077 0.17 7415113 0.23	Wo.ml         Proc.         Proc.         Z3Mp         X30p           Weyr         Z0         Z6         34         40         2 = 25 wey         225p         220p         r_cmassacily a-bis-ci           1         End         100p         210p         2 wey         225p         220p         r_cmassacily a-bis-ci           1         End         100p         210p         2 wey         20p         -         3 + 32 wey         20p
DATA CONVENTERS         6821         1.25         0/11         U/17         74.5114         0.30         3 pm         0.22           7/M256-8         3.45         6840         4.20         4073         0.18         74.5122         0.39         14 pm         0.28           7/M256-8         3.45         6850         1.30         4073         0.18         74.5122         0.39         16 pm         0.21           7/M256-8         3.00         6857         0.81         4075         0.17         74.5124         1.20         3 pm         6.33           7/M2766-8         3.00         6857         0.81         4075         0.47         74.5124         1.20         20 pm         0.35	Cable with 0 Commetters         2 = 43 wey         385p          BCC 2 = 32 mey         475p           24" Single End Mark (ES.B)         Smath EB         1 = 77 wey         780p          CIN 41617 31 wey         860p         180p           38" Double End Mark (ET 5 meate EB 1.80         S 100 EB.00         21 wey         170p         21 wey         170p           38" Main/Fennale (ET 1.00         S 100 EB.00         S 100 EB.00         21 wey         170p         170p
201978-6         473           201978-6         210           201978-6         210           201978-7         210 <td>ACORN ATOM</td>	ACORN ATOM
20432(-10 13,00 20447 814 20448 4.85 100/2016 01 20448 4.85 100/2016 01 20488 4.85	Built 8K + 2K £135 5K + Coloured Card £175 12K + 12K £180 (p & p £3/unit) Atom PSU £7 (p & p 70p) 3A 5V Regulated PSU £24 (p & p £1.50).
	F.P. ROM £20 1K RAM (2 × 2114L) £2 Tool Box Room £25 NEW COLOUR ENCODER CARD £39.00
F01781 2241 FOR ANY ORDER 1032 Min 248 FOR ANY ORDER	ATOM SOUND BOARD: Kit comprises of a PSG, VIA and a 2K ROM with resident demo program. The board plugs onto ATOM BUS to parallel and serial output ports and audio output mini
W01391         45.50         OVER £100         4 Mmr         1.86           W01395         45.50         OVER £100         6 Mmr         1.80           W01395         45.50         (CWO ONLY)         8 Mmr         1.85           W01397         45.50         (CWO ONLY)         8 Mmr         1.85           W0214301         545         (UMF         1.85         1.85	speaker or hi fi amplifier. Complete kit £35.00 ATOM VISION: An ultrasonic transducer is rotated by a software
WD1091         10.07         5871A/T         18.79         40.75         0.82         74L5125         0.24         6 MHz         3.70           MINE CILLMENERS         5880         1.07         0.72         0.82         74L5125         0.24         R MHz         3.70	controlled stepper motor. Data collected by the sensor is processed as displayed on the screen either as a radar type plot or as distance. Complete kit £46.00
Ar5-51015 2.09 0807 0.00 4076 0.24 7415132 0.44 Ar5-51270 7.05 6458 8.11 4681 0.44 7415136 0.20 8.80 810.80 Ar5-6103 2.50 6455 5.82 4082 8.10 7415138 0.33 0094718 Ar5-1013 2.50 643 11.09 4085 0.43 7415138 0.36 04968083	ATOM DISC Module with: PSU for both drive & 12K + 12K ATOM, Controller card, Connector cable, Instruction manual
ATS:3600         7265         56800         8.30         4005         0.09         74LS145         ILT6         BBC 1         RAM           ATS:3600         7265         3.96         56807         15.11         4091         0.30         74LS145         ILT6         BBC 1         RAM           BY8004         4.50         68821         2.29         4502         0.36         74LS145         0.00         Uptade Ka 28L80           BY804         4.56         68821         2.29         4502         0.36         74LS153         9.28         BDC 1         8.30           MC1488         0.56         68810         200         4502         0.36         74LS153         9.28         DO 160         9.30           Max         9.4         0.40         10.01         2.00         10.54         10.01         9.30	PRINTERS
MC1469 0.00 04650 2.86 4510 0.00 743150 0.36 (DP 6) 0.30 MC2448A 425 5500 FAMILIT 4511 0.40 7415157 0.20 865 55ma 00 MC2448A 425 5500 FAMILIT 4512 0.40 7415157 0.21 amono 60 KK 11.48	SEIKOSHA GP100A dot matrix printer, full graphics double width characters, up to 10" wide paper, self testing parallel interface £199 + Carriage £6
MC2447 2,265 6392 3,46 4516 1,40 74(5160 0,30 60 6 5,2560 6 MC14411 6,84 6520 2,20 4515 1,40 74(5161 0,37 80,57 3,06 6 MC14472 7,00 5522 4,25 4516 0,66 74(5162 0,37 80,57 3,06 6 RC)-2513, 6,00 5532 8,66 4518 0,40 74(5163 0,34 86),4 2,25 8 RC)-2513, 6,00 5532 8,66 4518 0,40 74(5163 0,34 86),4 4 2,25 8 RC)-2513, 6,00 5532 8,66 4518 0,40 74(5163 0,34 86),4 4 2,25 8 RC)-2513, 6,00 5532 8,66 4518 0,40 74(5163 0,34 86),4 4 2,25 8 RC)-2513, 6,00 5532 8,66 4518 0,40 74(5163 0,34 86),4 4 2,25 8 RC)-2513, 6,00 5532 8,66 4518 0,40 74(5163 0,34 86),4 4 2,25 8 RC)-2513, 6,00 5532 8,	EPSON MX80 Friction and Tractor, 9 x 9 matrix 80 CPS bi-directional with logic seeking, variety of charac.
ULN290C3AL(203) 9.00 B055A 5.20 4521 1.40 74(5165 0.75 8065 0.40 0055A 5.20 4521 1.40 74(5165 0.76 1045 0.40 0055A 5.20 4521 1.40 74(5165 0.24 10 1045 0.40 0055A 5.20 5.20 5.20 5.20 5.20 5.20 5.20 5.20	MX80 F/T 1 £350 + £6 carr. MX 80 F/T 2 with High Res Graphics £360 + £6 BMC 12" Green Screen Monitor £100 + £6 carr.
2MISOC CAVMENT 17,35 02.74 1000 4527 0.00 74(5175 0.45 Upgeter to the 0462ANS 0276 3.36 4578 0.707 74(5175 0.45 0.000 7400 74(5175 0.45 0.000 7400 7400 7400 7400 7400 7400 740	BBC COMPUTER UPGRADE
(M306N         0.00         0255         2.90         4543         0.90         7415192         0.40         62.00           (M311N         0.00         6553         2.90         7415193         0.45         6553         0.90         7415193         0.45         62.00 <td>MEMORY IC61-68 16K RAM 100nS AP3 £25.60 PRINTER &amp; USER PORTS</td>	MEMORY IC61-68 16K RAM 100nS AP3 £25.60 PRINTER & USER PORTS
Listate         0.56         0.000         0.18         4365         0.42         7415196         0.87         Hdc 12" MONITOR           List355CN         0.18         0001         0.11         7415196         0.87         Hdc 12" MONITOR           List355CN         0.16         4002         0.13         7415186         7415196         0.87           List355CN         0.45         4002         0.13         7415306         0.10         7415210         0.19           List355CN         0.45         4002         0.13         7415300         0.10         7415210         0.10           List355CN         0.42         4007         0.15         741520         0.10         7415240         0.89         bail in speaker and the speake	IC69, 70, PL9, 10 £8.50 SK 10 with 36" Cable £2.20 36" Printer Connector Lead Complete £13.50
Larranzon 6.34 0009 0.55 74(502 0.12 74(5242 0.70 document reaction 100000 100000 10000 1000000	SK9 with 36" Cable £3.30 ANALOGUE PORT IC73, SK6 £6.80 PL6 £1.60 PL6 + Hood with 36" Cable £5.00
REGULATIONS         4011         0.12         /44526         0.13         7415245         0.28           7805         0.39         4012         0.15         741526         0.13         7415245         0.28           7812         0.39         4012         0.15         741526         0.12         7415245         0.30         UPA1-14 system           7815         0.39         4014         0.58         741526         0.12         7415246         0.80         UPA1-14 system           7815         0.39         4014         0.58         741510         0.12         7415246         0.80         UPA1-14 system           78165         0.39         4015         0.58         741510         0.12         7415246         0.80         UPA1-14 system           78165         0.39         4015         0.58         741510         0.12         7415245         0.60         770.08	F.D. PORT IC77-87 + PL8 £44 SK8 with 36" Cable £3.50 BUS PORT
78:12 0.20 4016 0.25 741:512 0.12 741:5253 0.30 (+15 carrage & Will)	IC71-72 + PL11 £3.30 SK11 with 36" Cable £3.50 TUBE PORT
OFFICIAL DEAR 24 HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE FOR CHANTITY DISCOUNTS WELCOME Free Reply Paid Envelope with every order *	PL12 £3.00 SK12 with 36" Cable £3.90 SOFTY II
All prices exclude VAT & P & P (0.75) (Free on CWO's over C10)      All prices exclude VAT & P & P (0.75) (Free on CWO's over C10)      All orders despatched on day of receipt with full refund on out of stock items if requested it	The complete microprocessor development system for both Engineers and Hobbylsts. You can develop programs, debug,
MIDWICH COMPUTER CO. LTD. DEPT ETI, HEWITT HOUSE, NORTHGATE STREET.	verify and commit them to EPROMs. Will accept most +5V EPROMs. Can also be used as a ROMULATOR. Full review in September '81 P.E. Built unit complete with PSU and TV lead
BURY ST. EDMUNDS, SUFFOLK IP33 1HQ TELEPHONE: (0284) 701321 TELEX: 817670	E169 TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC
Contraction of the second s	TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC TECHNOMATIC

74 SERIES 74285 175p 74L\$374 00p 4076 7400 11p 74290 100p 74L\$375 45p 4077 7401 11p 74290 100p 74L\$375 45p 4078	Bo ANTOS 2000 LAURE 1200 SN76477 4000	COMPUTER COMPONENTS
PACO         The PACE of the PACE	Be         AN103         2000         LABBE         2000         SNNA477         4000           Sep         AV1-1312         6000         LABBE         1200         SNNA477         4000           Sep         AV1-1312         6000         LABBE         1200         SNNA477         4000           Sep         AV1-1322         2200         LABBE         1500         TA71204         2000           GAV1-1320         2250         LABBE         500         TA7204         2000         TA7204         2000           GAV3-1320         EQ         LA738         1500         TA7204         2000         TA7204         2000           GAV3-1320         EQ         LA738         1707         600         TA738         2000         TA7214         1800           GA         AV3-8912         6500         LA738         700         TA738         2000         TA738         2000         TA738         2000         TA738         2000         TA738         2000         TBA8410         1000         TBA8410 <td>COVENCIP CONCENSION         CONSTRUCT         CONSTRUCT</td>	COVENCIP CONCENSION         CONSTRUCT         CONSTRUCT
74121         25µ         74LS151         40p         4002         12p         74S04           74122         40p         74LS151         40p         4006         50p         74508           74123         40p         74LS154         40p         4006         50p         74508           74123         40p         74LS154         90p         4007         18p         74532	VOLTAGE REGULATORS	LOW PROFILE SOCKETS BY TI WIRE WRAP SOCKETS BY TEXAS
74128 34p 74L5156 36p 4009 24p 74586 1 74128 35p 74L5167 27p 4010 24p 74586 1 74132 30p 74L5169 30p 4010 14p 74586 1	PixeD         FixeD         PLASHC           30         1A         +v0         -v0           5V         7805         460         7805         80p           40         4V         Tons         60p         -	B pin 8p 18 pin 18p 24 pin 24p 14 pin 10p 20 pin 18p 28 pin 28p 16 pin 11p 22 pin 22p 40 pin 30p 16 pin 11p 22 pin 22p 40 pin 30p 16 pin 40p 22 pin 80p 28 pin 80p 16 pin 40p 22 pin 80p 40 pin 11
74136         280         741.5180         360         4012         160         745.512           74141         560         741.510         380         4013         250         745.513           74142         200p         741.510         380         4013         250         745.513           74142         200p         741.510         380         4014         50p         745.533         2           74142         200p         741.5163         380         4014         50p         745.533         2           74147         90p         741.5165         40p         4016         20p         745.53         2           74150         50p         741.516         60p         6017         38p         745.51         2           74151         40p         741.516         60p         6018         20p         745.53         2           74151         40p         741.5170         74p         6018         20p         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53         745.53	By         TRANSISTORS           By         TREGULATORS           By         COTHER	BF2G0         ZPp         TIP32C         Bb;         ZM3584         ZM3584         ZM364         Abc3         Bb;         TRIACS           BFX84.7         ZPp         TIP34.4         Bb;         ZM3784.74         Abc3         Bb;         Abc3         Bb;         Abc3         Bb;         Abc3         Bb;         Abc3         ZM3787.71         Abc3         Bb;
MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD LOND	LONDON NW10 1ED '	PLEASE ADD 40p P&P & 15% VAT (Export no VAT) Government, Colleges, etc. ORDERS WELCOME
MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD	LONDON NW10 1ED ' N NW10 '. Telex: 922800	PLEASE ADD 40p P&P & 15% VAT (Export no VAT)

# **TV BARGRAPH**



t's been some time since we did a really unusual piece of test gear. This month we are setting out to provide a solution to the problem of displaying many variables with good resolution. This sort of requirement can arise with spectrum analysis, statistical measurements, multi-point measurements of temperature, pressure, humidity, speed, current, voltage or indeed anything which can be converted to a proportional voltage.

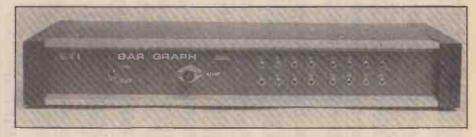
It was realised some time ago by the electronic games and home computer manufacturers that most of the households who would be interested in their products would own at least one television set. This, we feel, is probably also true for you, our readers. So we have devised this instrument with that in mind.

The main problem in using a television set is that to obtain a high quality display on it the various synchronising signals normally produced by the gentlemen and ladies of the BBC and IBA must now be produced by our humble selves.

At this stage, we can go one of two ways. There are on the market several specially made integrated circuits for controlling VDU systems for home and commercial computers. However, this time we decided to steer clear of these and stay with gates and counters in the standard CMOS range.

The object of this project is to

Lots of information to display? Make better use of the box in the corner; statistics, vital or otherwise, look good on the ETI TV Bargraph. Design and development by Phil Walker.



generate a display on a television screen consisting of a number of vertical columns. The height of each column is proportional to a specific input voltage. The columns may be upwards (positive) or downwards (negative) from a reference level. This reference may be changed if only positive-going signals are to be processed.

In order to generate the sync pulses we must first have some idea of their structure. Figure 1 shows the pattern of synchronising pulses aimed for in this design.

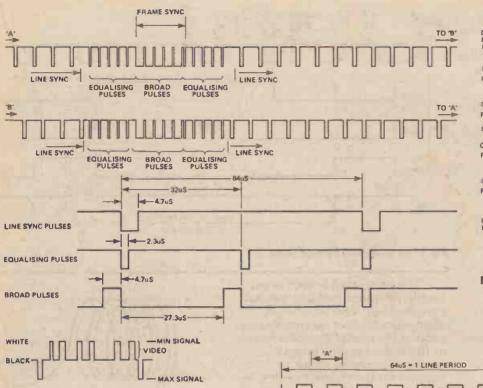
A normal TV picture consists of a total of 625 lines. Of these, 312½ are scanned each 20 mS such that each block covers the whole display screen, but the lines of one block fall neatly between those of the next. This reduces the impression of lines across the screen while also preventing objectionable flicker reffects.

The apparent complexity of the sync pulse pattern is designed to ensure that a normal TV set can pick out accurately the right moment for line and frame flyback. The last thing necessary for a complete picture is tht the video signal shall appear at the correct times between the line sync pulses, and be blanked during the line flyback and frame flyback periods.

## The Circuit

The basic timing for the whole circuit is derived from a 2.5 MHz crystal oscillator. This was found to be essential as minute changes on

# PROJECT



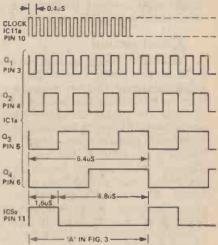


Fig. 2 Expanded section of part of Fig. 3.

## Fig. 1 Sync pulse structure.

the power supplies caused very visible display distortions when a free running oscillator was used. This 2.5 MHz signal is divided by 160 to give the basic line time of 64 uS. The logic associated with the line dividers gives two pulses per line period at IC5b which trigger the 'equalising' and 'broad' pulse monostables. The 4098/14528 dual monostable device (IC10) was used because derivation of these signals with normal logic would be very complicated (see Figs. 2 and 3).

The line sync pulse is generated by the logic (IC4a) and a choice between this and the other two pulses is effected in ICs 5c and 9.

The double line rate signal at IC5b drives a divide-by-5 prescalar (IC2b) and then a divide-by-125 device, IC3 (see Fig 4). This produces the 20 mS period for the frame scan. By virtue of the fact that the input frequency to these dividers is twice the line frequency and the total division ratio is 625, the number of lines scanned is 3121/2 in each vertical scan. This means that successive scans will be offset by half a line pitch vertically. The generation of the frame sync signal is accomplished by IC1b, IC7 and IC8.

When IC3's count reaches zero its output goes low for one input clock period. This causes IC1b to be reset to zeros and then to start counting and select the components of the frame sync at

ETI JULY 1982

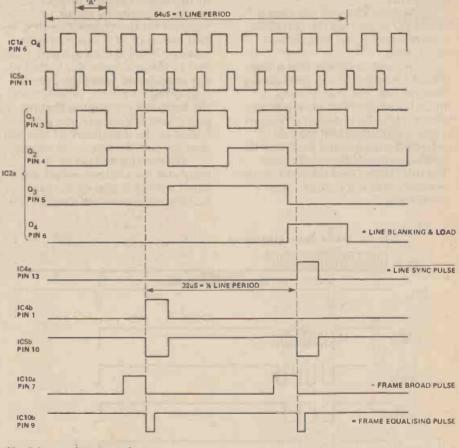


Fig. 3 Sync pulse generation.

the appropriate times. When IC1b reaches its all 1s state, further counting is inhibited (Fig. 5).

The video generation is performed mainly on the channel cards. These consist of eight comparators and an eight-bit shift register on each card. The cards are controlled from the main board by a clock signal which determines the number of bars to be displayed. The load signal is the same as the line blank signal. This effectively causes all the channels to be sampled (in the line flyback period) and then displayed.

The other necessary signals provided are the reference and a

ramp signal to which the inputs are compared (see Fig. 5).

# Construction

In order to keep costs down the PCBs for this project are singlesided. However, this has meant a number of links on the boards. Most of these are used to complete the power supply lines to the devices. The actual construction of the boards is not difficult but we suggest that IC sockets would be a good idea. Most of the links on the board can be put in place before any other components although the one near IC11 and C1 should be left a little longer to allow C1 to be inserted. Insulated wire is recommended for all the links. The link from CLK to 8, 16, 32 or 64 should be made when the number of channels is known. It is easier in fact to put thick wire posts or PCB pins through these holes and link up afterwards.

The eight channel position is useful for setting up the complete system initially and making sure that it works.

It is most desirable that a finetipped soldering iron is used during construction and that a check is made for solder bridges, especially where tracks lie between IC pins. It is also most important that all polarised components are fitted the right way round. Especially note that the TL084's and the 4014 on the channel cards are not the same orientation.

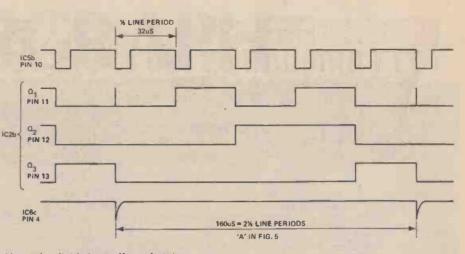
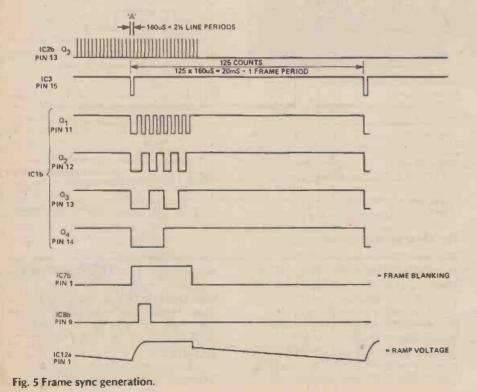


Fig. 4 The divide-by-5 effect of IC2b.

The completed boards in our prototype were fitted into a metal case made by Newrad; a small aluminium bracket was needed to support the rear of the main board as this overhangs the integral chassis member by about 1 cm. Support for the channel cards is by two pieces of PCB material with suitable holes drilled in them. One end of these members is bolted to the main board while the other is supported on pillars. When fitting the boards it is essential that no part of the 0 V supply line gets linked to the metalwork as this will short-circuit the reference supply.

On the channel cards, it is helpful if the channel inputs are fitted with PCB pins or similar to facilitate connection from the top



UHF COUPLING TO TO TO MODULATOR

## Fig. 6 The UHF coupling coil.

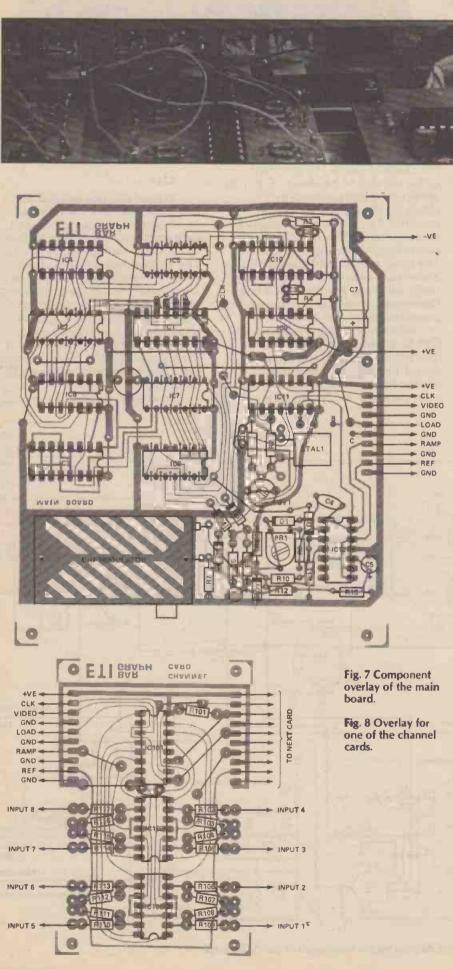
of the board. The 2.5 mm jacks on the front panel used in our model could well be replaced with nineway 'D' range connectors or anything else of that type, if desired.

The output from the UHF modulator should be DC-isolated from the panel and our method, shown in Fig. 6, was to take about 20 cm of thin twin flexible wire and coil it about itself to a diameter of 1.5 mm (this makes a simple 1:1 transformer). Connect the ends of one wire to the coax socket pin and skirt, and the ends of the other wire to a phono plug pin and skirt. A possible improvement here would be to use a special two-hole ferrite core with two windings of four or five turns through the holes. Capacitance coupling of the UHF signal can cause stability problems in the voltage reference amplifier. Oscillation here may appear as broken or strange-shaped bars or possibly break-up of the picture. Connection between the main

Connection between the main board and channel cards and card to card is by 10-way jumper wire (or just link them direct). This is probably easiest done with the cards mounted on the support bars. Each channel card adds eight channels to the units' capability.

# **PROJECT : TV Bargraph**

**PARTS LIST** 



- 1	MAINBUAN	(D
-1	Resistors (all	14 14/ 594)
-1		
-18	R1	1M0
3	R2	22k
- 1	R3,4,5	10k
- 8	R6,7,8	2k2
- 8		10k
-1	R9,10,12	
- 1	R11	100k
	R13	Omit or select for reference
-1	In Street Hold	voltage required
	Deter times t	
	Potentiomet	
	PR1	10k miniature horizontal
- 1		preset
- 1	A COMPANY AND IN COMPANY	
1	Capacitors	
1	C1	10- constants
-1		10p ceramic
- 1	C2	4n7 ceramic
1	C3	220p ceramic
	C4	100n ceramic
	C5,6	
- 1		10u 35 V tantalum bead 10u 25 V PCB aluminium
- 1	C7	
		electrolytic
	C8	220u 25 V axial aluminium
- 1		electrolytic
	CV1	2-22p miniature trimmer
	CVI	2.22p minature trimmer
1	Semiconduc	
	IC1	4520B
- 1	IC2	4518B
-1	IC3	40103B
- 1		
. 1	IC4	4002B
-1	IC5	4001B
1	IC6	4011B
	1C7	4012B
	1C8	4025B
-1	109	4023B
-1		
1	IC10	MC14528 or CD4098
- 6	IC11	4070B
1	IC12	TL084
	D1-D4	1N4148
- 1	ZD1	4V7 400 mW zener
	201	447 400 mit Zener
		the second s
1	Miscellaneo	
	UM1233 UH	IF modulator (Aztec), 8 MHz
	bandwidth: 2	.5000 MHz crystal.
- 1	CHANNEL C	ADD
- 1	CHANNELC	AND
- 1		
1	Resistors (all	
	R101	56k
-1	R102-117	27k
	10101	40140
	IC101	4014B
	IC102,3	TL084
	Miscellaneou	15
		uylines); 2.5mm jack sockets
	CDS (See D	uyines), z.Jini jack sockers
	leight per c	hannel card); coaxial panel
1	I socket: minia	ture on/off toggle switch: PP9

PCBs (see Buylines); 2.5mm jack sockels (eight per channel card); coaxial panel socket; miniature on/off toggle switch; PP9 battery and battery clips; phono plug; two off coaxial plugs and suitable length of coaxial cable; nuts, bolts, pillars, 12 x 12 mm aluminium angle or similar bracket; two off 12 x 100 mm (approx.) pieces of PCB laminate or similar (channel card support); wire, IC sockets etc; case (Newrad NP1426).

# BUYLINES.

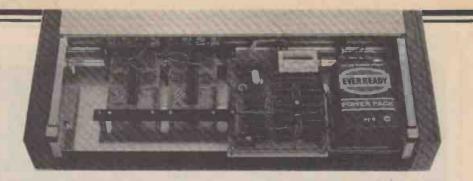
Since we elected to use standard components rather than fancy chips for this project, there should be absolutely no supply problems. The modulator is from Technomatic or Watford, but make sure you get the wide-band (8 MHz) version. The case we used came from Watford. The PCB Service order form is on page 71.

The maximum number of channels sensibly usable is, we feel, 64, although 128 is possible on a good television set with the modulator specified.

When constructing the case for this project, it was found that the application of a drop of cycle oil to the self-tapping screws holding the extruded front pieces made it very much easier to screw them in. As we assembled and disassembled this part several times during construction, this was most helpful Also, when assembling the chassis member to the side panels of the case, put the piece with the side flanges upwards and bolt it on underneath the lugs on the side panels. This is necessary to allow sufficient room for the battery inside the case.

## Setting Up

There is very little in the way of setting up to be done. The basic unit should give some sort of display when powered up although no bars (or very few) will be present.



To see anything more, it is necessary to feed some voltage into the channel inputs. As specified, full-scale should be about 6 V. This sensitivity can be altered by changing the input resistors as required. The reference voltage can be adjusted slightly using R13 or overridden by driving IC12 pin 10. The ramp rate is controlled by PR1 and should provide a fair control range for many purposes enabling the reference voltage crossing to be positioned near mid-screen.

When first trying the board, set CV1 to about half-capacitance (plates half-meshed) and adjust it only if the picture is unstable or cannot be pulled in by the television line and frame hold controls. (Don't forget to tune it in as accurately as possible).

## Use

When fully operational the device should give the required number of bars along the screen, with a vertical height proportional to the input voltage for each one. The vertical resolution is about 270 steps, corresponding to a pair of interlaced lines. In the display mode built into the board, bars are not visible until the input is greater or less than 0 V. They then appear above or below the centre line; if the input sensitivity is too low then extra conditioning amplifiers will be required.

To change the display mode,

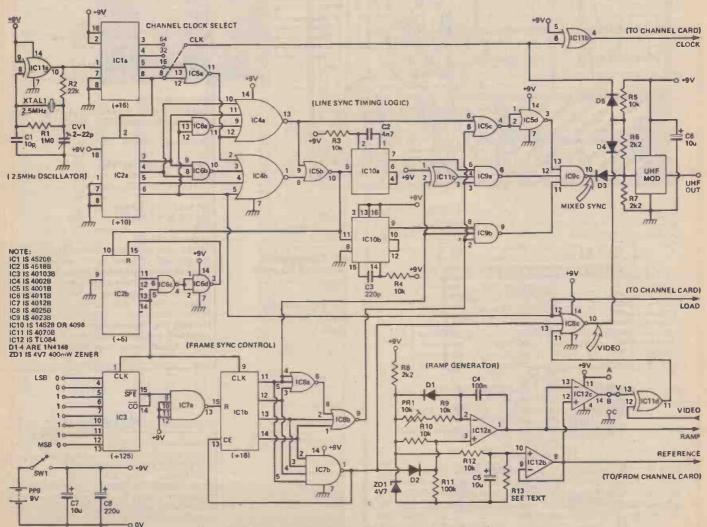


Fig. 9 Circuit diagram for the main board of the TV Bargraph.

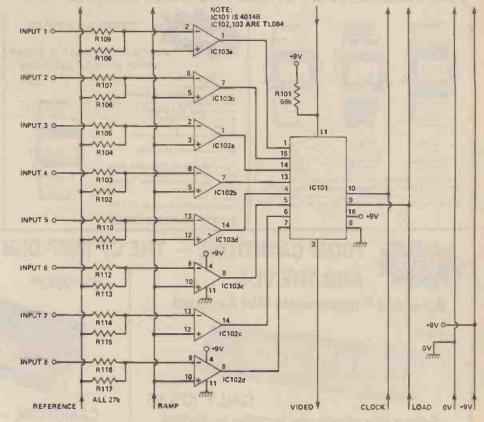
m

# PROJECT : TV Bargraph

break the track linking points V and B on the overlay. Linking V to A gives bars which start at the top of the screen and move down for decreasing input, while linking V to C gives bars which start at the bottom and move up with increasing input. Leaving out D5 will give double-width bars which merge with those on either side.

It is possible when using large numbers of channels that some will be off the edges of the display screen; this can only be cured by using a higher quality TV or monitor as the line flyback time in cheaper sets is often longer than that specified (12.8 uS). A way round this is to miss out the channels on the first card and start with the next. The device is ideal where a semigraphical display of multiple inputs is required and has the advantages of easy expansion and no requirement for computing facilities.

Fig. 10 Circuit diagram for one channel card; this provides eight input channels.



# **HOW IT WORKS**

### SYNC GENERATOR AND TIMING

IC11a is connected as an inverter and with XTAL1 and associated components forms a crystal-controlled oscillator working at 2.5 MHz. This is divided by 16 in IC1a and 10 in IC2a to give the 15,625 Hz for the line sync generator. The outputs from IC2a are decoded by IC6a, 4a and 4b to give two outputs. One is during count 1000 for the line sync, the other is at count 0011. The outputs from IC4a and 4b are disabled for about 1.6 uS after the active clock edge by IC5. This allow the counters and logic to settle and prevents glitches due to propogation delays. It also starts the line sync pulses at the right time relative to the line flyback blanking pulse taken from IC2a pin 6. As IC2 is a dual decade counter, counts

1000 and 0011 occur at equal time intervals after each other. These outputs from IC4a and 4b are combined in 1C5b to form a pulse chain at exactly double the frequency of the line sync pulses (Fig. 3). The regularity of this signal is important to get correct interlacing of the final picture. This signal triggers the two sections of IC10 and also IC2b. IC2b, IC6c and IC6d divide the input by 5 before driving the clock inputs of IC3 and IC1b. IC3 is a presettable eight-bit down counter which is configured to divide by 125, giving an output equal to the input clock period each 125 input cycles. Thus we get a low pulse 21/2 line periods long (five double frequency pulses) every 3121/2 line periods (5 x 125 = 625 double frequency pulses). The low pulse from IC3 is inverted by IC7a and resets IC1b to all zeroes; it then holds it there for 21/2 line periods. At this point IC1b will be incremented by the output from IC2b (ie every 21/2 line periods) until it reaches the all 1s state. IC7b detects this condition and its output inhibits fur-ther counting. The output from IC7b is also used to blank the video signal during the frame flyback period. The actual frame

**ETI JULY 1982** 

sync signal is generated during counts 0001, 0010 and 0011 of IC1b. The logic for this is provided by IC8a and 8b. The output from IC8b determines whether normal line sync or frame sync is required and IC1b pin 11 decides which type of frame sync signal is to be sent. The signals are actually switched and combined in IC9, IC11c, IC5c, d.

IC10a and 10b are monostables triggered by the double line frequency pulse chain and provide the 2.3 uS 'equalising' pulses and 27.6 uS 'broad' pulses regired for proper synchronisation in the 625 line system

#### VIDEO AND CHANNEL SAMPLING

Having generated all the sync pulses to stabilize the display format, the video information must be generated. IC12 generates a negative-going ramp signal, synchronised with the frame blanking signal via D2. The frame blanking signal forces the non-inverting input of IC12 high, so the output of IC12 goes high to try and reduce the differential voltage between its inputs. However, the inverting input cannot go more than about 0V7 more positive than the cathode of ZD1. This means that C4 will charge very rapidly. When the frame blanking period is over, D2 is effectively out of circuit and the voltage on the non-inverting input to IC12 will be about 10/11 of V<sub>REF</sub>. By normal op-amp operation the inverting input to IC12 will also be at this voltage, causing a current of  $1/11 V_{REF} / (R10 + PR1)$  to flow through C4. The result of this is that the output voltage from IC12 will now fall linearly until it approaches the 0 V rail or another frame blanking pulse occurs

Another section of IC12 provide a buffered reference voltage while a third acts as the comparator - switching as the ramp voltage passes the reference.

The ramp and reference voltages pass to the channel cards where the video signal is generated. Each input signal is compared with the ramp voltage in a section of IC102 or IC103. The more positive the input signal, the sooner its comparator will switch and the higher up the screen its bar will start.

The outputs of all the eight comparators on each card are fed to the parallel inputs of a 4014 eight-bit shift register (IC101). During the line flyback blanking pulse the data is loaded into the 4014; during the rest of the line time it is clocked out under the control of the channel clock. If more than one channel card is in use the output from each additional card is fed to the serial input of the next card along. This effectively extends the length of the shift register. For best results 8, 16, 32 or 64 channels should be used. Four or 128 channels are possible with modifications while 24, 40, 48, 56 etc will give poor display formats.

The video signal from the channel card(s) returns to the main board and, via IC11b, is mixed with the sync and blanking signals in D3,4,5 and R5,6,7 before going to the UHF modulator.

The line blank signal mentioned above is derived from IC2a pin 6 (Q4) while the frame blank signal comes from IC7b. The output of this last device is high for a total of 40 lines in each half frame (16 x 21/2) leaving 2721/2 lines for the actual display. This is still probably more than a normal portable TV will display vertically.

The feeding of the channel clock signal via D5 into the video mixer causes the bars to be separated and half width. Omitting D5 allows the bars to broaden and. merge with each other. The jumper points B, C are pre-linked to give a video inversion at  $V_{RAMP} = V_{REF}$ . Alternative effects can be obtained by linking V to one of the other points, when bars starting from the top or bottom of the screen will be obtained instead of starting from the centre line.

55

ETI

# WE WILL BEAT BY 5% ANY LOWER PRICE ADVERTISED BY COMPETITORS\*



Dept ETI

Telephone: 0223 312866

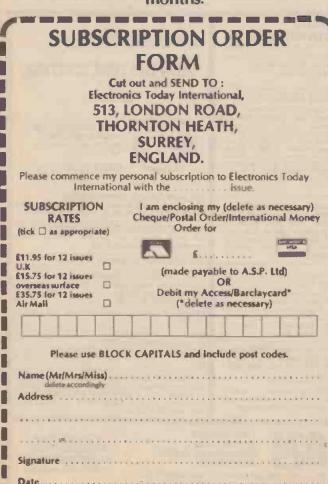
38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 1DG

**BY RETURN** 



# **SUBSCRIPTIONS**

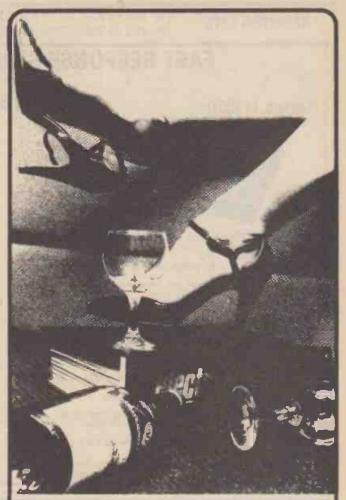
We bring you the widest ranging and most informative articles you can buy. We publish the most original and ingenious projects anywhere. The only thing we can't do is control the cost of living. Subscribe now and laugh at inflation for the next 12 months.



R

Ì

Please send me



# For the man who has everything else...

there is the ETI binder. Spend your nights enjoying the finer things in life, secure in the knowledge that the finer magazines of life are safe and sound. Order one now, and let the Joneses keep up with you.

ETI Binders cost E4.25 each for UK residents, including postage, packing and VAT. For overseas orders add 30p Send the completed coupon together with your remittance

to: ETI Binders, Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, 513 London Rd., Thornton Heath, Surrey CR4 6AR. Please allow three-four weeks for fulfillment of order.

# ORDER FORM

ETI' Binders. Lenclose cheque postal order for

	i when when all
4929	
Signed	
Name	
Address	



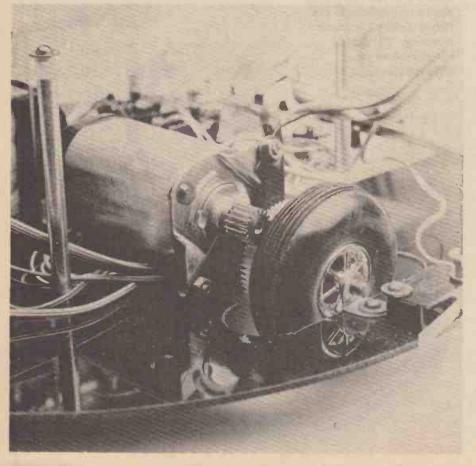
# PROJECT

# MOTOR SPEED CONTROL FOR ROBOTS

With our Mobile Robot moving towards completion, reader C. Fisher of Bristol sends us this discrete circuit, derived from a Motorola design, which offers followers of our Robot a 'cheap and cheerful' alternative method of getting things moving in the living room.

n most DC motor speed control circuits, a voltage proportional to actual motor speed is compared with a voltage proportional to the desired speed and an error, or correction, signal is obtained. The error signal is amplified and used to adjust the speed of the motor in such a way as to reduce the error signal to a near-zero value. Provided that the circuit has been properly designed, the motor will run at a speed close to that desired.

The voltage supplied to the motor will determine the output power or torque, as well as the speed, so that at low speeds very little torque is produced. The normal method of overcoming this problem is to supply the motor with constant voltage pulses with a duty cycle proportional to the error voltage so that the full torque is produced at low speeds.



# Light Work?

There are a number of ways that can be used to derive a voltage proportional to motor speed. One method which has been favoured in the past, involves measuring the back EMF of the motor. This can lead to problems, as both the input and the output are obtained from the same point, namely the motor.

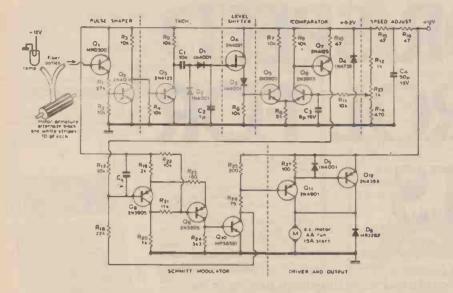
It is possible to obtain a voltage proportional to motor speed using an opto-electronic tachometer system. A circuit employing this technique is shown in Fig. 1.

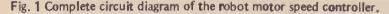
The motor armature, or output shaft, is painted with twenty stripes, ten black and ten white. A fibre optics Y-guide is focused on to the pattern and one branch is used to provide illumination from a small DC-driven lamp. The other branch of the Y-guide feeds light reflected from the pattern to a photo-transistor, Q1. The output of Q1 will be a signal with a frequency proportional to motor speed as ten pulses will be produced for each complete rotation of the armature.

The transistor Q2 is a pulse shaper which feeds a tachometer circuit giving an output directly proportional to input frequency and therefore motor speed.

## **Comparative Difference**

The FET, Q4, acts as a buffer to minimise the loading on the tachometer circuit and provide a fairly low output impedance, which is appropriate to the differential comparator which follows it. In addition, Q4 acts as a level shifter to ensure that there is sufficient output to bias the comparator when the tachometer output is zero. The diode, D3, provides a measure of temperature compensation.





The comparator compares the tachometer output with the voltage at the wiper of the speed adjustment potentiometer R13 and produces an error signal if a difference exists. The capacitor, C3, prevents motor speed overshoot if the setting of R13 is changed rapidly.

The network R15, R16, C4 and D4 forms a voltage-stabilising supply circuit for these circuits.

# **Errors Eliminated**

If an error signal exists because the potential at the wiper of R13 is higher than the output of the tachometer, it means that the motor is rotating too slowly. The pulse width modulator formed by a Schmitt trigger circuit will trip and full power will be supplied to the motor. As the motor speed increases the error signal will fall until it is almost zero. At this point the Schmitt trigger will remove power from the motor. The process is continuous and the motor is supplied with a train of pulses, the width of which will be proportional to the error in the motor speed, or the load on the motor.

Feedback for the circuit is obtained by directly measuring the motor speed, and results in accurate speed control over a wide range of output powers, as can be seen in Fig. 2. This drawing also shows the effect of power supply voltage variations. Figure 3 indicates the effect of temperature variations.

Temperature compensation may be improved by removing diode D2 and connecting one or more diodes in series with R9. Just to prove that robotics is alive and well and living in the Southern Hemisphere, we've included a couple of photographs of the 'Tasman Turtle', a project currently under development by our down-under brethren on the Australian ETI. An obvious proof of Darwin's theory of natural selection, the Turtle bears a resemblance to the Hebot (Hobby Electronics November '79) despite having evolved on a different continent.

# A Small Step?

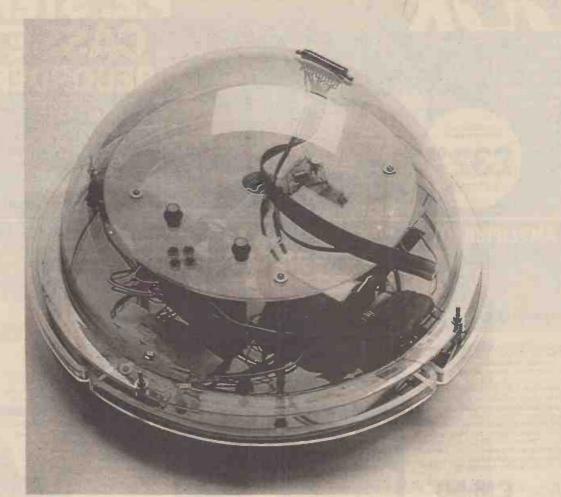
The above method uses a photo-tachometer to obtain its reference for positional control. In our Mobile Robot, we decided to employ an infra-red system.

There are several reasons behind this choice, not least of which is the fact that our Robot employs a combination of on-board and distributed intelligence.

The arm carried by our Mobile is controlled in an entirely different fashion...

But then if you want full details of the ETI Mobile Robot, you'll have to buy our August issue, wherein all will be revealed!

# **.PROJECT: Robot Module**



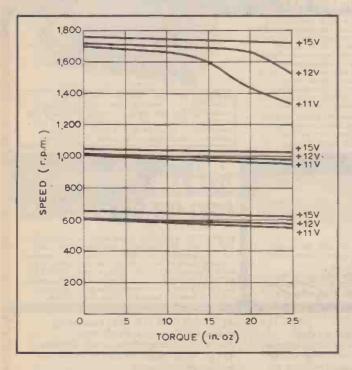


Fig. 2 How motor speed varies with changes in load and supply voltage for the circuit described.

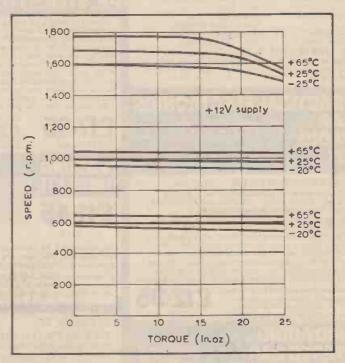


Fig. 3 How temperature affects the motor speed. The supply is assumed constant at +12 V.

Kit includes tape transport mechanism, ready punched and back printed quality circuit board and all electron ic parts i.e. semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, hardware, top cover, printed scale and mains transformer. You only supply solder &

hook-up wire. simulated wood cabinet £4.50 + £1.50 p+p. OFFER - ONLY 99.95 V + £2.75 p&p

Featured in April Issue Practical Electronics, reprint 50p - Free with Kit

# STEREO AMPLIFIER KIT

Festuring latest SGS/ATES TDA 2006 10 watt output IC's with In-built thermel and short circuit protection • Mullard Stereo Preamplifier Module.

Attractive black vinyl linish cabinet, 9"x 8%"x 3%"

tepproxr. 10+10 Stereo converts to a 20 watt Disco emplifier. To complete you just supply connecting wire and solder. Features include din input sockets for ceramic certridge, microphone, tape or tuner. Outputs - tape, speakers and headphones. By the press of a button it transforms into a 20 watt mono disco amplifier with twin deck mixing. The kit incorporates a Mullard LP1183 pre-amp module, plus power amp assembly kit and mains power supply. Also features 4 stider level controls, rotary bass and troble controls and 6 push button switches. Silver finish

fascia with matching knobs and contrasting cabinet, instructions evailable, price 50p. Supplied FREE with kit. SPECIFICATIONS:

Distoction



requency response Input sensitivity Tone controls

 \*E2.90 pap.

 Suitable for 4 to 8 ohm speakers

 40Hz = 20KHz

 F.U. 150m V. Aux. 200m V.

 Mic. 1.5m V.

 Bass 12db @ 60Hz

 Troble 12db @ 10KHz

 0.1% typically @ 8 watts

 220 - 250 volts 50Hz.

8" SPEAKER KIT Two 8" two conn domestic speakers, £4.75 per stereo pair plus £1.70 p&p, when ourchased with amplifier, Available separately £6.75 \$ £1.70 p+p

# PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CAR RADIÓ ST SERIES II

### 2 WAVE BAND, MW - LW

Easy to build, < 5 pish button tuning. < Modern design, < 6 watt output. < Ready stohed and punched PCB. < Incorporates suppression circuits.</li>
 All the electronic components to build the radio, you supply only the wire and the solder, featured in Practical

Electronics. Features: pre-set tuning with 5 push button options, black illuminated tuning scale. The P,E, Traveller has a 6 watt output neg, ground and in corporates an integrated circuit output stage, a Mullard IF Module LP1181 caramic filter type pre-aligned and assembled, and a Bird pre-aligned push button tuning unit,

£12.95

+ £2.00 080

Suitable stainless steel fully retractable aeriai (locking) and speaker (6"x4"app.) available as a con ete kit. £2.50/back + £1.50 p&p

**BIRD AUDIO** 

TEREO CAR

RADIO BOOSTER

9-95 + £1.50 p&p

st your car radio or radio to 15W r.m.s. per channel.

#### BUILT: £14-2 £10-50 KIT. +£1.15 p&p + £1.15 p&p. er amp kit is a module for high power applicat-

The power amp lat is a module for high power applicat-ions – disco units, guitar amplifiers, public address systems and even high power domestic systems. The unit is protected against short circuiting of the load and is safe in an open circuit condition. A large safety margin exists by use of generously fated components, result, a high powered rugged unit. The PC board is back printed, etched and ready to drill for ease of construction and the aluminium chasis is preformed and ready to use. Supplied with all parts, circuit disgrams and instructions. ACCESCOMENTS: Subths molecular contact under hit with all ACCESSORIES: Suitable mains power supply kit with transformer: 67.50 plus £3.15 play. Suitable LS coupling electrolytic: £1.00 plus 25p play.

**HI-FI SPEAKERS** AT BARGAIN PRICES

GOODMANS TWEETERS ohm soft dome radiator tweet-(3%"sq.) for use in up to 40W stems; with 2 element crossos £3.50 each (pap cl) or £5.95 pair (pap £2)

# P.E. STEREO TUNER KIT

his easy to build 3 band starso AM/FM tuner kit is de and in conjunction with Practical Electronics (July 81 sue). For ease of construction and alignment it incorporates three Multard modules and an I.C. IF, System. FEATURES: VMP, MWN, LW Bands, intersistion muting and AFC on VMP, Tuning meter. Two back printed PCB's, Ready made chasins and scalle, Arriselt: AM - ferite rod, FM - 75 or 300 ohms. Stabilised power supply with 'C' core mains transformer. All component supp-lied are to P.E., strict specification. Front scale size: 10%' x 2%" approx. Complete with diagram and festructions.

£17.95 Plus £2.50 p&p

Self assembly simulated wood cabinet sleeve to suit tunar only, Finish size: 114"x8%"x3%", £3.50 Plus £1.50 p&p

**TV SOUND** TUNER KIT

# · £1.50 p&p.

As featured in E.T.I. December '81 issue, Kit of parts including PCB, UHF tuner and selector switch with all components excluding case.

.

.

• Transformer £1.50 + £1.50 p&p (p&p free on transformer if ordered with kit), • Ready built LP1183 Module for simulated starso operation, £1.95 + 75p p&p.

ALL MAIL TO:

21E HIGH STREET, ACTON, W3 6NG. Note: Goods despatched to UK postal addresses only. For further information send for instructions 20p plus stamped addressed envelope. All items subject to availability. Prices correct at 31/1/82 and subject to change without notice. Please allow 7 working days from receipt of order for despatch.

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15%

# **125W HIGH POWER AMP MODULE** ON.

NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM
 AUTO STOP
 OTAPE COUNTER

INDEPENDENT LEVEL CONTROLS

INDEPENDENT LEVEL CONTROLS
 TWIN V.U. METER
 WOW & FLUTTER 0.1%
 RECORD/PLAYBACK I.C. WITH ELECTRONIC SWITCHING
 FULLY VARIABLE RECORDING BIAS FOR ADDUBATE MATCHING OF ALL TARES

ACCURATE MATCHING OF ALL TAPES

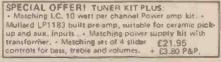
AUTO STOP SWITCHABLE E.Q

> SPECIFICATIONS: Max. output power (RMS): 125W. Operating voltage (DC): 50 - 80 max. Loads: 4 - 16 ohms. Colour 4 - 10 binst Frequency response measured @ 100 watts: 25HZ - 20KHz, Sensitivity for 100 watts: 400mV @ 47K. TypIcal T,H,D, @ 50 watts, 4 ohms: 0.1%. Dimensions: 205 x 90 and 190 x 36 mm.

# 35 WATT MICRO 2-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM

Unit comprises one 60w (4"app.) Auder soft dome tweeter HD100, And one 5" Audax bass/midrange 35w driver HIFIIJSM, Complete with 2 element crossover. Total impedance of system 4 ohms

£7.95 PER SET + 62,70 p&p



MAR



• £3.70 pBp. 50 WATT Six individually mixed inputs for two plck ups (Cer, or mag.), two moving coll microphones and two auxiliary for tape, tuner, organs, etc. Eight slider controls – six for level and two for master bass and treble, four extra treble controls for mic, and aux inputs. Size: 13%7x 6%7x33%3pp, Power output 50 watts R.M.S. (continuous) for use with 4 to 8 ohm scealers. Attractive black vinyl case with matching fascia and knobs, Ready to use.

ALL CALLERS TO: 323 Edgware Rd, London W2. Telephone: 01-723 8432.

Open 9.30 - 5.30pm, Closed all day Thursday. RTVC Limited reserve the right to update their products without notice.





# **PROJECT**

# **OSCILLOSCOPE** PART 3

In the final part of this project we give the all-important procedures for calibrating the scope timebase, Y-amplifier and frequency response. Once everything's set up, you'll have a scope to rival any other at the price. Design by K. W. Dugge.

o calibrate the timebase, apply a 50 Hz AC voltage to the input; the time selector switch should be on 5 mS/div. Adjust PR4 so that one cycle is exactly four scale divisions long Apply a 5 kHz signal to the input (the frequency should if possible be checked with a counter). The time base switch should be on 50 uS/div. Again, one cycle should be four divisions long. If one cycle is longer than four divisions (sweep too fast) an additional capacitor must be placed in parallel with C20 (2n2). A place is provided for this on the circuit board. If, for example, the sweep time needs to be 10% longer, then the additional capacitor should be 10% of C20, ie 2200F

If the length of one cycle is too short, then an additional capacitor must be placed in parallel with C44 (220nF). If the period of the 5 kHz signal (which should be four div x 50 uS = 200 uS) appears as only 180 uS ( $\Delta = -10\%$ ) then a value of 10% of 220nF (22nF) should be fitted in parallel with C19 and the setting of PR4 repeated.

The remaining positions of the time base selector switch do not require adjustment, as they should automatically be correct — apart from unavoidable tolerances — thanks to the fixed resistors associated with the switch. All that is required is that the calibration be checked in each position of the time base selector using single, exactly-known frequencies, in order to track down possible component The tries of the t

failures.

After successful calibration of the time base, the following trimmers should not be touched, because they will influence the calibration; PR10 (time base calibration), PR11 (trace length), PR15 (brightness), PR16 (focus), PR17 (astigmatism) and PR14 (10 V supply voltage).

# **Y-Calibration**

Set the sensitivity on 1 V/div and the input mode switch on 'DC'. Set the trace, using the Y-shift control, to the centre of the screen. Apply 3 V DC checked with an accurate multimeter — to the input. With PR8 (Y-output stage gain) set the trace to the top line of the scale. Switch the input mode selector to 'G': check whether the zero line has shifted. If necessary, reposition the zero line with the Y-shift control and re-adjust PR8 to bring the 3 V trace back to the top line of the scale. For the fixed linearity check, set the input

# SPECIFICATION

Bandwidth: 0-7.5 MHz (-3 dB) for six divisions (one div  $\Rightarrow$  7 mm); 0-10 MHz (-3 dB) for four divisions. Input: BNC connector, switchable AC/DC/ground. Sensitivity: 5 mV/div to 20 V/div in 12 calibrated 1/2/5 steps. Case Size: approximately 175 x 105 x 100 mm. Weight: approximately 1 kg. to 0 V and the trace to the bottom scale line. Increase the input voltage; for each successive 1 V increase in the input voltage, the trace should move up by one division.

# TABLE 1

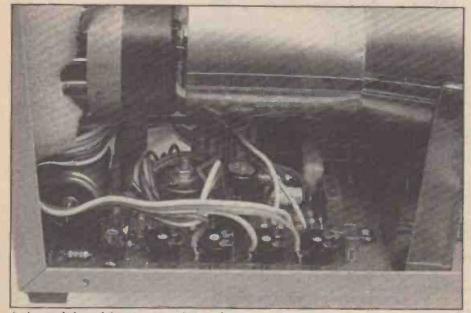
SW1 on 5 mV, test probe 1:1, adjust CV1.
10 mV, test probe 1:1, adjust CV9.
20 mV, test probe 1:1, adjust CV5.
SW1 on 5 mV, test probe 10:1, adjust
trimmer in probe. This
trimmer must not now be
altered! Also, the other
trimmers, once set, must not
be changed!
SW1 on 10 mV, test probe 10:1, adjust CV8.
20 mV, test probe 10:1, adjust CV4.
SW1 on 50 mV, test probe 1:1, adjust CV7.
100 mV, test probe 1:1, check that
the adjustment is still
correct.
200 mV, test probe 1:1, check that
the adjustment is still
correct.
500 mV, test probe 1:1, adjust CV3.
1 V, test probe 1:1, check that
adjustment is still correct.
2 V, test probe 1:1, check that
adjustment is still correct.
SW1 on 50 mV, test probe 10:1, adjust CV6.
100 mV, test probe 10:1, check.
200 mV, test probe 10:1, check.
500 mV, test probe 10:1, adjust CV2.
1 V-20 V, test probe 10:1, check.
Input square wave 50 kHz approx., SW1 on
5 mV/div, test probe 1:1, adjust CV10
on the main circuit board) for best
waveform.

# **PROJECT : Scope Part 3**

# Frequency Response Adjustment

Close the case (screw the cover on completely, as the additional capacitance of the cover will affect the calibration). Connect a 500 Hz (approximately) square wave to the input using a 1:1 test probe; set the input mode switch on 'DC'. Adjust the amplitude of the signal generator during each of the following steps so that the picture size is about three or

four divisions. The adjustments in Table 1 should give the optimum square wave shape (no rounded corners, no overshoot on the edges). This completes the setting up of the instrument.



BUYLINES.

Since we started publishing the Oscilloscope project we've been informed by AEG-Telefunken that they can supply the cathode ray tubes, type DG7-32, at the very reasonable price of £28.75, excluding VAT but including post and packing charges. The tubes are normally available ex-stock. The full address is: AEG-Telefunken (UK) Ltd, Electronic Components Division, 217 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4AW. The telephone number, should you need it, is Slough 872164. All four boards for the scope can be obtained using the order form on our PCB Service page (page 71).

ETI

An internal view of the power supply board.

POWER SUPPLY PCIs (n. 3") The built statistics of POUL for TTE CMOS for mome TAN (# 517 12 Y 155 Ted biomentation and construction obtains	DIODES 14.6621 DAS1 2p DA200 2 4p THA661	1250 SEE BELOW	ALE	MEMORY TELEPHONE
The second secon	Training         -top         TBABDIN           TH4148         40         TBABDIN           TH4001         10         TBABDIN           TH4001         10         TBABDIN           TH4464         130         TH4464           TH4148         4002         TBABDIN           CMOSE         60000         40018           CMOSE         60000         40018           CMOSE         40060         4002           TH5         200         4007           71014         200         4008           AV3         300         40118           AV3         200         4018           AV3         200         4018           AV3         1270 5000         4012           AV3         180         4018           CM0148         200         4018           AV3         1270         4018           CM148         200	Bisp         7405         11p         7413           Biop         7406         10o         7414           335p         7407         740         7414           335p         7407         740         7413           5000         7400         10o         7415           7400         10p         7415         7415           7410         11p         7415         7415           7413         11p         7416         1415           7413         11p         7416         1416           7413         11p         7425         1416           7413         11p         7424         23b         7416           7413         11p         7425         23b         7416           7413         12p         7425         23b         7416           7413         1425         23b         7416         7417           13p         7435         23b         7417         160         7417           33b         7437         160         7417         160         7417           33b         7437         160         7417         160         7417           35b	1300         LS122         2200           B40         LS122         200           B40         LS122         200           B50         LS122         200           B50         LS127         200           440         LS177         200           LS171         S20         S201           S00         LS271         S20           J00         LS271         S20           J00         LS271         S20           J00         LS270         300           J00         LS270         300           S00         TRANSISTOR         20           S00         AC137         200           S00         AC137         200	One piece phone with 11 or 22 number memory. These numbers can be changed whenever and as often as required. Last number dialled or any memory number can be automatically redialled. Plays a melody to the calling party when muted. Needs no external power or battery. Distortion free sound. Easy to connect. 12 foot flex. 12 months warranty. 11 Mem £60 22 Mem £65
PRESETS         American and the second and the s	CA3019 500 4017 CA3021AH 400 4019 CA3048 2400 4021 CA3048 2400 4021 CA3048 2400 4021 CA3048 2400 4021 CA3048 2400 650 4022 CA3048 2400 500 4023 Intrinstensy CA31306 700 402 CA31306 700 402 CA31306 700 402 LF35AH 600 4021 LF35AH 600 4041 LF35AH 600 4041 LF35AH 600 4021 LF35AH 600	Jábo         7443         359         7419           Jábo         7444         720         7419           Jábo         7444         720         7419           Jábo         7444         720         7419           Jábo         7444         720         7419           Jábo         7446         720         7419           Jábo         7446         720         7419           Jábo         7446         720         7419           Jábo         7446         70         7419           Jábo         7446         70         7419           Jábo         7450         7117         7450           Jábo         7451         6%         7419           Jábo         7453         140         750           Jábo         7472         236         750           Jábo         7473         140         150           Jábo         7473         140         150           Jábo         7473         140         150           Jábo         7413         140         150           Jábo         7413         140         150           Jábo	40p         A1125         40p           44p         A1316         Sin           64p         A1316         40p           64p         A13754         Hip           64p         A5155         Sin           64p         A5155         Sin           60p         BC107         Bp           60c117         10p         Bc           60c142         23p         GC142	Billion         BC4781         BC5139         Bio         BFX86         180         CTX107         Wei         ZH2224         by           BC331         Bio         BF187         Bio         BFX86         180         CTX107         Wei         ZH2224         by           BC331         Bio         BF187         Bio         BFX86         ZTX108         Bio         ZH2224         by           BC331         Bio         BF187         Bio         BFX85         Zho         ZTX108         Bio         ZH2224         Bio           BC47         Bif F177         Bio         BFX85         Zho         ZTX108         Bio         ZH2444         Bio           BC456         BF187         Zho         BFY52         Bio         ZTX108         Bio         ZH2306         TW2           BC556         Dio         BF185         Bio         ZH202         TW3         ZH331         Bio         ZH2326         TW2           BC556         Dio         BF185         Bio         AU2850         TW3         ZH331         Bio         ZH2326         TW3         ZH331         Bio         ZH3327         TW2         ZH3335         ZW13335         ZW13335         ZW13335



ETI JULY 1982

65

# MAGENTA **ELECTRONICS LTD.**

E.T.T. KITS Full kits include printed circuit boards, components, hardware, LC. actuals, case etc. unless stated (Not batteries) peretory 450 easch & clim 45c

# WAN PNASE June 81, Less padal. LED JEWELLERY June 81 Cross Star 53.45. Spriel 67. 20 ALIEN ATTACK Jan.81 QUITAR MOTE EXPANDER April 81 DRUM MACHINE April 81 BOGINERS STETHOGODP Mar 81 SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL METER FO AUTOMATIC CONTRAST METER Apr 82 loss EMUSION HIGH QUALITY PHONO AMPLIFIERS Fob 82 loss NIGH CUALTY -MOVING COLLSTAGE MOVING MAGNET STAGE PEST CONTROL FOL 82 COMPONENT TESTER Duc 81 COMPONENT TESTER Duc 81 ENCARGER TIMER Co SOURD LENDER DUC 81 WATCHDOG SECURITY ALARM Aug 81 RECHARGERIE BATTERY ours MANDCLAP SYNTHESISER Aug 81 INFRA RED ALARM Feb B1 4 IMPUT MIXER Dec 80 MUSICAL DOORBELL Dec 80 METRONOME Nov 80 ULTRABONIC BURGLAN ALARM CAPACITANCE METER Aug 80. CB. 50 CR 52 CMOS LOGIC TESTER Aug 80. CB. 50 CLICK ELIMINATOR April April 79 (61 55 Dr loss (28 90 27.90 27.96 27.96 (28.55 120 76 040.53

NEWI SOUND TO LIGHT LADDER 10 channel drive to line of lights — very effective, 0-30 wratts per channel. Total 3000 wratts. Select bar or dot display mode, Also includes 10 channel and chase effects Switch selectable frequency-low-middle-high. Mono or stereo input either by direct wire or Internal microphone, Led panel monitoring of status. Kit includes all parts and instructions. Lights not included, Output via 2 P552 sockerts. Plugs extra -2.24 each. Sound to light ladder - Great new kit £49.98 Ind vat and postage itess lights]

MORE KITS AND COMPONENTS IN OUR LISTS FREE PRICE LIST Price list included with arders or send see (9 ~ 4) CONTAINS LOTS MORE KITS, PCBs & COMPONENTS

CATALOGUE Illustrations, product descriptions, circuits included. Up-to-date price list enclosed products are stock lines for fast defivery Send 80p in stamps or add 80p to order. circuits All MORE KITS FROM H.E. E.E. and E.T.I. PROJECTS IN THE PRICE LIST

**1982 ELECTRONICS** 



# ZX HARDWARE . . .

- **PROFESSIONAL 40 KEY KEYBOARD**
- All legends and graphics in 2 colours
- No soldering to ZX81, just plug in
- Propert typewriter keys
- RAM/Printer compatable.

# Kit £19.95 Built £24.95 Case £10.20

Repeat key add on TBA

Range of in/out ports, music boards, motherboards, D to A converter board, write for catalogue.

23 way double sided, gold female edge connector, wirewrap type £2.95

# Male connector £1.25

Ribbon cable £1.40 per metre Mastering Machine code book £5.50 Programming for real applications £6.50 Tape for real applications £11.25

# HARRIS & LOCKYER ASSOCIATES

(Sole distributors for Redditch Electronics) **DEPT ???** 

33 PEDMORE CLOSE, WOODROW, SOUTH REDDITCH, WORCS Tel. (0527) 24452

Prices included VAT + P&P Overseas add £1.80 postage Delivery 3 days for in stock items else allow 28 days Official orders welcome Send SAE for free catalogue



SOLDERING/TOO

VERO SPOT FACE CUTTER £1.49 PIN INSERTION TOOL £1.98 VEROPINS (pk of 100) 0.1" 52p MULTIMETER TYPE 1 (1.000 opy) C6.66 MULTIMETER TYPE 2 (20.000 opv) with transistor tester. Very good

ANTEX XS SOLDERING IRON 25W

E5.48 SOLDERING IRON STAND E2.40 SPARE BITS Small, standard, large, For

113 44

218.76 216.47

£58.98

100 81 £39.98 £19.99 £19.77

CROCODILE CLIP TEST LEAD SET. 10 leads with 20 clips 98p RESISTOR COLOUR COOL CALCULATOR 21p CONNECTING WIRE PACK TYPE ED, 11 colours 49p

MIN SPST pcb mounting Slide Switcher
10 for S0p
TIL 38 LR. omitter 3 for
BPW41 LR. detector 3 for £1.40
OM335 I.C
LM394CH

D

ILLUMINATED MAGNIFIERS

Small 2" dia, (5k mag.) Large 3" dia, (4k mag.) CAST IRON VICE. SCREWDRIVER SET. POCKET TOOL SET. EUROBREADBOARD.

. £1.14 . £2.40 . £2.96 . £1.96 . £3.98 . £5.20



SAAL EQUIP •KITS £32, £50, £75, £85 including full instructions •CONTROL PANELS £18, £23, £29, £37•BELL BOXES £6,25, £7,50 •PRESSURE PADS £1.06, £1.45, £2.45 •4 CORE CABLE (100m) £8•SIRENS £7.50•CONTACTS 72p, 74p, 76p• •ULTRASONCIS £34.50 DOOR PHONES £49.42 • BUY A KIT OR DESIGN YOUR OWN SYSTEM

SEND SAE OR PHONE NOW FOR FREE FULLY ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE. Carriage Included. VAT Extra 15%

A. D. Electronice, Dept ETI 7, 217 Warbrech Moor, Aintrie, Liverpool L3 0HV 051 523 5440 Trade Enquiries Welc



01-807 3719.

**ETI JULY 1982** 

**Closed Thursdays**.

Personal Software is a new quarterly publication from the people who bring you Computing Today. To celebrate the launch of the BBC Microcomputer our first issue will consist of more than 20 programs covering Domestic, Financial, Educational, Games and Scientific areas.

sonal

All the programs are fully tested and documented and the listings have been produced directly from the BBC Micro to eliminate errors. As an additional service we are offering copies of the programs on tape through our CT Software organisation.

As well as featuring the best software from previous issues of Computing Today converted for the BBC Micro in order to show off its advanced features, the publication also includes a number of specially commissioned programs which reveal even more special functions.

If you own or have ordered a BBC Micro, or are just looking for a collection of Extended BASIC programs to convert to your system, then you need Personal Software: BBC Programs.

Personal Software will be on sale at your local newsagent from Friday 14th May at £1.95 or you can order directly from us at £7.80 per annum or £1.95 per copy. To ensure a single copy or a complete year's supply fill in the form below — you can even spread the load with your credit card.

SUBSCRIPTION	ORDER FORM
Cut out and SEND TO: SOFTWAR	ORDER FORM SI3 LONDON ROAD, THORNTON HEATH, SURREY, CR4 6AR, SUBSCRIPTION
Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and include post codes. Name (Mr Mrs Miss) delete eccarduagely Address	Please commence my subscription to Personal Software with the issue SUBSCRIPTION that I an RATES appropriate;
Signature	17 BU for 4 issues \$1.95 for a single UK copy of the issue I am enclosing my (delete as necessary) Cheque/Postal Order/International Money
Date	Order for 5 fmade payable to ASP Ltd) OR Debit my Access/Barclaycard ('delete as necessary)
17/82	Insert card ac.

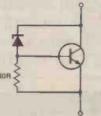
# DESIGNERS NOTEBOOK

# This month we're dipping into the Notebook of Phil Walker, one of ETI's project editors, and showing you some of the unusual techniques he's collected.

e depart from the usual style of Notebook this month to bring you a pot-pourri of small circuits and techniques that you may not have come across before. Ever needed a two-bit DAC? An awkward low-current supply rail? Logic level shifting? Look no further, these are just three of the nine design ideas presented here.

# **Uprated Zener** Diode

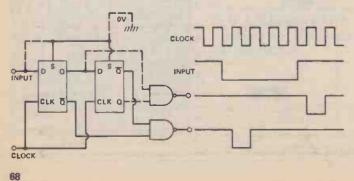
This circuit can be used to simulate a high power zener diode where the correct component is not available or too expensive. The configuration increases the allowable dissipation in the circuit up to the limit of the transistor or the diode rating times the transistor current gain. The stabilised voltage is about 0V6 to 1 V greater than the nominal zener voltage. The variation of output voltage with load current may not be quite as good as a normal diode but this may well be offset by convenience or cost considerations.



## Single Output Pulse From An Input Level Change

When dealing with asynchronous inputs to a digital system it is often necessary to signal that a change of input has occurred. This circuit is mainly concerned with producing asingle pulse synchronous with the system clock when the input changes state. The output is a pulse, one clock period wide, after the input goes from high to low or vice-versa (depending upon which output is used).

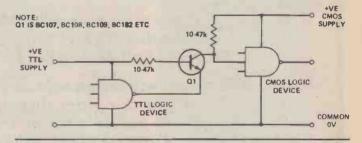
If only the falling edge of the input is of interest, then the input signal may be taken to the set inputs of the latches. This will enable the circuit to respond more quickly and reliably to successive pulses. In general the clock frequency should be at least four times the input frequency.



## **TTL to CMOS Logic Interface**

When using mixed logic families it is necessary to transfer the signal from one set of logic levels to another. If all the devices are operated from the same supply rails this is easy, but if the rails are different then some form of interface circuit is needed.

For a TTL to CMOS interface this can be most simply a TTL gate with an open collector output and pull-up resistor, but if this is not available then the following circuit may be used. The circuit operates quite well for low to medium frequencies.

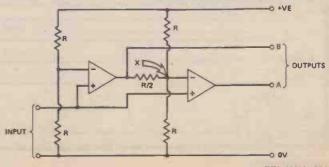


# **Two Bit A/D Converter**

This is a very simple circuit which gives an approximate conversion of an input voltage level to a two bit binary code. Its accuracy is limited by the output circuitry of the op-amps and for best results CMOS types could be used.

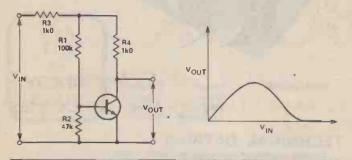
As the input voltage rises from 0 V, at first both the A and B outputs are low. This makes the voltage at point X about onequarter the supply voltage. As the input voltage reaches this level, output A will go high. Later, when the input voltage reaches half the supply voltage, output B will go high. This then makes the voltage at point X go to three-quarters of the supply, forcing output A to go low. Still later, as the input voltage continues to rise it will reach this last value and output A will again go high.

The reference for this circuit is the supply rail. If the opamps or comparators used cannot drive to very near the supply rails then adjustments may be made to the resistor values to compensate.



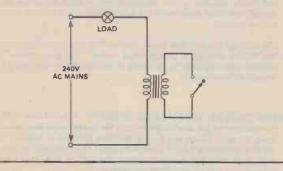
# **Transistor Function Generator**

A one transistor circuit in which the output voltage follows the input up to a threshold set by R1 and R2. The output then falls at a rate determined by R3 and R4 until it is virtually zero. By varying the resistance values many different transfer functions can be obtained.



### Secondary Mains Switching

A novel way of switching a mains load without having mains voltages on the switch itself is to put the switch on the secondary of a suitable step-down transformer with the primary connected in series with the load. The transformer primary presents a high impedance when the switch is open and a low impedance when it is closed. The main disadvantages of the arrangement are that the switch must carry a larger current than normal and the transformer must be rated for about the same power as the switched load.

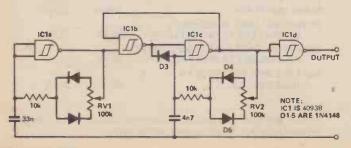


# **Simple Pulse Burst Generator**

Using a 4093 CMOS quad NAND gate package it is very easy to make a circuit which produces bursts of pulses. These bursts have the property that they are composed of complete pulses, all of which have the same duration. The circuit shown here is configured to produce a variable number of pulses in each burst while the repetition rate of the bursts remains roughly constant.

The first IC section produces the variable mark/space ratio burst control signal, the next two sections are the gated oscillator while the last section acts as a buffer and gives the output as positive-going pulses.

The frequency of operation for both sections is determined by the product of the capacitance and the fixed plus variable resistance. If a 50% fixed duty cycle is desired then the resistor/diode combination can be replaced by a fixed resistor in series with a variable resistor.

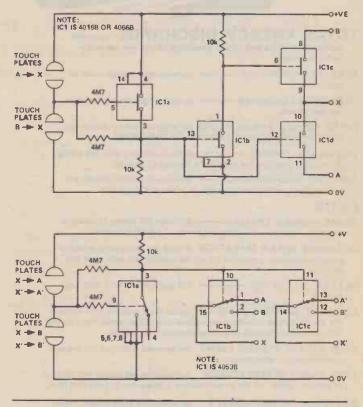


**ETI JULY 1982** 

# **Bistable Touch Switch For Analogue Signals**

This uses two sections of a 4016 or 4066 CMOS switch IC. One section of the device is used as a latch, while the others can be used as a changeover switch or as three make or break switches.

A similar switch can also be made using a 4053 triple 1 of 2 selector. In this case we get two analogue change-over switches with a bistable action. Either of these circuits could be used where audio control or signal selection is required but the hi-est of fi is not essential.

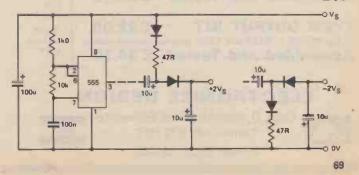


# **Extra Supply Rails**

A 555-type timer IC can be used to provide that awkward low current supply rail when an extra battery would be inconvenient. The device is connected as a free-running astable oscillator and drives a simple charge pump. The polarity of the diodes and capacitors in the output circuit determines whether the output is positive or negative. Output impedence of this circuit is usually quite high, being determined by the capacitor values. The capacitor values should not be too high as this will overload the output circuit of the IC.

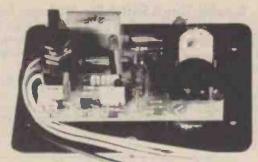
If the standard type of 555 IC is used the main supply rail should be decoupled at the IC pins with an electrolytic capacitor to prevent the well-known switching spike of the device affecting the rest of the circuitry.

The output voltage from this arrangement will range up to about equal to the input voltage, superimposed on to the relevant supply rail.



# ELECTRONIC IGNITION

Makes a good car better



TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE electronic ignition gives all the well known advantages of the best capecitive discharge systems

PEAK PERFORMANCE ----- higher output voltage under all conditions

IMPROVED ECONOMY ----- no loss of ignition performance between services

FIRES FOULED SPARK PLUGS no other system can better the capacitive discharge system's ability to fire fouled plugs.

ACCURATE TIMING prevents contact wear and arcing by reducing load to a few volts and a fraction of an amp.

SMOOTH PERFORMANCE ---- immune to contact bounce and similar effects which can cause loss of power and roughness.

### PLUS

SUPER POWER SPARK ------ 31/2 times the energy of ordinary capacitive systems - 3½ times the power of inductive systems

OPTIMUM SPARK DURATION 3 times the duration of ordinary capacitive systems - essential for use on modern cars with weak fuel mixtures.

BETTER STARTING ------ full spark power even with low battery.

CORRECT SPARK POLARITY unlike most ordinary C.D. systems the correct output polarity is maintained to avoid increased stress on the H.T. system and operate all voltage triggered tachometers.

L.E.D. STATIC TIMING LIGHT for accurate setting of the engine's most important adjustment.

LOW RADIO INTERFERENCE fully suppressed supply and absence of Inverter 'spikes' on the output reduces interference to a minimal level.

SIGNED IN RELIABILITY an inherently more reliable circuit combined with top quality components - plus the 'ultimate insurance' DESIGNED IN RELIABILITY of a changeover switch to revert instantly back to standard ignition.

### IN KIT FORM

It provides a top performance electronic ignition system at less than half the price of competing readybuilt systems. The kit includes everything needed, even a length of solder and a tiny tube of heatsink compound. Detailed easy to follow instructions, complete with circuit diagram, are provided - all you need is a small soldering iron and a few basic tools.

AS REVIEWED IN

ELECTRONICS TODAY INTERNATIONAL June '8' and EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS December '81 Issue June '81 Issue

### TS ALL NEGATIVE EARTH VEHICLES, 6 or 12 volt , with or without ballast

OPERATES ALL VOLTAGE IMPULSE TACHOMETERS Some older current impulse types (Smiths pre 74) require an adaptor -PRICE £2.95

STANDARD CAR KIT £14	.95 £1.00
Assembled and Tested £24	U.K.
TWIN OUTPUT KIT £ 22 For MOTOR CYCLES and CARS with twin ignition Assembled and Tested £34	systems Include

# ELECTRONIZE DESIGN

VISA

Dept. D, Magnus Road, Wilnecote Tamworth, B77 5BY Phone: (0827) 281000

DIMENSIONS:

12.5 cm Length Width 89 cm 4.3 cm Height Lead length 100.0 cm

# TECHNICAL DETAILS

The basic function of a spark Ignition system is often lost among claims for longer 'burn times' and other marketing fantasies. It is only necessary to consider that, even in a small engine, the burning luel releases over 5000 times the energy of the spark, to realise that the spark is only a trigger for the combustion. Once the fuel is ignited the spark is insignificant and has no effect on the rate of combustion. The essential function of the spark is to start that combustion as quickly as possible and that requires a high power spark.

The traditional capacitive discharge system has this high power spark but, due to it's very short spark duration and consequential low spark energy, is incompatible with the weak air/fuel mixtures used in modern cars. Because of this most manufacturers have abandoned capacitive discharge in favour of the cheaper inductive system with it's low power but very long duration spark which guarantees that sooner or later the fuel will ignite. However, a spark lasting 2000µS at 2000 rev/min. spans 24 degrees and 'later' could mean the actual fuel ignition point is retarded by this amount.

The solution is a very high power, medium duration, spark generated by the TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE system. This gives ignition of the weakest mixtures with the minimum of timing delay and variation for a smooth efficient engine.

SUPER POWER DISCHARGE CIRCUIT A brand new technique prevents energy being reflected back to the storage capacitor, giving 31/2 times the spark energy and 3 times the spark duration of ordinary C.D. systems, generating a spark powerful enough to cause rapid ignition of even the weakest fuel mixtures without the ignition delay associated with lower power 'long burn' inductive systems.

- HIGH EFFICIENCY INVERTER A high power, regulated inverter provides a 370 volt energy source - powerful enough to sture twice the energy of other designs and regulated to provide sufficient output even with a battery down to 4 volts.
- PRECISION SPARK TIMING CIRCUIT This circuit removes all unwanted signals caused by contact volt drop, contact shuffle, contact bounce, and external translents which, in many designs, can cause timing errors or damaging un-timed sparks. Only at the correct and precise contact opening is a spark produced. Contact wear is almost eliminated by reducing the contact breaker current to a low level - just sufficient to keep the contacts clean,

### TYPICAL SPECIFICATION

	DISCHARGE	DISCHARGE
SPARK POWER (PEAK)	140 W	90 W
SPARK ENERGY (STORED ENERGY)	36 mJ 135 mJ	10 mJ 65 mJ
SPARK DURATION	500 µS	160 µS
OUTPUT VOLTAGE (LOAD 50pF EQUIVALENT TO CLEAN PLUGS)	38 KV	26 KV
OUTPUT VOLTAGE (LOAD 50pF + 500 KO EQUIVALENT TO DIRTY PLUGS)	26 KV	17 KV
VOLTAGE RISE TIME TO 20 KV (Load 50pF)	25 µS	30 µS

TOTAL

ORDINAR

ENERGY CAPACITIVE

TOTAL ENERGY DISCHARGE should not be confused with low power inductive systems or hybrid so called reactive systems.



# **ETIPCB SERVICE**

Up until now PCBs were always the hardest component to obtain for a project. Of course you could make your own, but why bother anymore?

Now you can buy your boards straight from the designers — us! As of this issue all (noncopyright) PCBs will be available automatically from the ETI PCB Service. Each board is produced from the same master used to build our prototypes, so you can be sure it's accurate, and will be finished to the high standard you would expect from ETI.

In addition to the PCBs for this month's projects, we are making available some of the more popular designs from our recent past. See the list below for details. Please note that NO OTHER BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE. If it's not listed, we don't have it!

	APRIL 79		APRIL 81			FEBRUARY 82	
	Guitar Effects Unit	£2.64	Musical Box		£2.64	Ripple Monitor	£2.08
	Click Eliminator	<b>£6.64</b>	Drum Machin	e(two boards)	£5.60	Pest Monitor	£1.85
			Guitar Note E:	xpander	£3.20	IChing Computer (two boards)	ES.31
	JUNE 79					Moving-magnet stage	<b>E3.80</b>
	Accentuated Beat Metronome	<b>£3</b> .60	JUNE 81			Moving-coil stage	E3.80
	FEBRUARY 80		Mini-drill Spee	ed Controller	E2.93	MARCH 82	
		£2.64	Antenna Exter	nder	£3.20	Infinite Improbability Detector	£3.37
-	TuningFork	22.04	Alien Attack		£2.64	Capacitance Meter (two boards)	£14.19
	MARCH 80		LED Jewellery	Cross	E1.47	C Robot Motor Controller	£3.80
	Signal Tracer	£2.27		Spiral (two boards)	£2.64	Light Wand	£1.87
	orginal tracer			Star(two boards)	£2.65	APRIL 82	
	AUGUST 80		□ Waa-phase		£1.53	Contrast Meter	£2.83
	CMOS Logic Tester	£2.64				Sound Effects board	£2.40
	Capacitance Meter	£2.93	JULY 80	and the second		High Impedance Probe	£1.97
	Ultrasonic Burglar Alarm	£2.87	System A A-M		£2.65	Guitar Practice Amp	\$7.57
	OCTODED 00		System A A-PI		£5.17	Accurate Voltage Monitor	£2.05
	OCTOBER 80 Cassette Interface	£2.93	Smart Battery	Charger	£1.97		
	Fuzz/Sustain Box	£3.27				MAY 82	£2.92
-	ruzz/Sustain box	23.27				DV Meg	£3.37
	NOVEMBER 80		AUGUST 81			Analogue PWM	£3.3/
	Touch Buzzer	£1.93	System A Pow		£4.77	Slot Car Controller	£4.53
	Light Switch	£1.93	E Flash Sequence		£3.44	Wattmiser	£2.40
_	Metronome	£1.93	Hand-clap Sy		£3.97	Sound Effects Board	22.40
Ō	2W Power Amp	£1.93	Heartbeat Mo		E1.83	June 82	
	RIAA Preamplifier	£1.93	U Watchdog Ho	ome Security	66.24	I lon Generator (two boards)	£6.22
	Audio Test Oscillator	£3.13	(two boards)		£5.31	□ lon 'Blinker'	£2.60
			CEDTEL OFD	14		MOSFET Amp Module	£6.99
-	DECEMBER 80	60.00	SEPTEMBER		£7.35		£3.41
	Musical Doorbell	£2.80		ink (three boards)	£4.53		£3.84
	Bench Amplifier		Laboratory PS	ių –	24.33		
Ц	Four Input Mixer	£2.64	OCTODED 94			Optical Sensor	£1.98
	JANUARY 81		OCTOBER 81		£3.40	Stylus Timer	£2.98
	LED Tacho	£4.13	Enlarger Time     Sound Bender		£2.65	Oscilloscope (four boards)	£13.19
	Multi-Option Siren	£3.20	Thermal Alar		£2.63		
	Universal Timer	£3.31	Micropower P		£2.03	JULY 82	
				endulum	22.21	Mike Switching Unit	£2.04
_	FEBRUARY 81		NOVEMBER	041		TV Bargraph (main board)	£4.85
	Infra-red Alarm (four boards)	£6.64	Music Process		£7.35	TV Bargraph (channel card)	£2.44
-	Pulse Generator	£3.57	Voice-Over U		£3.97		£2.99
	MARCH 81			inc.	£2.81	Bridging Adaptor	£2.74
	Engineer's Stethoscope	£2.65	Phone Bell Sh	ifter	£2.96	Diring Adaptor	44.14
-	anguate voternover pe		E THONE DEIT JI		24.70		-
	How to order: indicate by ticking the boxes and	d senc	this page,	I wish to pay by my account	y Acces	s/Barclaycard. Please debit	

by ticking the boxes and send this page, together with your payment, to: ETI PCB Service, Argus Specialist Publications Ltd, 145 Charing Cross Road, London WC2H OEE. Make cheques payable to ETI PCB Service. Payment in sterling only please. Prices may be subject to change without notice.

£....

£.

0.45

 5224

 4929

 Signed

 Name

 Address

ETI JULY 1982

Total for boards

**Total enclosed** 

Add 45p p&p

# **SECOND GENERATION POWERFET AMPLIFIERS**

#### NEW DESIGNS

- NEW DESIGNS
  With the introduction of two new boards PANTECHNIC have pushed forward the performance and reliability of their powerfet amplifiers. Four key improvements have been incorporated in these second generation modules —

  The use of M-PAK powerfets, resulting in improved thermal efficiency-and consequently enhanced power output capabilities.
  Low Cgg drivers now in power transitor packages, maintaining the superb HF performance and inproving driver reliability.
  Separate driver and input supply raits allowing a 10% increase in available output power by increasing output sign efficiency.
  Bridge mode input pin allowing instant bridging between any two amplifiers without the need for extra circulary.

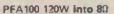
# **PFA100 Specification**

 
 10H2 100KH2 1
 10H2 100KH2 1
 1dB

 Output power into 80
 150% IVs 1
 160

 THD 20H2 20KH1
 <0.006m2</td>
 60VI
 THD (1KHz at 150W) 0.002% typ SkR 12008 Slew rate >:30 V/uS Gain x 23 JOK ± JOV Vis mila

**Price £18.45** Distortion figures worst case





**PFA200 Specification** MH2 MOKH2 ± 1dB MOW (Vs = ± 55V) <8.000% 0.001% typ. er imo Bit 120Hz 20KHzi 11CHz et 100WI 120d8 > 30 V/uS x 23 Slew rate 304 TRV Vs. mar **Price £25.95** 

Distortion figures NOTIC CASE

PFA200 180W into 8Ω 300W into 4Ω

# POWER SUPPLY COMPONENTS

Voltage	160VA	226 VA	300 VA	500 VA	625 VA
40 0 40	11-51	13-75	15-59	_	-
45-0-45		13-76	15-59	20-46	
50-0-50		-		20-45	27-53

Special low flux windings Carriage + VAT included

25A 400PtV Bridge rectifier	(2.50
10,000uF BOV Electrolytics	4.75
30,000 uF 75V Electrolytics	£11.50

Phone or write for advice on selecting the right components for your particular application. All prices VAT Inc. Carnage 75p. Trade lists available Ask about our preemps, protection boards and lower and higher power amp modules.

# THE POWERFET SPECIALISTS pantechnic (incorporating J.W. Rimmer)

Dept ETI/7, 148 Quarry Street, Liverpool L25 6HQ. Telephone: 051 428 8485 Technical enquiries 367 Green Landon N4 1DV Tel: 01 800 6667



Windspeed and Direction Indicator

**To Heath Electronics** (UK).Limited, Dept (ET7) Bristol Road, Gloucester GL2 6EE ET7

To start me off, please send me a copy of the Heathkit catalogue. I enclose 28p in stamps.

Name\_

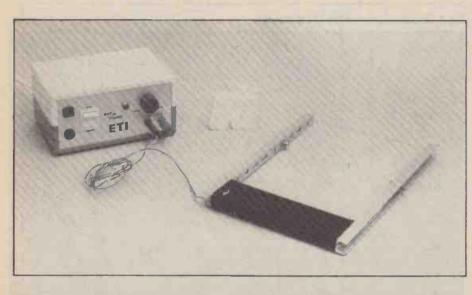
Address



-

# POLYSTYRENE CUTTER

The ETI Hotwire is just the thing to get you going. No, it's not for stealing cars, it's for modelling. Turn that waste polystyrene packing into beautiful models with the Hotwire and some imagination. Design and development by Phil Walker.



This easy-to-construct project is a controller for a hot-wire polystyrene cutter. This method of cutting foam polystyrene is probably better than most others as it does not create any rough edges or crumbs; it actually works by melting the material as it comes into contact with the hot wire.

The object of the controller is to maintain the wire at a fairly constant temperature sufficient to melt the polystyrene foam quickly but without charring. This is accomplished by using a simple type of phase controller to regulate the power applied to the wire. The circuit employs a 747 dual op-amp, both parts of which are used as comparators. Speed of operation is not critical here as the circuit is operating at mains frequency (50 Hz).

#### Taking A Pulse

The first part of the circuit produces a 100 Hz pulse signal which synchronises the rest of the circuit to the output from the bridge rectifier. The second part generates a variable time delay which is used to regulate the amount of power developed in the cutting wire. The longer the time delay, the less power is developed and vice versa.

The control element used in this project is a thyristor as this will withstand the high peak currents in the circuit without the necessity for large drive currents.

#### Construction

This is fairly simple since most of the components are mounted on the PCB. Make sure that the diodes and IC are the right way round. Bolt the small heatsink to the rectifier bridge using some heatsink compound before mounting it on the board. Allow it to stand about 6 mm away from the board to avoid thermal stress effects. The thyristor is mounted on top of the larger heatsink, both being held by the same screw. Heat conductive paste should be used here as well. R9 will get quite hot in operation and should be stood away from the board if possible to allow air flow around it.

When mounting the PCB in the case, it is advisable to do so with the

capacitor C1 at the bottom so that it is not heated by the other components.

Fairly thick wire should be used for connecting to the transformer and output sockets as they will be carrying several amps. RV1 is wired so that *minimum* resistance occurs at clockwise rotation.

#### Some Cutting Remarks

In our prototype the cutting head was made from two short pieces of slotted aluminium extrusion of the type sold for shelving systems. These were screwed to a piece of wood to form a handle while also insulating them from each other. The steel wire was clamped with some large nuts and bolts so that it was under some tension. The wires to the control unit were also clamped to the large bolts and held in place along the arms of the head with sticky tape.

It is recommended that the ceramic insulators sold by good electrical shops be used for the ends of the cutting wires in order to keep the metalwork isolated. Plastic connector block could be used but may melt under extreme circumstances.

Once everything is working correctly you can begin to exercise your creative talents on the nearest piece of polystyrene. Apart from a modelling tool, a gadget for 3-D doodling and something to keep the kids quiet during the summer holidays, you could use the Hotwire for cutting out large letters — ideal for advertising displays or exhibition stands.

#### **BUYLINES**

All of the parts for this project should be readily available from the usual outlets. The thyristor, SCR1, can be either a 2N4443 or a 2N4444 — the latter has a higher voltage rating and a higher price. The PCB can be obtained using the order form on page 71.

## **PROJECT : Hotwire**

#### **\_HOW IT WORKS**.

The 15 V AC from the transformer is rectified by BR1 to give a raw 100 Hz pulsating DC supply. C1 is charged to the peak voltage of this supply via D1 and provides the power for the circuitry. The raw DC supply is taken via R2 to IC1a where it is compared with the voltage across ZD1. The output from IC1a consists of a train of negativegoing pulses which occur around the zero crossings of the AC input. These pulses are used to synchronise the variable time delay circuit by discharging C2 at the zero crossing of the AC input. The capacitor them charges at a rate set by R4 and RV1 until its voltage reaches the level set by R5 and R6. At this point the output of IC1b changes; from Its low to high state and switches SCR1 into conduction.

into conduction. Once SCR1 has been switched on it causes the raw DC supply to be applied across R9 and the cutting wire until the voltage falls to zero at the end of the half cycle. At this time the thyristor turns off, the variable time delay circuit is reset and starts again. The proportion of the total time for which the output is on is determined by the time delay set by RV1; hence this controls the amount of power dissipated in R9 and the cutting wire. The main function of R9 is to reduce the peak surge current which would flow in the circuit, but it will also give some protection against inadvertent short circuit (the wire itself has a resistance of a couple of ohms). LED1 is incorporated to indicate when the output is operating and gives a visual indication of the power setting.

	F	PARTS LIST
	Resistors (all	14W, 5% unless stated other-
1	wise)	the second se
į	R1	6k8
ļ	R2	3k3
ł	R3,7	1k0
ł	R4	5k6
	R5	2k2
ł	R6	15k
l	R8	1k8
į	R9	1R0 10 W wirewound
]	R10	
	RTU	180R 2 W wirewound
-	Potentiomete	27
	RV1	100k linear
	Capacitors	
1	C1	1000u 25 V axial elec-
1	CI	trolytic
	C2	68n ceramic
l	Semiconduct	
l	IC1	747
	D1	1N4002
Į	D2	1N4148
1	BR1	6 A bridge rectifier, square
	E H	package, 50 V or greater
	ZD1	3V6 400 mW zener
	SCR1	2N4443 (see Buylines)
	LED1	5 mm red LED
	Miscellaneou	
	FS1	20 mm 1A6 slow-blow fuse
		and holder
	SW1	Double pole rectangular
		mains rocker switch
	LP1	Mains panel-mounting neon
		Indicator with integral
		resistor
	T1	15 V 60 VA mains
		transformer
	Heatsinks (fi	nger-style TV21 for thyristor,
	<b>TV4</b> for recti	fier); PCB (see Buylines); case
	(Verobox 210	39, 180 x 120 x 90 mm); panel

TV4 for rectifier); PCB (see Buylines); case (Verobox 21039, 180 x 120 x 90 mm); panel mounting socket for LED1; two off 4 mm banana sockets, grommet, wire, nuts, bolts, brackets etc; 0.010" steel wire (guitar top 'E?.

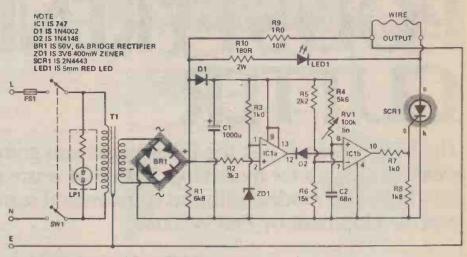
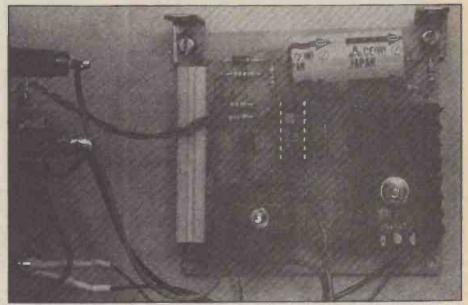


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of the ETI Hotwire.



The Hotwire PCB. On the left you can see the earth connection to the pot case.

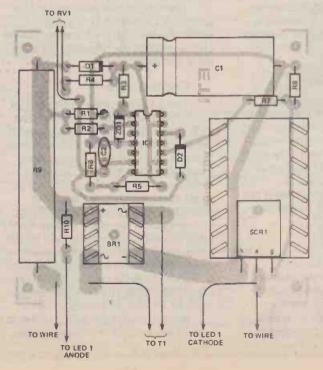
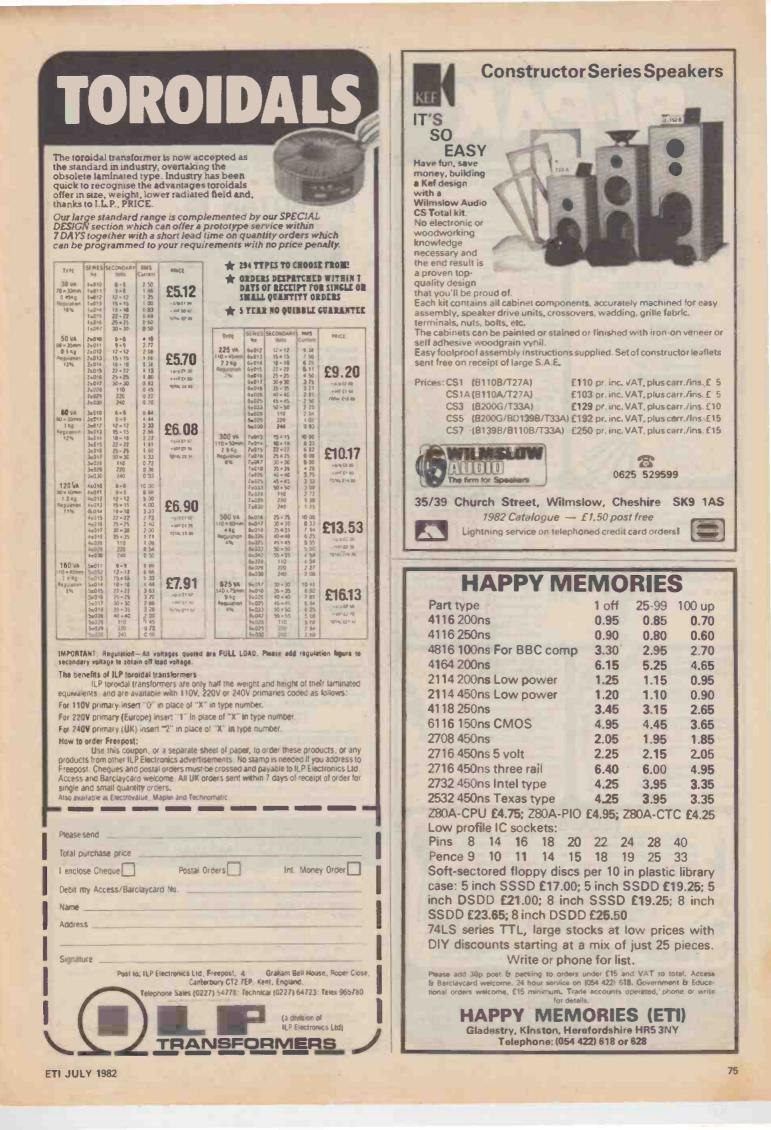


Fig. 2 Component overlay for the polystyrene cutter.





## FEATURE

## **VIDEO SYSTEMS**

It's probably the most advanced piece of engineering you'll ever have in your home — but it isn't that difficult to understand. Stan Curtis makes the hardware look easy.

n a matter of just a few years home video has become big business; second only to home computers as a means of taking away our hard earned money in exchange for boxes of wonder electronics. The pace of development continues with four video recorder formats now in use, three video disc formats imminent in the shops, and new camera/recorder/television technologies just around the corner. This rate of product change (Grundig released then replaced three recorders in 15 months!) coupled with a puzzling reluctance on the part of the manufacturers to release anything resembling technical information has left the electronics enthusiast a little in the dark. Many have just thrown in the towel and work on the basis of "an input socket and an output socket and what's in between is none of my business". Others have made innocent enough enquiries of the so-called technical departments of some of the importing companies. The standard responses vary from a shovel-load of pseudo-scientific mumbo-jumbo to downright suspicion of the "why do you want to know; you're not going to tamper with one of our machines, are you?" kind. So the time has obviously come for ETI to present a basic

So the time has obviously come for ETI to present a basic primer on the state of today's video technology together with some background on basic video principles. This should, hopefully, deflect the Editor from any more mutterings about a doit-yourself ETI video recorder! (Don't you bloody believe it! — Ed)

#### **The Basic Principles**

Before you can start to understand how video equipment works it is useful to learn a few of the principles and a few of the key words. For example, just how do we get a picture on the television screen? Each complete picture is termed a frame and lasts for 1/25th of a second; in other words synchronised to the 50 Hz mains supply with 25 frames per second. Each frame consists of 625 horizontal lines (in the UK) which are written across the screen during the frame time. Unfortunately the picture rate of 25 per second causes a flickering effect which is most annoying, so a way had to be found to increase the effective picture rate to 50 per second without increasing the video bandwidth. The answer was interlaced scanning, where the picture is scanned at 50 frames per second rate (to avoid flickering) but on each scan only half the lines are traced out, leaving a gap between each pair for the missing lines. Each scan is called a field and during the second field all the missing lines are scanned. The picture is made up of odd lines, even lines, odd lines, etc so that in every second exactly the same amount of data is transferred (hence the same signal bandwidth) but without the flicker.

#### **That Syncing Feeling**

In order that the picture be accurately reconstituted on the screen it is necessary that there be some sort of synchonisation between the signal source and the receiver. The synchronisation is achieved by the use of pulses. There is a sync pulse at the start of each line and a series of sync pulses at the start of each field. These field sync pulses are repeated at half line spacings so that the line sync is not lost and a series of equalising pulses (of opposite mark/space ratio) are also added to maintain the average signal level. This arrangement is probably best understood by

studying the figures given in the TV Bargraph project this month.

Sync pulses and picture signals are kept separate by keeping the former below and the latter above the black level. Thus it is quite simple to separate out the sync pulses at a later time. The combined signal of both picture information and the sync pulses is usually referred to as composite video.

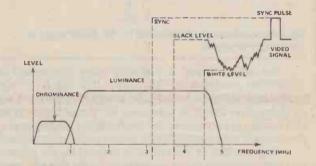


Fig. 1 The bandwidth of signals during video FM recording.

A very wide bandwidth is required to handle this signal which extends down to DC. The DC component must be accurately maintained because any change in its value will affect the average brightness of the signal. The high frequency bandwidth can be calculated by considering the picture resolution. Each of the 625 lines has a duration of 64 microseconds of which 13 microseconds is used for a black margin at either side of the picture. Thus for horizontal resolution of 575 picture elements there will be a need for a bandwidth of about 5.6 MHz. Similarly we can see that if a domestic video cassette recorder has a bandwidth of 3 MHz the horizontal resolution will drop to below 300 picture elements.

The video picture signal varies in DC level at any instant, the voltage determining the grey tone of the picture. The highest DC level represents white while the lowest DC level is black, the greyness varying linearly between these limits. The brightness signal is termed the luminance signal to distinguish it from the colour or chrominance signal.

#### Hue And Y

Once colour is considered the video theory becomes steadily more complex. Colour has two characteristics; hue which describes its colour (red, yellow, etc) and saturation which describes the percentage depth of the colour. Thus a 10% red will be a faint pink while 100% will be a deep strong red.

The colour camera converts the colours of the subject into three outputs, red, green and blue, from which any of the original hues can be reconstituted. They can also be mixed in the ratio 30%-59%-11% to produce the luminance signal (Y):

$$Y = 0.3R + 0.59G + 0.11B$$

The percentages are chosen to follow the sensitivity of the eye. The chrominance signals are then derived by subtracting Y from each to give the three difference signals R - Y, G - Y, and B - Y.

Although it is possible to send each of these signals separately it is obviously more convenient to combine them as a single colour signal. The first operational system to do this was the NTSC developed in the early 1950s in the USA. Later came the SECAM system in France and the PAL system developed by Telefunken in Germany. The three systems are incompatible with each other as many people have learned to their cost when they have imported NTSC equipment from the USA.

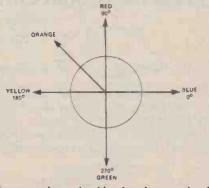


Fig. 2 How colours are determined by the phase angle of the sub-carrier signal.

The colour signal is encoded using suppressed carrier quadrature modulation. This means that the R-Y signal is modulated on the 4.43 MHz subcarrier whilst the B-Y signal is modulated on the same subcarrier 90° out of phase. When the two subcarriers are combined the result is a single signal whose phase angle varies in relation to the two components (see Fig. 2).

Thus the hue of the colour is defined by the phase angle and the saturation by its amplitude. To do this we have only used the B-Y and R-Y components since the G-Y component can always be derived from the other two.

#### Suppressing The Truth

Now we come to the suppressed sub-carrier bit. The chosen frequency of 4.43 MHz sits right inside the 5 MHz luminance bandwidth and its presence would therefore cause a visible pattern on the screen. The solution is to suppress the carrier frequency leaving just the sidebands.

Again some sort of synchronising signal is needed to enable the colour signal to be reconstituted accurately. So for colour a 10 cycle burst of 4.43 MHz carrier is inserted ahead of the video picture signal. This gives an accurate reference frequency to enable the suppressed sub-carrier to be reformed by a local oscillator in the TV which is 'kicked' into sync by this colour burst. The phase of this burst also acts as a reference in decoding the difference signals.

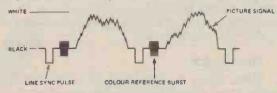


Fig. 3 The composite video signal with line sync pulses.

The foregoing applies to both the NTSC and the PAL systems but in the latter the phase of the R-Y signal is reversed on alternate scan-lines and so the reference colour burst changes phase through 90° on alternate scans. This allows phase errors to be averaged over adjacent lines, avoiding the colour shift which has earned NTSC the nickname 'Never The Same Colour'.

#### Video Cassette Recorders

The first video cassette recorder appeared in the early 70s

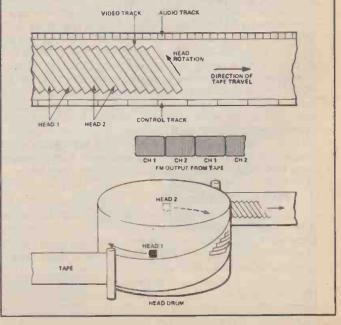
with Sony's ¼" tape U-matic being introduced in 1970 and the Philips NR-1500 system a year or so later. Both systems used the helical scan technique (see the box) and although both aroused some interest in the domestic market the great majority were sold to educational and industrial users. In time the U-matic recorders became the standard format for industrial users while Philips went on to the 1700 series and, to all intents and purposes, had the domestic market entirely to themselves.

However, in late 1975 Sony introduced the first examples of their Betamax home VCRs, whose technology was broadly based upon the U-matics although scaled down to use half-inch tape. Not long afterwards JVC (despite making U-matics under license from Sony) jumped in with their competing system, VHS. Initially this system offered longer recording times than Betamax (two hours) and for a few years a war was waged in the main market (the USA) with each format trying to offer longer play times. Indeed half-speed VCRs went on sale in the USA, and although they offer frugal use of tape the picture quality is truly awful. The broadcast video bandwidth is about 5 MHz and the average VHS recorder can manage about 2.8 MHz. Halve the recording speed and the video bandwidth drops to 1.4 MHz while the video noise level rises. The result is a fuzzy, grainy picture which is almost unviewable. Once VHS reached a playback time of six hours (half-speed) the competition became pointless - after all how many six hour movies do you want to watch?

#### **HELICAL SCANNING**

A conventional audio tape recorder uses linear scanning — the tape moves across the recording heads horizontally with the audio signal being recorded along the length of the tape. This system works well at the tape widths and speeds used because of the limited audio bandwidth (only 20 kHz or less). However, a video signal has a much greater bandwidth, as described in the main text; to record the TV plctures requires about 200 times as much information per second, yet the video tape is only four times wider than audio tape and travels about the same speed. How can the machine pack all the extra information on?

The trick is to make the recording head move as well; a speed of approximately 1500 RPM is used. Instead of passing the tape horizontally across the rotating head drum, the tape guides position it at an angle as shown in the diagram. Two tiny recording heads are positioned half-way up the drum and on opposite sides, so that one is always in contact with the tape. The rotation of the drum means that the heads sweep across the tape at about 5 metres per second; 200 times faster than an audio recorder. As the first head passes across the tape it writes a diagonal stripe of information; the slow movement of the tape across the rapidly spinning drum ensures that the second head will write its stripe adjacent to the first, and so on. This technique is called helical scanning and is used by all video recorders of all formats at present.



## **FEATURE : Video**

#### EEC VCC

Meanwhile back in Europe Philips, working at what seemed to be a leisurely pace, conceived their 2000 system which gradually became known as the VCC (Video Compact Cassette). The system was launched in partnership with Grundig and at once a major blunder was revealed. Somewhere along the line both companies arrived at a different understanding of the same drawing and positioned their audio heads at different points. The result was instant incompatibility between the two compatible models. There were red faces and dark mutterings all round, after which it would appear that Grundig dug their heels in and Philips did some guick mods! In its final form the VCC format offers a tum-over cassette offering four hours recording-time per side - so on the basis of playing time they have really socked it to the Japanese. The picture quality is very good and this is due in part to the clever use of a technique called Dynamic Track Following (DTF) which is explained in the second boxed section.

A more recent format intended for portable recorders is the Funai which also appears under the Technicolour and Grundig brand names. These recorders use an audio-sized cassette filled with ¼ " metal tape. Although the quality is very good the high writing speed has limited the playing time to 30 minutes. The tape transport mechanism is very small and light with the result that the weight of a typical ¼ " video recorder is now not much above 3 kg; hence the Japanese are now designing combined camera/recorders.

#### DYNAMIC TRACK FOLLOWING

The Philips and Grundig VCC video cassette recorders use an ingenious control system called Dynamic Track Following (DTF). Unlike the VHS and Beta recorders the VCC machines do not have a linear control track recorded on the tape; instead they have an arrangement based around the use of two video heads whose height can be adjusted by the means of a piezo-ceramic element.

During the recording process one head is held in a fixed position and the other is capable of being moved by a special error correcting signal. When the vertical blanking period occurs (and hence no visible picture) Head One is switched to playback and it sweeps the track just recorded by Head Two. One of the recorded signals is of 233 kHz and the detected signal causes Head Two to be moved until this signal reaches its maximum amplitude. When this is

achieved the two heads are in their correct relative positions. During playback the control is maintained by detecting pilot signals recorded along with the video signal. If the playback head reads only one signal then it is tracking correctly. If, however, it is mistracking it will sense two frequencies and an interference (or beat) frequency will occur. Thus if Head One is too high the error signal will be 47 kHz, and too low, 15 kHz. For Head Two too high the error signal will be 15 kHz and too low 47 kHz. With this system the video heads will always be positioned correctly even with a still frame playback — in consequence a

feature which VCC recorders excel at producing.

There is, though, a possibility that as the tape speed drops both heads will be lowered until they run out of their range. This is corrected by the Automatic Tracking Control (ATC) which, when it senses both heads mistracking, feeds a signal to the tape servo system to increase the linear tape speed.

#### **Transports Of Delight**

Electronically all these video cassette recorders are basically the same, their main differences being in the design of the tape transport; each format has adopted its own tape path and arguments continue about which is the best arrangement. For example, on Betamax recorders the tape remains wound

around the video head drum at all times and the picture can still be viewed when the tape is being wound or rewound. The normal VHS deck has to unthread the tape for fast wind, rewind, and stop operations and this causes a tedious operating delay if you want to wind, check the picture, wind etc while looking for a particular portion. The latest generation of VHS machines can keep the tape against the head drum for cuing back and forth so the differences between these two formats are gradually becoming fewer.

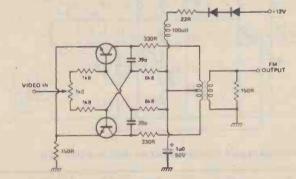
The linear tape speeds are lowest on the Betamax (1.87 cm/sec), 2.34 cm/sec for VHS, and 2.44 cm/sec for the Philips VCC. Similarly there are differences in the writing speed, Betamax being 6.6 m/sec, VCC 5 m/sec, and VHS 4.85 m/sec. The linear speed is important to the fidelity of the soundtrack because the audio signal is recorded conventionally along a narrow track at one edge of the tape. As all three of these VCR formats have a linear speed of about half that of an ordinary audio cassette deck, the audio quality is for the most part pretty indifferent. A typical video recorder can have its audio performance compared to a low-cost cassette deck and still come out badly. Some video recorders now fit Dolby B, which is worth a 10 dB improvement on the signal-to-noise ratio, and Toshiba have a similar noise reduction system.

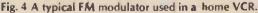
#### How Do VCRs Work?

The drawings show the block diagram arrangement of the video record and playback circuits. First of all it must be remembered that the recording process can only handle the wide bandwidth of the video luminance signal (DC to over 3 MHz) by using frequency modulation. The carrier signal frequency will vary with the amplitude of the video signal. Thus the peak white level may shift the carrier to 4 MHz, a black level to 3.3 MHz, and the sync pulses down to 3 MHz. This change in carrier frequency is referred to as 'deviation' and the total modulation is called 'modulation index' (M). Then

#### M = --deviation centre frequency

and for video recording will typically be 0.5. The FM will be passed through a low-pass filter to remove all components above the maximum deviation to give a band response as shown in Fig. 1. The process of frequency modulation is achieved by letting the luminance signal control the frequency of an oscillator whose output drives the recording head.





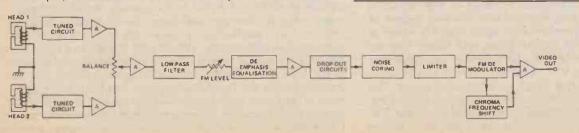


Fig. 5 Block diagram of a VCR playback system.

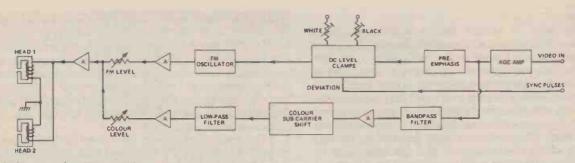


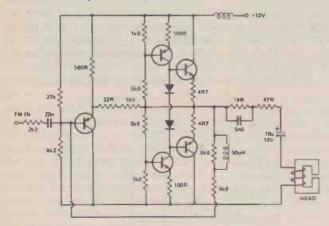
Fig. 6 Block diagram of a VCR recording system.

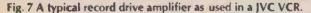
The chroma or colour signal doesn't modulate the same oscillator, even though on television signals it's modulated on a high-frequency sub-carrier (4.43 MHz). Instead the chroma signal modulates a low-frequency subcarrier of 750 kHz.

#### Two Heads Are Better Than One

If we now look at the block diagram we can see that on replay the output from the two video heads (alternately as they sweep across the tape) is first fed to a tuned circuit which resonates at about 5 MHz to peak up the frequency response which is falling off rapidly above 3 MHz. The output from the two heads is then balanced and passed through a low-pass filter to remove out-of-band noise, etc. De-emphasis follows to equalise the HF boost applied during recording. There then follow drop-out compensation and noise-reduction circuits which we will look at separately as they are of some interest. Then, after limiting to remove any AM components the signal can be demodulated and the chroma component frequency shifted to restore it. The chroma and luminance signals can then be mixed in a video amplifier to give a composite video output

The recording process is almost the reverse with a slight variation. The chroma signal is frequency shifted but the luminance signal must have its maximum and minimum amplitudes defined by DC clamps before modulation in order to establish the maximum deviation. The two FM carriers are mixed at the output and fed to both of the video heads.





#### **Noise Coring**

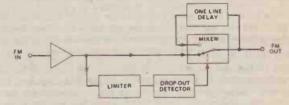
Video noise is an unavoidable result of the recording process, although it can be reduced with the best designs of video recorder and high-performance video tape. The effect of the noise is to make the picture grainy and hence lose the sharpness of lines and edges. To improve the subjective appearance of a picture, VCR manufacturers use a video-noise reduction circuit technique which is called noise coring. This works in the same way as a replay-only noise gate in audio. First, the high-frequency video signal is separated from the low freqencies. The HF signal is put through a clipper or limiter which removes the noise energy located on its average axis. The HF and LF signals are then recombined.

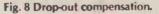
As with so much video circuitry there is virtually no value in drawing a circuit diagram of such a system, because it would consist of just three integrated circuits and a few resistors. For example, JVC use the 9V107 Filter/Amplifier, the SN7667 Limiter, and the VC2011 Mixing Amplifier/Buffer. The latest models use even fewer ICs!

If excessive coring is applied the picture will appear sharp but will also seem very unnatural, because much of the fine picture detail will be lost along with the noise.

#### **Drop-out Compensator**

The term drop-out is almost self-explanatory. When a segment of the tape has shed its oxide or has an embedded impurity then the recording will be interrupted and the signal will drop out. On the television screen these gaps are visible as random white lines that appear fleetingly on the screen. Get enough of them and they'll certainly ruin your viewing, so again the manufacturers have sought ways to minimise their effect. One technique is to substitute a picture line for the missing one but without an expensive memory this seems, at first glance, more than a little difficult.





However, as the drawing shows the usual circuit is quite simple. The FM signal is played back through a limiter (to maintain constant amplitude) and then fed to a drop-out detector which senses gaps in the signal. If a gap is found a DC control pulse is fed to the switch/mixer to disconnect the direct signal path and to connect instead the output of a 'one line' delay line. Thus the previous signal is substituted for the missing one. In this way the worst drop-outs remain unseen although a long term drop-out cannot be accommodated.

#### The Video Disc

Quite staggering sums have been spent by the electronics industry in developing and launching three competing video disc systems. It is seen as the Great White Hope for making billions of dollars of profits in the coming decade, although many industry observers feel there will be strong consumer resistance to a playback-only system. My favourite quote was from an RCA spokesman; "What's £200 million to a company like RCA"! The RCA system is called Selectavision and is made in the USA. From Philips (Holland)/Magnavox (USA) Pioneer (Japan) there is the LaserVision system and from JVC (Japan) there is VHD; so called because they haven't thought up a punchy trade name yet. It's no surprise that all three systems are totally incompatible and use completely different approaches.

## FEATURE : Video

#### **Just Lasing Around**

The Philips system is called LaserVision and is an optical system reading the signal encoded as pits on a reflective disc by means of a laser beam. This system was first launched under the Magnavox label (a subsidary of Philips) in America in late 1978. The system works well and the players have sold steadily but there have been continual problems with disc guality with (according to some observers) a 90% reject rate sometimes occurring. The current models use an expensive gas (neon) laser, although the design originally conceived the use of solid state lasers which will become available at a far lower cost eventually, that is, so Philips are keeping an unusually low profile in their marketing, at least until they can make a worthwhile profit on the players. The difficulty is in manufacturing a solid state laser which has a wavelength short enough to focus on the very narrow signal track on the disc. Because the video signal is recorded in an analogue (not digital) form, it is not easy to correct the errors and ghosting which occur if parts of two adjacent tracks are simultaneously illuminated by the laser beam.

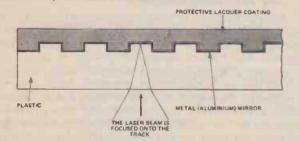


Fig. 9 A cross-section through the LaserVision disc.

Two types of disc can be viewed on the LaserVision player. These are CLV (Long Play) which gives a playback time of one hour per side; and CAV (Active Play), giving about 36 minutes per side. The long playing CLV disc keeps each video field the same length but increases the rotational speed as the 'groove lines' get nearer to the centre of the record. Thus the speed at the outer edge is about 500 RPM but by the centre of the disc thia has risen to 1500 RPM. The CAV disc is played with a constant motor speed but the length of the fields decreases closer to the centre as a consequence of the reducing diameter. This is the type of disc which makes LaserVision more interesting. The laser can move across the disc in 24 seconds, passing over some 54,000 separate television frames. Thus with the correct control mechanism the frames can be read one at a time (rather like a massive card index library), watched in fast or slow motion in either direction or be held in a 'still frame' mode - for months if necessary because in the absence of physical contact there is no wear on the disc.

The CLV discs will normally be used for recordings of entertainment because these 'special effects' are not possible. The rotational speed of the disc varies so that there is never a fixed number of picture frames in each rotation of the disc.

#### The Versatile VHD

The late-runner in the video disc contest is VHD (Video High Density or Video Home Disc) system developed by JVC in Japan and backed in the UK by the Thorn-EMI group. This system is very similar to both LaserVision and Selectavision but uses a 10" diameter disc instead of one of 12". The disc (which plays for one hour each side) is pressed from conductive plastic, with the signal pressed in as raised and lowered patterns but no groove as such. The signal is read by a capacitive pickup which follows the spiral track by using a sort of parallel tracking servocontrolled arm. The VHD disc suffers some wear in use because the tracking stylus slides over its surface and so the repetitive play of, say, a still frame could, as with Selectavision, shorten

**ETI JULY 1982** 

#### VIDEO DISC MANUFACTURE

Of all the video disc types, probably the hardest to manufacture is the optical disc used in the LaserVision system.

The original video programme is recorded onto a professional video tape recorder using 1" or 2" tape. It is played back on to the disc 'cutting lathe' where a high-power laser beam tracks a modulated light beam over an ultra-smooth glass disc coated with a photo-resist material. The exposed disc is chemically developed, etched, and washed to leave a visible spiral of pits etched into the glass surface. The glass is then coated with a fine coating of silver to form a conductive layer, which also allows the disc to be played as a quality check without damage (there is no physical contact with the disc's treated surface).

The disc is then plated with nickel, followed by a layer of aluminium. The glass master is then removed (and damaged beyond further use) to leave a negative which is referred to as the 'father'. More nickel is electro-deposited onto the record side of the father to produce a positive 'mother', from which a number of nickel negative stampers can be grown again by electroplating.

The video discs proper start off as a blank sheet of 1.3 mm acrylic (Perspex) which are thoroughly washed and then coated with a 30 micron thick layer of photosensitive lacquer. The disc is then gently pressed against one of the negative stampers to give the spiral track of indentations; they can then be exposed to the ultraviolet light which hardens the photo-resist. The discs are then loaded into large vacuum chambers where they are immersed in an aluminium vapour for about 30 mlnutes. This vapour causes a very fine reflective coating to be deposited on the disc; a coating which is then protected by a layer of clear lacquer.

So far one disc side has been produced, so it is glued to another side and the final two-sided disc is balanced electronically to ensure stable rotation in the player.

The entire process is semi-automatic up to the last important stage — final inspection. At present the discs are checked by actually playing them with an operator watching the programme on a television screen. The inspector checks four discs at a time (four screens) in what must be one of the most boring jobs of all time. However It has not yet proved possible to automate this process or to rely upon fast playback during inspection.

#### the disc's life.

As it stands the VHD system is not ideal for the playback of still-frame pictures. Each rotation of the disc holds in its signal track two full television frames ie four interlaced fields. Thus if the same track is scanned repeatedly there will be some visible 'judder' of the picture as the two different frames alternate. Two solutions exist. The first is to feed the frame into a digital frame store where it is converted from analogue to digital form and loaded into a memory. The 'frozen' picture can then by continually readout from the memory, converted back to an analogue video signal and fed to the television to give a perfect still frame.

This is the approach the television companies take and it's an ideal approach except for one thing — the video frame stores cost£17,000 and upwards, hardly suitable for fitting inside a £350 video disc player. So JVC have adopted the somewhat more pragmatic approach of recording each TV frame twice, so that for every rotation of the disc only one picture is seen. Now such a doubling-up will mean that the programme will be viewed in slow-motion. Solution? Easy — just double the rotation speed and accept that these discs (Type II) will only run for 30 minutes a side. If we put a three hour blockbuster movie on to these discs we will need three, viewing all six sides, so the early years of video disc may resemble the days when a complete opera could only be heard by playing a stack of 78 RPM records! Already there is talk in Japan of an 'autochanger' video disc player — the juke-box of the future.

#### The RCA Selectavision Video Disc System

This system uses a flat circular disc of 12" diameter which has the television sound and picture signals recorded on a spiral groove rather like an audio disc. However, there are 10,000 grooves per inch (compared to 250 on a audio disc) and the information is recorded as frequency-modulated vertical undulations of the V-shaped groove. The plastic disc contains a fine carbon dust to make it conductive and is covered with a film of oil to lubricate the playback stylus and so increase the

## **FEATURE : Video**

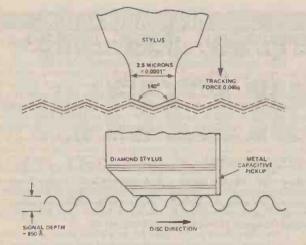
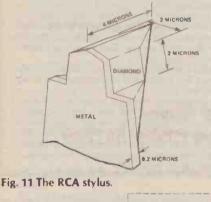


Fig. 10 RCA Selectavision groove geometry.



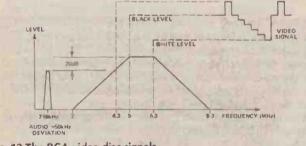
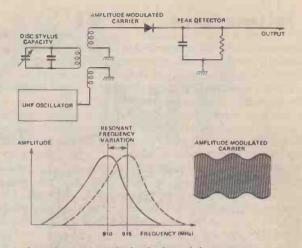


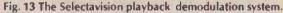
Fig. 12 The RCA video disc signals.

life of the disc. The stylus runs in the groove but actually senses the signal through the use of capacitive coupling between the stylus and the disc - each being one plate of a capacitor. The stylus is long enough to ride over the signal peaks pressed into the groove, so the disc surfaces rises and falls under the stylus electrode giving a capacitance variation of about 1 x 10<sup>-4</sup> pF peak-to-peak. This almost insignificant change in capacitance is what constitutes the output signal.

The capacitance is made part of a 910 MHz resonant circuit which is fed with a signal from a 915 MHz oscillator; a frequency which falls at the half-amplitude point on the resonant curve. As the disc-stylus capacitance varies, so does the resonant frequency and the amplitude of the 915 MHz oscillator output signal. Thus over a period of time the 915 MHz signal is amplitude-modulated by the disc signal which can be simply recovered using a diode detector. The output signal is, in fact, two frequency-modulated carriers, these being 716 kHz (audio) and 5 MHz video. These carriers are fed through limiter amplifiers to take care of the 20 dB or so of level variations that occur, and the constant amplitude signal is fed to phase-locked loops for demodulation. The remaining circuitry contains quite complex arrangements for reconstituting the composite video signal and others that detect and compensate for playback errors.

82





#### Are You Being Servoed?

Early prototypes of the CED disc system (as it was known) used an ultra-lightweight tone-arm which supported the capacitive pickup in a conventional record player fashion. However the current design of pickup is quite heavy, incorporating the high frequency resonators and amplifiers; and so it cannot be guided by the extremely small side forces generated by the microscopic groove walls. For this reason the pickup is mounted in a servo-controlled arm which tracks across the disc in response to the stylus motion (see Fig. 14). Obviously no servo or gear-train could follow every small movement of the stylus so the pickup is allowed some 2 mils of free motion

As the drawing shows, a conducting 'flylead' is positioned in-line with the stylus and its position is detected by two sensors, one to each side. The two sensors are varactors whose capacitance is modulated by a 260 kHz oscillator. Each is of opposite polarity, so with the flylead absolutely central the capacitively coupled 260 kHz variations cancel out. An offset in position will cause a 260 kHz component to be detected by the flylead and result in an error signal being sent to the arm motor which will reposition the arm. The use of these opposing sensors largely cancels out most of the temperature variations and provides a very stable electrical centre

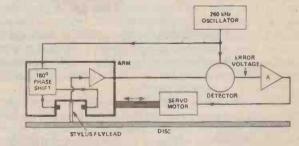


Fig. 14 The stylus position servo system.

#### Looking Ahead

Finally, the future. Matsushita and Pioneer (with some work by RCA) have produced optical video disc systems which can record programmes (or data) and subsequently replay them. During recording the laser works at full power and burns into the surface of a blank disc; when switched to low power it reads it back LaserVision-fashion. The Matsushita system puts 15,000 still pictures on to an 8" disc and although that represents only five minutes or so of a video programme, it will only be a short step to a complete optical record/playback disc. Meanwhile Sharp and Matsushita (Panasonic) are working on a magnetic disc recorder which also uses a laser, but in this case it alters the magnetic characteristics of the disc coating ETI

Braithwaite KITS



## **Moving Coil Head Amps** for Only £16

The famous Braithwaite RA14 (Mains) & 5T17 (Battery) moving-coil head amps are offered in limited quantities of the incredible price of £16 (+ £1.50 post) Fully tested and guaranteed

"the promise of high musical enjoyment and excitement"

HIFI ANSWERS

System A Kits are still available Send for details

Order now from **Braithwaite KITS** 215 High St, Offord Cluny Huntingdon, Cambs (0902) 811659

#### DEDUCT 20% OFF ALL ORDERS OVER C10 SUMMERTIME SALE! All prices include VAT at 15% - just add 50p post

#### 1982/3 CATALOGUE

Biggerl Batterl Buy onell Only 75p inc. post – Look what you get! Vouchers worth 60p Ist class reply paid envelope Wholesale last for bulk buyers Bargain List with hundreds of surplus lines Huga range of components Low, low prices Sent free to schools, calleges etc.

SOLENOIDS AND RELAYS

t Solenoid rated 48V at 25% duty cycle, but wall on 24V (700gm pull, 10mm travel) push 127 x 18 x 15mm 55p W922 Mains 240V ac solenoid, 10% duty cycle, push or pull, 16mm travel, 50 × 20 × 16mm Only

push or pull, 16mm travel, 50 x 20 x 16mm Only, E1.80 W895 9V DC reley 500R SPC0 25 x 24 x 19, 60p W733 11 pin plug in reley, 240V ac, 3PC0 5A contacts C2.50, Base C35p W987 700R 24V 4PC0 "continents!" relay 35 x 30 x 18, only 48p; 10/27 30 W887 737R 5-10V relay, SP 3A contact, PC6 mmtg 11 x 33 x 20, 85p; 10/27.50 W889 Omcon LV4 main relay, 4PC0 5A contacts. E2.80 W896 24V ec coil, but works web on 8V DC. 2 x 1

W695 24V ec coil, but works welt on 6V DC. 2 st 1 10A c/o contects. Ex-equip, only 60p

PACKS PACKS PACKS

K517 Transietor Pack, 50 assorted full spec marked plastic devices PNP NPN RF AF, Type numbers include BC114, 117, 172, 182, 183, 196, 239, 251, 214, 255, 320, 8F196, 255, 334, 2N3804 ec etc. Retail cost £7 + . Special low

www.board.320p

443A Milbrook Road Southempton SO1 OHX



Bectricel combination lock for maximum security, sbeobulely pick-prooffl One million combinational Dial is tunned to the right to one number, left to a second number, then right again to a third number. Only when this has been completed in the correct sequence will the electrical contacts close. These can be used to operate a relay or solenoid etc. Overall du ôforms. K 00mm deap. Finaled in bright chrome, With combination the price is 20.85. Also evailable without combination, but instructions are provided on how to find it. instructions are provided on how to find it Takes about 20mins E2.95

#### 'COMPUTER BATTLESHIPS'

receiptly one of the most games on the market. Unfor makes it impractical to test the model, although to test the insteed we have tested the sound chip, and sell



ELEC MICI 16 BI	TRONICS ROCOMP RAND ST HIN, HER	S ANI	D	TEI	L (0462				<u>.</u>	of po Offici offici VAT	st. Cash/ si orders lers unde Mi prices	Cheq from or E10 oxclu	ue/POs schools Telepho sive of V	or Ba and one y AT	our Acce Please a orc	oft wit welco as ard dd 159 Jers ar	I new and fully gu h order payable me. Export enqu ers using our 2 to to total cost inc books	to Hemmings Bi iry welcome, pp hour enswerpho luding p&p. No 1	octronice Ltd. add 60p to all ne service. VAT on export
74LS TTL LS00 LS01 LS02 LS03 LS04	LS133 120 LS136 120 LS137 140 LS138 150 LS139 150 LS145	30p 45p 35p 37p 85p	LS244 LS245 LS251 LS253 LS256 LS256	800 950 400 400 980 980	4007 4008 4011 4011U 4012 4012U	16p Rbp 14p 16p 16p	4174 4175 4194 4433 4443 4447	80µ 100p 100p 820p 380p 380p	4572U 4580 4588 4588 4583 4584 4585	38p 396p 240p 65e 108p 50p	BC108B BC109 BC1096 BC109C BC177 BC178 BC179	120	BF244A MJE241 MJE251 MJE340 MJE300 MJE370	60p	TIP418 TIP41C TIP42 TIP42A TIP428 TIP42C TIP42C	80p 60p 58p 60p 75p 75p 50p	A LARGE RANGE OF ALAL ELECTRO LYRICS IN STOCK	CORAMIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS BIV IS RANGE 2,2pt-47m (p	A LARGE RANGE OF VERO PRODUCTS IN BYOCK
LS05 LS08 LS09 LS10	150 LS151 150 LS153 150 LS155 150 LS156	40p ( 40p ) 40p (	L\$258A L\$259 L\$260 L\$266	42p 80p 72p 22p	4013 4014 4015 4016	33p 70p 95p 35p	4493 4494 4495 4495 4501U	120p 320p 320p 330p 330p	4597 4598 4599 44100	96p 295p 295p 250p 625o	8C182 8C182A 8C182A 8C182A 8C182A	10p 10p 10p 10p	MJE520 MJE2955 MJE3055 MPF102	65p 90p 65p 45p	TIP48 TIP49 TIP50 TIP110	50p 50p 48p 30p	VOLTAGE REGULATORS + Ve 100mA	5% 1	TLM RESISTORS 24 SERIES W 10-10M 2p
LS11 LS12 LS13 LS13 LS14 LS21 LS22 LS22 LS22 LS22 LS22 LS22 LS22	150         1.518           150         1.5180           200         1.5180           150         1.5181           150         1.5181           150         1.5181           150         1.5181           150         1.5181           150         1.5181           150         1.5182           200         1.5182	350 4325 4325 4325 4325 4325 3800 1205 1205 1205 1205 1205 1205 1205 12	LS273 LS273 LS293 LS293 LS293 LS293 LS295A LS295A LS295A LS295A LS295A LS295A LS295A LS295A LS295A LS295A LS295A LS275A LS275A LS277 LS277 LS378 LS375A LS375A LS375A LS375A LS395A LS35	22788828888888888888888888888888888888	4017 4018 4020 4021 4023 4023 4023 4023 4023 4023 4023 4023	55 p 55 p 56 p 72 p	45012 4503 4504 4506 4508 4508 4508 4508 4511 4512 4513 4513 4513 4513 4513 4513 4517 4519 4521 4522 4522 4522 4522 4522 4520 4530	2899 8899 6007 1009 7899 7899 7899 7899 18099 18099 1809 1999 1999 1999 1999	44110 44111 44111 44111 44115 44115 44115 44115 44115 44115 441 441	495 425 425 425 425 425 425 425 425 425 42	BC1B3C BC1B3C BC1B4 BC1B4 BC1212 BC212A BC212A BC212A BC213A BC213A BC213A BC213A BC213A BC213C BC233A BC233A BC233A BC233A BC233A BC233A BC233A BC233BA BC233C BC235C BC25C BC25C BC25C BC25C BC25C BC25C BC25C BC25C BC25	***************************************	AMPS2303 AMPS3640 AMP		TIP113 TIP115 TIP155 TIP156 TIP156 TIP156 TIP120 TIP120 TIP122 TIP125 TIP1255 TIP1255 TIP146 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP142 TIP155	170 100 470 460 900 900 900 900 900 900 900 9	781.05 300 781.12 380 798.15 380 798.15 380 798.16 380 798.05 380 788.05 400 788.05 400 788.05 500 788.05 500 788.042 500 788.042 500 788.042 500 788.0 650 789.0 780 789.0 780 780 780 780 780 780 780 780 780 780	796.12 359 796.15 359 796.6 400- 7806 700- 7806 700- 7915 600- 7918 700- 7924 650 07HERS LAGOSK 1300- LAGOSK 1300- LAGOSK 1300- LAGOSK 4550 723 350 A LAGOS RAANGS OF TANTALUM	BEAD CAPACITORS WE HAVE MUCH MORE IN STOCK. PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS OR SEND SCAR. FOR FULL PRICE LIST PRICE LIST PRECESSION TOOLS SOLDERING IROAS ETC. PHONE FOR DETAILS
LS73A LS74A LS76A LS76A LS77 LS78A LS83A LS85 LS86	2hp         1.6195.4           2hp         LS196           3hp         LS197           3hp         LS221           3hp         LS221           3hp         LS240           480         LS240           480         LS242           3Dp         LS242           3Dp         LS243	85p 15p 15p 10p 10p 10p 10p 10p 10p 10p 10p	L 5398 L 5399 L 5490 L 5540 L 5541 L 5568 L 5569 L 5641	130p 120p 120p 105p 140p 345p 345p 190p	4051 4052 4053 4060 4055 4069 4070 4071 4071	72p 72p 90p 38p 18p 20p 20p	4534 4634 4638 4630 4541 4543 4544 4544 4547 4549	400p 290p 105p 105p 110p 120p 175p 130p	MC3302 MC3401 MC3403 3456 MC34001 NE555 NE556 NE566 NE566	95p 95p 70p 107p	8C309 8C309C 9C327 9C328 8C338 8C338 8CX70 8CY71 8CY72	150 150 150 150 200 200 200 200	TIP31C TIP32 TIP32A TIP32B TIP32C TIP33 TIP33H TIP33H TIP33C	550 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500 500	2N2221/A 2N2222/A 2N2904A 2N2905A 2N2905A 2N2905A 2N2905A 2N2907A 2N3063 2N3064		DIL SOCKETS Pin Low Wir- Pile Wy- sp 8 pin 10p 30p 16 pin 12p 30p 16 pin 12p 65p	RIBBON CABLE 16 way 30p 11t 24 way 57p 11t EUROCAND CONNECTORS DIN 41012	IC TEST CLIPS 14 pin 344p 14 pin 353p 20 pin 852p 34 pin 1050p 35 pin 1650p 40 pin 1650p
L590 L591 L512 L5162 L5167A L5167A L5167A L5167A L5117A L5117A L5122 L5123A L5125A L5125A 15132	3%         LS244           7%         LS245           3%         LS251           5%         LS253           45%         LS254           3%         LS255           45%         LS256           30%         LS256           30%         LS256           30%         LS264           30%         LS264           30%         LS264           30%         LS244           30%         LS241           30%         LS243	95p 1 40p 1 40p 1 98p 1 42p 0 42p 0 10p 2 22p 0 22p 4 80p 4 80p 4 80p 4	LS642 LS643 LS644 LS645 LS670 LS796 LS796 LS796 LS798 BMC05 400 000 0001 1001 1001 1002 1002 0002	1906 1909 2009 1909 1909 1909 2106 2106 2106 2106 08 149 149 149 149	4072 4073 4075 4076 4077 4078 4081 4081 4082 4093 4094 4099 4160 4161 4162 4163	20p 20p 20p 20p 20p 20p 20p 20p 20p 20p	4553 4553 4553 4554 4655 4554 4655 4558 4559 4559 4560 4561 4562 4565 4565 4565 4565 4565	380p 105p 280p 105p 280p 150p 150p 150p 150p 180p 180p 180p 280p 170p	SN76477 TL081 TL081 TL084 TL072 TL074 TL074 TL081 TL081 TL081 TL084 TL084 TL084 TL084 SC107 SC108	175 0 60 99 0 50 0 75 65 95	80135 80135 80133 80140 80165 80165 80169 80169 80170 80677 80678 80578	844500000000000000000000000000000000000	TIP34 TIP34H TIP34B TIP34B TIP34C TIP35A TIP35A TIP35A TIP35C TIP36A TIP36A TIP36C TIP36C TIP34C	75p 75p 99p 90p 160p 160p 170p 170p 170p 170p 170p 150p 50p	2N3068 2N3438 2N3440 2N3771 2N3772 2N3772 2N3821 2N3823 2N3823 2N3824 2N3824 2N3824 2N3904 2N3906	500 500 600 1600 1600 1600 1600 1600 160	18 pin 18p - 20 pin 24p - 24 pin 25p 70p 78 pin 30p 150 0 COMNECTORS Pins Makel 9 way 90p 15 way 135p 25 way 250p 37 way 270p	21132 way Bocket 346p Play (Solder) 200p Plug (Wire) 325p	PRINTED 42 carriages Epson MU200FT/N Erson MU20FT/2 C280 0 8/C Cable 220 Phbbon 28 95 NEC PC80238 NEC PC80238

Scan 626 linew/50 Hz, Deflection: 110<sup>0</sup>. Active raster -240 x 172mm. Bandwidth (3dB): 10 Hz-24 MHz (at 3dB points). Character display: 80 characters x 24 lines. Norizontal frequency: 15625 Hz ± 0,5 KHz, Vertical frequency: 50 Hz. Horizontal Inewrity: 2 3%, Vertical Inewrity: ± 2%, Geometric distortion: ± 1.8%, EHY (at zero beam current): 13kV ± 0.5 kV. Power drain: 30 Wat tappron. Voltage supply: 110V A.C. 50 Hz/220V A.C. 50 Hz/240V A.C., 50Hz/ ± 10% upon request, Video Input: 2 x BNC – or CINCH – or FL 259, (composite video) negative sync. Input 0.5–4 V p.p. across 75 Ohms X.Rey radiation: conforms to 1.E.C. Spec. No 68, Overall dimension: 320 x 270 x 265 mm. Weight: 7 Kg. express. Ambient temparature: 0.45°C.

tamparature. 0-45°C. OTHER CROFTON PRODUCTS INCLUDE: Computer peripheral equipment, Frame grabber, Ploppy disk drives, Floppy disks, Computer power supplies, C.C.T.V. monitors, Uncased monitors, Monitor P.C.B's., Cathode ray tubes, VHFAUHP modulators, Video switchers, Video distribution amplifiers, Camera housing, Pan and tilt units, Camera iens, Camera tubes, Printed circuit board service.

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LTD

35, Grosvenor Road, Twickenham, Middx, TW1 4AD, Telephone: 01-891 1923/1513 Telex: 295093 CROFTN G  

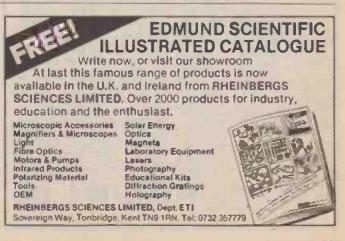
 8" FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

 10 Membrins Dreads State Double Devise BRANDD REV DRIVES

 10 Membrins Dreads State Double Devise BRANDD REV DRIVES

 10 Membrins Dreads State Double Devise BRANDD REV DRIVES

 10 Double State Brando Rev Methres Brando Rev Methres Brando Rev Methres Brando Brando Romany, Brando Rev Methres Brando Brando Brando Brando Rev Methres Brando Brando Brando Rev Methres Brando Brando



Honeywell Bull (2120 10 megabyte Hard diles. BRAND NEW CHLY Geld all cart 210.00 CHE 4000A 6256 5001 hard exchangeable disk BRAND ALEY ONLY 1806.00 Plessey standby leveriors 375va mains from car batteria.

Peakey standby lengthors 375vs makes from car betteries ONLY £110.00 Ampete TM7 % <sup>or</sup> Tape deck.7/8 track ONLY £100.00 Practison Ins 1217 % <sup>or</sup> Tape deck.048.V £100.00 Sengeri 8018° froppy drive ONLY £200.00

CARRIAGE AND PACKING AT COST CALLERS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT

## PROJECT

## SERIES 5000 BRIDGINGADAPTOR

Some like it loud. Here's how to operate the two ETI-5000 MOSFET power amp modules in the Series 5000 power amp in bridge configuration with the addition of a simple, inexpensive module.

This project consists of a unity gain phase inverter that can be installed within the Series 5000 power amp. The input to one of the power amps is disconnected from the input socket and is wired to the output of the bridging adaptor. The input of the bridging adaptor is connected in parallel with the input of the other channel. This leaves one of the input sockets unused, although it could be connected to the other input socket if required.

The bridging adaptor must not degrade the distortion figures of the amplifier to which it is connected. Similarly good noise figures and freedom from slew-induced distortions must be ensured through careful design of the unity gain amplifier stages. Unfortunately, amplifiers with a gain of one tend to be the most difficult to stabilise because of the relatively high amounts of negative feedback. To overcome this problem and to maintain good noise figures, NE5534N op-amps were used in the design.

#### **Noise Problems**

The conventional way to achieve an inverting amplifier is to ground the non-inverting input and insert the input signal into the inverting input via a resistor. In this configuration the inverting input is also connected to the output of the op-amp through another resistor and forms a virtual earth point. The input resistor therefore forms the input resistance of the stage. Since this is connected to the output of the preamplifier the value of this resistor must be high, ie around 10k-100k. Unfortunately, this would seriously degrade the noise performance. To overcome this problem the bridging adaptor has been broken into two stages. The first is simply a unity gain buffer. This stage has low noise figures and an output impedance low enough to drive the following inverter stage.

Since the input resistor has been kept to a small value in the second stage a good noise figure results.

#### PARTS LIST\_

-				
Resistors (al	I ¼ W, 5% except where stated)			
R1,2	100k			
R3-6	1k0			
R7,10,11	100R			
R8,9	1k5 2 W			
Capacitors				
C1	220n polyester			
C2	1n0 ceramic			
C3,4	10p ceramic			
C5	10n ceramic			
C6	100u 25 V PCB electrolytic			
C7,8	1000u 63 V PCB electrolytic			
C9,10	10u 25 V tantalum			
Semicondue				
IC1,2	NE5534N			
D1-4	1N4001 or equivalent			
ZD1,2	12 V 400 mW zener			
	and and a second se			
Miscellaneo	ous			
PCB (see B	uylines); mounting hardware;			
hookup wire.				



The board installed in the Series 5000 amp at the left hand end of the chassis.

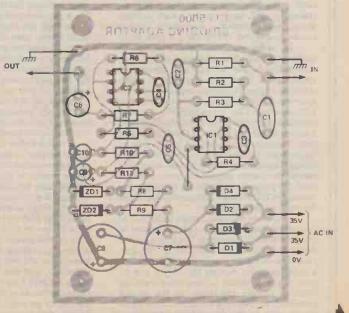


Fig. 1 Component overlay for the bridging adaptor.

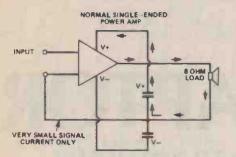


Fig. 2 Single-ended power amp showing how current flows in the power supply and the load.

#### Construction

Construction of the bridging adaptor is not difficult since all components are mounted on the PCB. The components can be mounted on the board in any order, although it is probably best to leave the two large electrolytic capacitors until last. As usual, be careful of the orientation of all polarised components such as the electrolytic capacitors, ICs and diodes.

Solder input and output leads to the board and bolt to the side bars on the left hand side of the power amp (viewed from the front), as shown in the

#### HOW BRIDGING WORKS.

The amount of power an amplifier can deliver into a certain load is determined by the simple equation:

#### $P = V^2/R$

where V is the supply voltage and R is the resistance of the load. To achieve more power we must either decrease the resistance of the load or increase the supply voltage. Either of these will cause an increase in the amount of current to flow, and this must be catered for in the design. Unfortunately, power transistors are limited by the maximum voltage they can withstand so the supply voltage cannot be increased indefinitely. An amplifier with a supply voltage around 50 V is probably capable of supplying around 40 V peak to the load, the remaining 10 V being dropped by the output transistors, driver transistors and the power supply. This corresponds to a power level of around 100 W RMS into an 8 ohm load.

In order to increase this the load could be decreased to 4 ohms, for example. The simple equation above predicts a power level twice that of the 8 ohm case. In practice this ideal is never met since the increased current causes increased voltage drops. In the case of a MOSFET output stage such as the ETI-5000, the relatively high on resistance will cause quite a high voltage drop, decreasing the maximum output power to around 150 W for a 4 ohm load.

In order to increase the power of audio amplifiers it would seem we must increase the supply voltage and design the amplifier so that it is capable of withstanding higher signal currents. A closer inspection of Fig. 2, however, reveals another alternative. The conventional power amplifier consists of the amplifier itself and a power supply, as shown in the digram. The power supply is represented by the pair of capacitors. These correspond to the main storage capacitors in the power amp. The rest of the power supply has been omitted since its purpose is simply to maintain the necessary DC voltage differential between the ends of the capacitors.

In a class B output stage only one of the output capacitors is supplying energy to the load at any given time. The arrows in the diagram indicate the direction of the current flow when the power amp is delivering: a positive-going output signal. As can be seen, the large signal current flows from the positive supply capacitor to the power amplifier, through the load and via an earth return path to the electrolytic capacitors. Every wire in this current path has resistance, so voltage drops occur at all points in the circult. These voltage drops can be extremely significant in the performance of the power amplifier.

The distortion figure for the ETI-5000 module, usually around 0.001%, can be degraded to worse than 0.3% if the resistance in the power supply leads exceeds a small fraction of an ohm. If extremely low distortion figures are required the entire heavy current path and earth leads should be wired with one of the very low resistance speaker cables available.

We have seen above that at any given time in a class B power amp only one of the capacitors is supplying power to the load. So the load has access to only one of the supply rails. If both supply rails could be used at the same time the voltage available to the load would be doubled without having to redesign the amplifier, so long as the resulting current were within its capabilities. This is the purpose of the bridge configuration with power amps, sometimes referred to as 'bridging'. The principle is shown in Fig. 3. Two identical power amplifiers have been used here, the output of each going to opposite ends of the load. The input signal is fed to the input of the first amp in exactly the same way as in the more conventional approach. The arrows indicate the direction of current flow for a positive-going signal voltage. At the same time, the input signal is fed to the second power amp via a unity gain phase inverter. A positive-going input signal voltage becomes a negative-going signal at the In-put of the second amp. While the output of the first power amp is swinging positive the output of the second amp' is swinging negative, so the load experiences double the supply voltage (neglecting for a moment the increased voltage drop due to increased signal current).

In the 4 ohm case discussed earlier the signal current is doubled, while the supply voltage remains much the same; the maximum power is therefore doubled. In the bridge case, however, the maximum signal voltage is doubled, thus also doubling the current. Since power is given by the product of voltage and current the power increases by a factor of four. In a real amplifier, of course, this power is never achieved. Once again the voltage drops across the output transistors, etc will decrease the power con-siderably, and this is especially true when using MOSFET output devices. To make a closer estimate of the power that can be expected of an amplifler when connected in bridge, determine the power delivered into a load of half that used in the bridge and double this value. If the bridge is to be used

accompanying photograph. Use twisted pairs of 32 x 0.2 mm plasticcovered hookup wire, as with the existing input wiring. Solder the output directly to the input of the power amp closest to the bridging adaptor. Solder the input leads of the bridging adaptor to the input socket of the other power amp. Included here is a block diagram of the Series 5000 power amplifier showing suitable modifications to incorporate the bridging adaptor.

#### Performance

The prototype bridged Series 5000

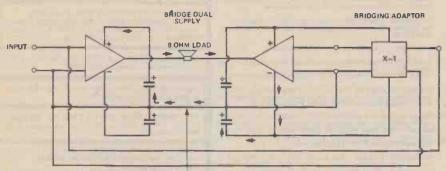
with an 8 ohm load, for example, determine the power delivered by one amplifier into a § ohm load and double this figure. In the case of the ETI-5000 module the power into 4 ohms is around 150 W RMS, so the power achieved by two 5000s in bridge should be around 300, W RMS. Measurements carried out with the bridging adaptor gave power figures between 280 and 300 W RMS, in good agreement with the estimate.

There are also limitations, however, which must be considered for successful operation of a bridge amplifier. First, since each amp is effectively driving a load half that of the real load, the load resistance connected to a bridge amplifier must be twice the minimum load specified for individual power amps. Since the minimum load recommended for the ETI-5000 module is 4 ohms the minimum load used in bridge should be 8 ohms.

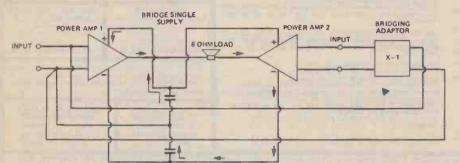
Another problem associated with bridging is that both power amps used should share the same power supply to ensure the integrity of the earthing system. If this condition is not met, the distortion figure and stability margin of the amp will almost certainly be degraded. In Fig. 3, two Independent power amplifiers are con-nected in bridge. This is done by joining their earth reference points together and driving the loudspeaker with out-of-phase signal voltages. Current resulting from a positive-going signal voltage flows from the positive supply through the first power amp and through the loudspeaker to the second power amp, and then to the negative supply rail of the second power amp. The circuit is completed by the connection between the two earth points. The problem is that, since this connection has a finite resistance, a voltage drop will occur across it, varying with the signal voltage and modulating the earth current for the second power amp.

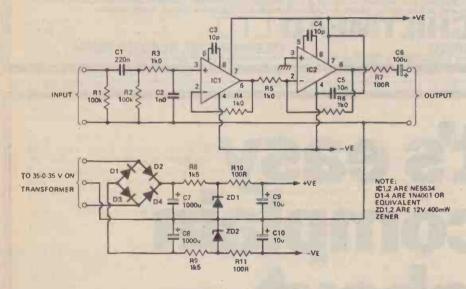
The solution is to operate both power amps from a single power supply. Figure 4 shows a pair of amps connected in bridge and using a common supply. Once again, the arrows show the direction of current resulting from a positive-going signal voltage. Notice that in this case the connection between earth reference points has been eliminated and both power amps have access to the same single reference point. This is one of the reasons the Series 5000 power amplifier was configured with a single supply even though two power transformers and a total of four electrolytics were used; the two channels in a stereo power amp could be bridged, forming a mono power amp. For stereo operation two such amplifiers are required.

## **PROJECT : Bridge Module**



LARGE CURRENTS FLOW WHEN THIS EARTH IS LOW AND PRODUCE A VOLTAGE OROP ACROSS IT, SO THE EARTH REFERENCE IS LIFTED BY THIS AND DISTORTION RESULTS.





#### HOW IT WORKS.

The Bridging Adaptor is a unity gain (gain of x1) inverting stage that has its input in parallel with one power amplifier module and its output driving the other power amplifier module. Thus the power amp module it drives operates out of phase with the other power amp module.

The bridging adaptor has two stages — a non-inverting input buffer stage and an inverting output stage. The active device in each stage is an NE5534 high performance op-amp. A on-board rectifier provides dual supply rails regulated by two zeners.

Input is coupled to the non-inverting input of IC1 via an RC network consisting of C1, R2, R3, and C2. Resistor R1 provides a DC return for the input line. Resistor R3 is a low value to ensure good noise performance for IC1, and together with C2, a lowpass filter is established to limit the slew rate of incoming signals to prevent slewinduced distortions. Feedback for IC1 is provided by R4, connected between the output and the inverting input. The output

ETI JULY 1982

of IC1 drives the inverting input of IC2 via R5. Feedback around IC2 is provided by R6. The feedback constants for both IC1 and IC2 are arranged so that each stage has a gain of one.

The output from IC2 is coupled via R7 and C6, which provide a low frequency rolloff, C6 also providing DC blocking.

The bridging adaptor is powered from the Series 5000 amplifier power supply transformers. Diodes D1 to D4 form a bridge rectifier provlding about  $\pm$  52 V DC with respect to the winding centre tap. Capacitors C7 and C8 provide smoothing. Two zener diodes, ZD1 and ZD2, are used to provide regulated positive and negative 12 V DC supply rails for the two ICs. Resistors R8 and R9 provide current dropp-Ing for the two zeners and R10/C9, R11/C10 provide further filtering. Capacitor C5 provides a high frequency bypass for the supply rails. Capacitors C3 and C4 provide frequency compensation for IC1 and IC2 respectively. Fig. 3 (Top left) Two separate bridged power amps showing individual power supply and load currents.

Fig. 4 (Centre left) Bridged power amp and single supply showing load and supply current flow.

Fig. 5 (Bottom left) Circuit diagram of the bridging adaptor.

amp performed favourably and gave distortion figures around the resolution of our THD analyser (approx. 0.003%). Similarly, noise figures were not degraded and the adaptor tested was free of slew-induced distortion. The power output achieved was around 300 W RMS when connected to an 8 ohm load. Connection to a 4 ohm load is *not* recommended for the reasons given in the accompanying box.

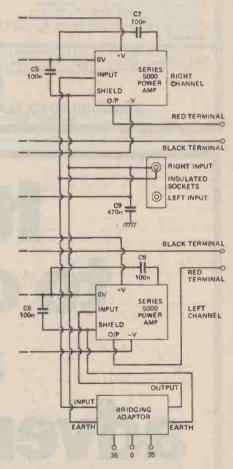


Fig. 6 How to wire the bridging adaptor into the Series 5000 amplifier for bridged operation.

#### **\_BUYLINES**.

As usual, we can supply you with the PCBs; the order form is on page 71. Nothing else should cause any problems; the NE5534 is available from Watford Electronics, or as an alternative you could use the TDA1034 from Technomatic.

ÊTI

Normal REO MAGE CONVERTOR type 9005 (CV144) 16." dis. Requires proje tow current 3KV to 5KV supply. Individually board. Wen deta 112.50 e. 10 off £100. INFRA REO DUART2 LAMPS, 2004 620 Warts Size 13% x 16." dis. 21.50 e. 10 off £100. INFRA REO DUART2 LAMPS, 2004 620 Warts Size 13% x 16." dis. 21.50 e. 10 off 125. FANS 116V 13 Went Size 3 x 16 x 11%. Secondhand C2.40 e. CENTAUR PANS 155V Size 4% 14 4% x 13%". New 64.50 e. Secondhard 22.80 e.. DELAY UNIS 50 nanoses. Ground-sheats. Size 2 x 2/16 x 5/16". New 20 e. 10 off 22. PULSE TRANSFORMERS, Sub min Size 5 x 5/16 x 16". Secondhard 10 off 22. MOTORS 124/ CO. MARCONI AM/FM SIGNAL GENERATOR type TF10668/65.10-470MHz In 5 bends. £278 eech. Carriage £6. TOROTOAL 0-118-230V (mout. Output 13.5-0-13.5V rated 8VA, 01.70 TOROIDAL 6-120-240V input Output 0-12V: 10VA per winding, En Identical to R.S. Components at £9.40, QUIR PRICE 55 es. WAYNE KERR COMPONENT BRIDGE type 8521 (CT375), Resistance ImOhm-1000 Meg Ohm; Capedi-tence 5000KuP-1pF; Inductance 1uH-500kH. With copy of manual, ONLY E40 each. Carriage E5. TELEPHONES --- P5P £1,50 no. 5-10 units E8. Over by arrangements 705 style Black, Grey, Rue, Green £5.50 es. 10 off £65. Discoloured £6 es. 10 off £75.56. 745 style Black or Gray (7.60 an. Older Sluck style (2.50 an. AVO VALVE TESTER type CT160 (22 veive bases) with copy of manual, £20 each .Carriage £6. Ide off 218. MOTORS 124 DC with pulley & semiconductor speed control. New E1 ea. MOTORS 124 DC with pulley & semiconductor speed control. New E1 ea. IO off 81. CIAMOND A CONTROLS ROTARY SWITCH Single pole 10 way. Printed Birroll mount. New 10p ea. 100 off 87. 1000 off 688. STEPPING MOTORS — 200 Stops 20 earls torque 12/24V input. 5 whre E12 ea. STEPPING MOTORS — 200 Stops 20 earls torque 120 when S44re. 64 ea. STEPPING MOTORS — 5 Volt 3.3 Amb operation 2 Wire. PPS D-220. RWD 2.20, Used 118 ea. STEPPING MOTORS — 6 Volt 3.3 Amb operation 2 Wire. PPS D-220. RWD 2.20, Used 118 ea. STEPPING MOTORS — 6 Volt 5. SHOLE PLY TELEPRINTER PAPER, Size 87/16" ± 37/16". 1.25 mech or 12 role apt 12 PCP E188. BLACK RIBONS FOR TELEPRINTERS Tap each or 6 for 64. MIN KEVBOARD PUB Los 3 x 216 x 216 wird to which cos Net PCD AND PAD Size 3 x 216 x 216 wirds and Switchos. Step 400 and PAD Size 3 x 216 x 216 wirds and Switchos. Step 400 and each of 5 for 64. NOT REVOCARD PAD Size 3 x 216 x 216 wirds and Switchos. Step 400 and reliaded black and Switchos. SOME ENT TRANSFORMERS & CAPACITORS always evaluate enquire. VARIACS -> 2 Amo. Ex-equipment, Good condition. E12 ee. P&P C3 TRANSISTOR INVERTOR. 119V AC 1.7 Amp input. Switching at 20KHZ Output windings from Pot Care, Can be rewound or broken for components Orouk Supplied, £1.25 ea. PSP C2, 10 off £10 Carriage CB. AVO TRANSITOR ANALYSER type CT446 with copy of manual E20 each. Carriage E6. Convert this unit to a SUPER BATTERY CHARGER, Attractive pr minarry qualify case - nervouble too/bottom plans - heavy duty po avritches - high power resistors to control current - cente mout any meter - wing not summable on thom panel for connecting in C3.50 ep. PEP CB FOUR UNITS E12 Carriage E0. AVO SIGNAL GENERATOR No 2 AM/FM AM 0.45-225MHz: FM 20-100MHz. With copy of manual £75 each, Carriage £8. MARCONI COUNTER/FREQUENCY METER TF1417/2 with Convertor type TF2400/TM7285 - 500MHz, E35 each, Carriage E5, insource VARIAC 0.5 amp in Blue Case size 10% at 6% at 6% with i Nourced screw style form sockets-giving multiple votinge 5 curre Aputs As new E12 P/P 04. TELETYPE PRINTERS KSR33-ASC11 Keyboard E80. ASR33 — as above with 8 bit punch and reader £76. Carriage £6 each unit. KEYBOARD FAIL and the second of a star with one blank. (4 ee, 5 off £15. P5P (2.50. DON'T TAKE CHANCES Use the proper EHT Cable 10p metre, (7.50 100 AMPLIFIER BOARD complete with Heat Sink & two output Transistors type 2MS20 Circuit supplied £1,00 ea. CALLE TIES Stack 12cm long or White Bon. 56 for 80p. TOGGLE SWITCH, Centre off. 20p each 10 for £180 4 CORE CURLY WIRE eatmong to 2 metres. 20p ea. 10 off £180; 100 off £18 Mile Promitomatises — Effe. 1% Lint, 3.2% Link, 4.7% Lin. A3 15p each. Control Tanks Characters due the proper private privat SINE & SQUARE WAVE AUDIO GENERATOR Type TE22 20Hz-200Khz, Portable. As new ONLY £35 each P&P £4 MULTIMETER Russien type 4324 AC/DC volts, AC/OC current; ohms etc. Brand new, boxed E12.50 mech PSP (2,50 Min Porent 100 off £12 WIRE WOUND RESISTORS 4 WATTS - all as tigp as; to off Bigs 100 off (2 Velues - 190; 39(2; 294; 7608; 22X - 195; 52R; 120R; 150R; 620R; 94 1; 15K MuLTICORE CABLE: 19 Way, Multi colour, 75p per metre. 100 metre drun CSB, Can 10. Les Carl to. GEC 4 Button UHF TUNER C1.50 est. 10 off E12 GEC 4 Button UHF TUNER C1.50 est. 10 off E13 SOLID STATE UHF TUNER S = A4 web information = / 654 ell duber C1.50 est. PHOTOMUL TIPUERS = A4 web information = / 654 ell duber C1.50 est. Strish 2° exclosed 22 est. American 2° C3 est. RCA hypo 2020 §6 est. Social American by RCA.65 est. MULLARD 105AVP DevMul dis 20mm 66 est. MobiEVVELI, STRIP CHART PAPER 420th c168 20mm 66 est. MobiEVVELI, STRIP CHART PAPER 420th c168 20mm 66 est. MobiEVVELI, STRIP CHART PAPER 420th c168 956° est. 60 pp. 61 pp. 62 p SCOPE STYLE CASE size 7%"+71/8" # 13%" deep with stractive blue covers B strap handle. As is a TACHITOSCOPE but ideal for the home constructor for pairs, £4,50 each PEP (2,50. 12.50 each. MICROPHONE/EARPIECE INSERTS Ex Min. Brand New wrapped. 75p ea. 
 WICEGOHIONE/CARPIECE PASENTS. Ex Min. Brand New wrapped. 75p ea.

 10 cH 10.

 TRANSFORMERS --- All Brand New.

 Auto 2001 Input Sec 6V.1.05A, Size 24 w 2 × 21". Good quality (1.50 ea.

 2001 Input Sec 6V.1.05A, Size 24 w 2 × 21". Good quality (1.50 ea.

 2001 Input Sec 12V.1.104A, Size 50 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2001 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 50 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2002 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 51 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2003 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 51 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2004 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 51 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2004 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 51 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2004 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 51 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2004 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 51 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2004 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 51 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2004 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 51 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2014 Input Sec 12V.104A, Size 51 × 45 × 40mm f1 ea.

 2015 Input Sec 2 windings 12V and 24V 1 Amp. Size 24, w 2 × 27°. E2 ea.

 2016 Input Sec 2 windings 12V and 24V 1 Amp. Size 24, w 2 = 27°. E2 ea.

 2016 Input Sec 2 windings 12V and 24V 1 Amp. Size 24, w 2 = 27°. E2 ea.

 2016 Input Sec 12O-12V Input Sec 12O-12V rated 4VA. 78p ea. 10 off 05.

 2017 Input Sec 12O-12V Input Sec 12O-12V rated 4VA.
 ISOLATING TRANSFORMER 240V input 240V Output 1300 Watts IKEGAMI 20" BLACK & WHITE MONITORS Solid State, Video in Int, & Ext Sync. E65 each. Carriage E6 POR PULL COMPONENT & TEST EQUIPMENT LIST WRITE OR PHONE E15 each, Carr. £6 MINIMUM ORDER OF GOODS 53. MINIMUM PACKAGING & POSTAGE 51.50. VAT at 15% MUST be added to TOTAL of GOODS & PACKAGING, BUT PLEASE ensure sufficient monies is sent to cover PACKAGING and Postage to avoid delays in us dispatching your order. CALLERS VERY WELCOME STRICTLY BETWEEN 9am-1pm and 2-5pm Monday to Saturday Inc. BARCLAYCARD (VISA) and ACCESS taken. Official orders welcome. NORWOOD ROAD, READING **TELEPHONE NO. READING 669656** al College in King's Road then first right It's easy

to complain about advertisements.

The Advertising Standards Authority. If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right.

A.S.A. Ltd., Brook House, Torrington Place, London WCIE 7HN.



2-

#### HIFI STEREO AMPLIFIER KITS

nufacturers comes an exciting new package of starso amplifier luts, designed to offer all the advantages of true high fidelity but without the From one of Britain's leading esotaric amplifier manufacturers comes an exciting new package of stereo amplifier kits, designed to offer all the advantages of true high fidelity but without the usual price penalty. These new luts offer the choice of moving megnet or moving coil inputs, 40 to 100 wetts per channel, in fact, everything that made the previous models so popular is included but with edded

style, essier construction and a full two year warranty. The new range consists of The CK 1010 Sterso Pra Amplifier, The CK 1040 WPC Power Amplifier, The CK 1100 WPC Power Amplifier.

#### CK 1010

This kit contains all the necessary parts to build a complete pre-amp. The mein PCB is ready assembled and tested therefore construction is simply if matter of point to point wring and mechanical assembly of the connections and controls to the pre-punched chassis. The CK 1010 takes its DC supply from the CK 1040, 1100 c; if using a different power amplifier a PSK power supply kit, Inputs for disc, tuner and tape are provided and an optional add-on moving call input can be fitted to extend the vesatility. (MOCK)

#### CK 1040

This is a nominal 40 wett per channel power amplifier kit which features our dual power supply and the DC output for the CK 1010. All components such as heatplinks, wire and connectors are included and protection is provided from short circuit outputs.

#### CK 1100

Similar to the CK 1040 this model provides a nominal 100 watts per channel with extra heatsinking and thermal cutouts are provided as standard. When correctly assembled these kits are guaranteed for two years.

son have maintained thai position at the top of the commercial lot build field. There is no oriental amplifier I know of that can better the sound of this combination few — such as the KA-1000 (ESO + ) — are of comparable standard.... I can say no more than that for C250 It (CK 1010/MC2K/1100) is a bargain and one that I MR amplifiers from now on.\*\* It would seem then that Crimson have maintained th overall at any price and only a few becomes the reference point for kill

PRICES CK 1010 - RRP 230.00, CK 1040 - RRP 2119.00, CK 1100 - RRP 2149.00; MC2K - RRP 225.000, PSK - RRP 226.00 rdsycard or Access accepted, otherwise send C.W.O. C.O.D. C1.00 extra. All prices include PBP to anywhere in the U.K. Export: Write a tor non-form Barch

SEND FOR FULL DETAILS ON OUR HIFI KIT PRODUCTS BY WRITING TO FREEPOST ADDRESS BELOW



Callers M: 404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED

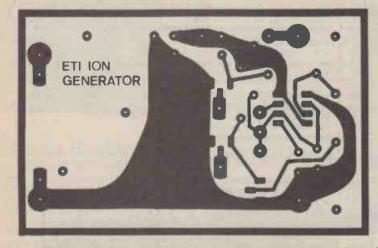
ersteaport angustes, 11:12 Paddington Graen, London W2

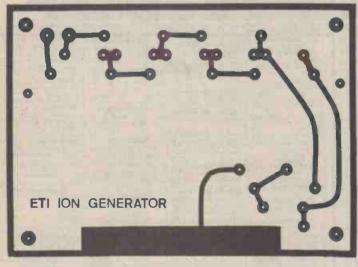
-

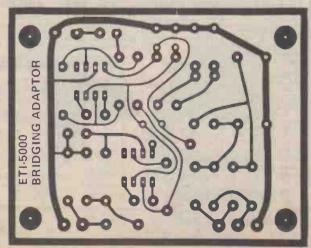


s

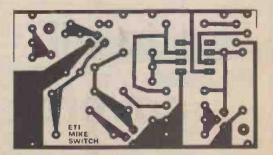
We didn't have room for the lon Generator PCBs last month, but we forgot to mention the fact. Anyway, here they are.



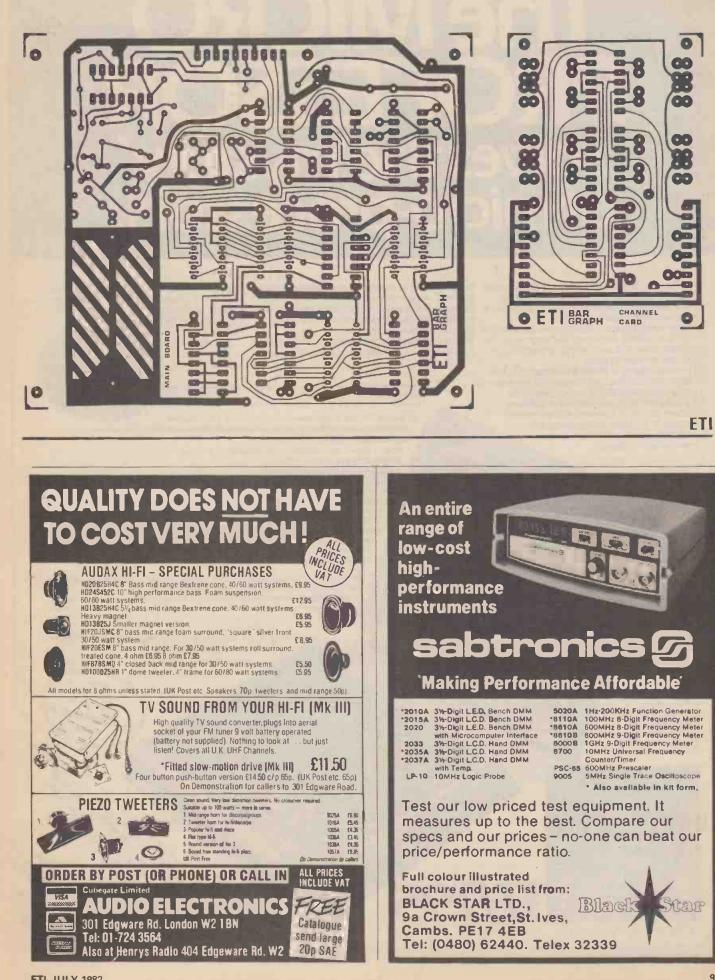








### **PCB** Foil Patterns



# The MICRO ROFES solves the `mystery' of micro-processors.

Micro-Professor is a low-cost Z80A based microcomputer which provides you with an interesting and inexpensive way to understand the world of microprocessors.

Micro-Professor is a microprocessor learning tool for students, hobbyists and engineers. It is also an ideal educational tool for teaching in schools and universities

The main object of Micro-Protessor is for the user to understand the software and hardware of a microcomputer easily and conveniently. Besides the complete hardware/software system you have the users experimental manual. It includes self-learning text with 20 experiments which range from simple, software

programming to designing a complex electronic game. Completed programes can be stored and re-read via the cassette interface. 2K bytes of monitor source program with documentation is also provided in the manual.

Micro-Professor provides a wide range of other applications: Low cost prototyping tool . Low

cost development tool . Process controller Electronic music box 
 Timer 
 Noise generator Home appliance control • Burglar alarm System control simulation

Tester

and much more!



EPROM & eyboard Over

MCRO.P

£9.95

£550A(9) £2.950 BPI

#### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

- CPU 280A CPU high performance microprocessor with 158 instructions SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY Capable of executing 280/8080/8085 machine language program
  - RAM 2% bytes expandable to 4K bytes.
  - ROM 2K bytes of sophisticated monitor expandable to 8K bytes
  - INPUT/OUTPUT 24 system I/O lines
  - DISPLAY 6 digit 0.5" red LED display
  - AUDIO CASSETTE INTERFACE 165 bit per second average rate for data transfer between memory and atte taor
  - EXTENSION CONNECTORS Provides all buses of CPU, channel signals of CTC and 1/O port bus of PIO
  - COUNTER TIMER CIRCUITS Socket is provided ZBO-CTC IC estra.
  - PARALLEL I/O CIRCUITS Socket is provided 280-P10 IC extra
    - SPEAKER AND SPEAKER DRIVER CIRCUITS A 2 25" diameter speaker is provided for user's applications
    - USER'S AND EXPERIMENT MANUAL Complete self-learning text with experiments and
    - OPTIONS (Prices on application) 280-CTC EPROM programmer board. Prototyping Board. 280-PIO, Speech synthesiser board, Audio Cassette: 2K Ram.
    - KEYBOARD 36 keys including 19 function keys, 16 hex-digit keys and 1 user defined key

A 9V, 0.5A adaptor and 350 page manual is provided. Formal orders requiring Acc & 30 days credit.

Please ask for price list New BASIC"

Part of the opposite of the second

Addres

Toreceiven

BUNCROM POINT

Use the unique Micro-Computer to truly understand the inside workings of microprocessors or simply use as a Z80A valuation system



Flight Electronics Ltd.

MICRO-PROFESSOR is a trade mark of Multitech Industrial Corporation, 280 is a trade mark of Zilog Inc

Mail Order only

Tel

Telex.

Propagara and

ECGPONICS NEXTMONTH. SOLAR CELLS

A practical guide to the essential technology of solar power, together with some simple Breadboard-style ideas for experimenters.

## **SOLAR POWERED RADIO**

Ideal for sunny summer days at the beach. Costs little to build, nothing to run!

## **SUNBURN TIMER**

The Sun's power is all too obvious if you stay out too long ... this year, control your tan with our Sunburn Timer — just dial Rare, Medium or Well-Done!

## **POPULAR COMPUTING**

#### The HE MicroTrainer

Next month we describe the circuit and commence the construction, beginning with the power supply unit.

## **INTO RADIO**

#### **Television Interference Filter**

Tired of listening to — and looking at — CB-chat while trying to watch Dallas? Our simple TVI Filter will remove the symptoms, if not the cause of your annoyance.

## **PROJECT: MUSIC**

#### Equalisation — It's Easy

Looking beyond bass and treble, this feature explains what equalisation is and how it is used to compensate for frequency distortion in both recorded and live music.

## **INTO ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS -**

Concluding our long-running and popular beginner's series. If you've followed it so far, don't miss the final chapter!

## **PEDOMETER/ODOMETER**

No, it's not an instrument for detecting smelly feet, but a digital device which can be individually programmed to read the distance travelled by a walker or jogger, or as a bike mileage indicator. Get it?

Please reserve coples of the July issue of	Then get the July issue of
I Sectionics	Electronices
Address	On sale at your newsagent
Although these articles are being prepared for the next	Place your order now!



FOR YOUR BUSINESS TO BE INCLUDED, CALL ELECTROMART ON 01-437-1002.

#### TYNE AND WEAR

AITKEN BROS & CO 35 High Bridge Newcastle Upon Tyne. Tel: 326729 Open: 9am-6.30pm (Sat 5pm) closed Wed. Retail and Wholesale supplied.

S. WALES

CARDIDAN ELECTRONICS Chancery Lane, Cardigan, Tel: Cardigan (0239) 614483 Open: Mon-Sat 10am-5pm, Closed Wed. Electronic components & Acom computer stockst.

#### WILTSHIRE

Camiab electronics 27 Faringdon Rd. Swindon Tel: (0793) 34917 Open. 6 days 9am-5.30pm Specialists in lord speakers. Wide selection, 197.14

YORKSHIRE

ACE MAILTRONIX LTD. 3A Commercial Street, Batley. Tel: (0924) 441129 Open: Mon-Fri 9am-5 30pm. (Sat 1pm) Retail and wholesale.

PLEASE MENTION ELECTRONICS TODAY WHEN USING THESE SHOPSI

Please include my business details in the next available issue of Electronics Today Int	ernational:
Business Name:	
Address: Tel. No.:	ON
	£17 -Y
Tel. No.:	- 50!
Contact (Office Use Only):	



## DVERTISEMEN

## ATES Semi-Display (min 2 cms)

1-3 insertions £10.00 per cm 4-11 insertions £9.00 per cm

12+ insertions £8.00 per cm

Lineage 35p per word (min 15 words) Box Nos. £2.50

#### **Closing date 1st Friday of the month** preceding publication date.

All advertisements in this section must be prepaid. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available on request)

Send your require ents and chaque / P.Q. to: E.T.I. CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING, 145 CHARING CROSS RD, LONDON WC2H OEE

COMPONENT SALE			
THIS MONTHS SPECIAL 2114L-4			
Low power static RAM			
50p ea. or £15.00 for 32			
2732 2.50			
1771 8.00			
6504 CMOS RAM 4K × 1 2.00			
6514 CMOS RAM 1K × 4 2.00			
3A 5V REGULATORS (TO-3) 2.25			
0.2" RED LED's 40			
All above brand new - full spec.			
2147 (70nS) 4K × 1			
low power static RAM 8 Grade cosmetic rejects, but electronically sound			
£0.50p ea. (with data sheet)			
Please add 50p carr. to all orders			
S.A.E. for list			
Payment with orders to:			
J. Wright, 27 Broomhill Drive, Glasgow, G11 7AB			

**TELEPHONE MONITOR KIT, connects** between telephone line and your cassette recorder and automatically records all phone useage. Complete kit including case and PCB only £9.95. Dept. ET1, UNITECH (Midlands), FREEPOST, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands, B74 38R.

SPARE PARTS For all digital watches Batteries, crystals, displays etc. Send SAE for full list. Profords, Copnersdrive, Holmer-green, Bucks HP156SGD.

AMAZING ELECTRONICS PLANS. Lasers, Super-powered Cutting Rifle, Pistol, Light Show, Ultrasonic Force Fields, Pocket De-fence Weaponry, Giant Tesla, Satellite TV Pyrotechnics, 150 more projects. Catalogue 95p — From Plancentre, 16 Mill Grove, Bilbrook, Codsall, Wolverhampton.



MENRUS SO 404 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2 1ED TIME WRONG? ALWAYS CORRECT with an MSF CLOCK never gains or loses, SELF SETTING at switch-on, 8 digits show Date, Hours, Minutes and Seconds, auto GMT/BST and leap year, also parallel BCD output for com-puter or alarm etc.
Receives Rugby 60KHz atomic time signals, hydre aptence. built-in antenna, 1000Km range. Fun-to-build kit includes all parts, printed cir-cults, case, instructions, postage etc, f62.80, money back assurance, GET the TIME RIGHT now CAMBRIDGE KITS (TG) Old School Lan 45 School Li Cambridge Lane,

Milton.

**BE PREPARED** 

VIEW THRU LENS THIS DOSIMETER

WILL AUTOMATICALLY DETECT GAMMA AND X-BAYS **DUNIT IS SIZE OF FOUNTAIN** 

PEN & CLIPS ONTO TOP POCKET

**PRECISION INSTRUMENT** 

MODEL OVER £25 EACH

Tested & fully guaranteed

Ex-slock delivery

British design & manufacture

EG-95 Post & Pack 60p

Ideal for the experimenter

**COMPLETE WITH DATA** 

METAL CASED WEIGHT 202

MANUFACTURERS CURRENT PRICE OF A SIMILAR

PARAPHYSICS JOURNAL (Russian translations); Psychotronic Generators, Kirlianography, gravity lasers, tele-kinesis. Details: SAE 4 x 9". Paralab, Downton, Wilts.

DIPLOMA IN ELECTRONICS Full time courses In Electronic Engineering, Also courses leading to CITY AND GUILDS Examinations, Tel: LONDON SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS: 01-263 5938.

**BURGLAR** alarm equipment. Ring Bradford (0274) 308920 for our catalogue, or call at our large showrooms opposite Odsal Stadium. C.W.A.S. Ltd.

**Inner London Education Authority** London Collect of Furniture 41/47 Commercial Road London E1 1LA Department of Musical Instrument Technology

#### LECTURER I in ELECTRONICS

Applications are invited from qualified electronics engineers to lecture on basic electronics and musical applications of electronics. Lectures are to be associated with TEC Diploma and Higher Diploma courses in Musical Instrument Technology.

A background of specific applications of electronics to musical synthesizers, effects units, sound modelling processes and computer control of peripherals associated with musical sounds would be advantageous. Teaching experience, though desirable, it not essential.

Salary: On an incremental scale within the range of £5,034-£8,658 (Plus -759 Inner London Allowance). Starting point depending on qualifications, training and experience. Subject to formal approval.

Further details and application form can obtained from the Senior be Administrtive Officer at the College.

FIND-A-FRIEND through FIND-A-FRIEND'S new confidential, inexpensive service. Your ideal friendship/relationship - all ages - countrywide. SAE/Telephone: FIND-A-FRIEND (ETI), Temple House, 43-48 New Street, Birmingham, B2 4LH. 021-429-6346.

-

VHF/FM TRANSMITTER KIT. New IC design — smaller than all imitations. Takes 5 minutes to build this miniature FM bug, receive on domestic radio (VHF 88-108 MHz). Instructions etc all included. Special Offer £2.75 (or £4.75 for two) + 25p P&P. (Unlicensable). Cheques/POs Cash to: M Henry, Dept ETI. 30 Westholme Gardens, Ruislip.

OSCILLOSCOPE £12. Easy built unit plugs into T.V. aerial socket and converts it to large screen oscilloscope. Costs approx. £12 to make. Circuit and plans £3. J. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

ELECTRONICS component shop in MAID-STONE, KENTI Thyronics Control Systems, 8 Sandling Road, Maidstone, Kent. Maidstone 675354.

STOCK CLEARANCE. Mixed Resistor Packs:  $\frac{1}{4}w/\frac{1}{7}w$ , pre-formed, un-used. 1-11b pack (2500-plus) £2.50; 2lb pack £4.60; Exceeding 2lbs £2.00 per lb. 2A Mains Filters RS 238-435, £3.50 each. 16-pin Headers (without covers) 6 for £1. 8-pin i/c holders 12 for £1. 20mm Chassis Fuseholders 4 for £1. General Purpose Diodes 25v 50ma, 75 for £1. TTL Sale: 7412, 10 for £1; 7485, 2 for £1; 7491, 4 for £1; 74122, 5 for £1; 74123, 5 for £1. All prices include VAT/P&P. Linway Electronics, 843 Uxbridge Road, Hayes End, Middx UB4 8HZ. CIRCUIT DESIGN, Prototype construction, analogue or Digital, Stangle Circuits or Complete Instruments/Systems. Write A. J. ATTWOOD, C.Eng., MIERE, Heathercote, Heatherton Park, Taunton, Somerset, TA4 1ET, or Phone Bradford-on-Tone (082-346) 536.

WANTED: ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS and Test Equipment. Factories cleared, Good prices given. Q. Services, 29 Lawford Crescent, Yateley, Camberley, Surrey. 0252 871048.



performance CCTV camera for only £130.00 plus VAT plus P/P, Total £152.95. Size 3"x 3"x 9". 240v operation. 1v p-p output. Lens extra.

CROFTON ELECTRONICS LIMITED 35 GROSVENOR ROAD, TWICKENHAM

MIDDLESEX TWI 4AD Telephone 01 891 1923/01-891 1513 Telex 295093 CROFTN G

#### COMPUTER CONTROLLED SOUND IS HERE!

This unique device receives serial data from any computer, baud rate up to 4800, responds only to its own address code (preset by on-board d.i.l. switch) and is capable of attenuating any audio signal in 1.5db steps from 0db to infinity. Once the device has been enabled, all other devices will ignore the commands until a new address has been transmitted. These devices can be built into amplifiers, mixers etc, or anywhere computer control of audio signals is required. The kit comes complete with all parts, sockets etc, and is supplied with instructions for use. A 5V power supply is required. Up to 127 devices can be individually addressed on one loop. Order ref: MED01.

Price £69.50 + VAT P&P £1.50 Cheques, postal orders crossed and psychle to:

MEDIATRONICS 3 Alnwick Drive, Hollins, Bury, Lancs 061-796 6410

PRINTED CIRCUITS. Make your own simply, cheaply and quickly! Golden Fotolac light-sensitive lacquer – now greatly improved and very much faster. Aerosol cans with full instructions, £2.25. Developer 35p. Ferric Chloride 55p. Clear acetate sheet for master 14p. Copper-clad fibreglass board, approx. 1mm thick £1.75 sq. ft. Post/packing 75p. White House Electronics, Castle Drive, Praa Sands, Penzance, Cornwall.

(35p per word Just write the d	letails on the form I S.P. Ltd, to Elect	ds. Box Nos. £2.50 htimetre — all prep below and send it	extra or £10.00 per baid). with your cheque, ernational Classifi	single column made payable to
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
6.	7.	8.	9.	10.
<u>11.</u>	12.	13.	14.	15.
Name Address Tel. No	d in the next availa que/P.O. for the val		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	

#### GUITAR/P.A. MUSIC AMPLIFIERS

IVIUSIC AIVIFLIFIERS 100 watt superb treble/bass overdrive, 12 months' guarantee, Unbeetable at ESO, 60 watt 644; 200 watt 108, 100 watt twin channel, sep, treble/bass per channel 665, 60 watt 622; 200 watt 676; 100 watt 696, slaves 100 watt E37; 200 watt 670; 250 watt 696, slaves 100 watt E37; 200 watt 690; 250 watt 670, 500 watt E140, fuzz boxes, great sound 612, bass fuzz C12, 90; overdinne fuzz with treble and bass boostors C28; 100 watt combo, superb sound, overdrive, sturdy construction, castors, unbenatable, 6100; twin channel C115; bass combo E118; spearers 158n, 100 watt 636; 12n, 100 watt C24; 60 watt 618, mucrophone Shure Unidyn B 228 Send cheque/P.O. to:

8 £28 Send cheque/P.O. to: WILLIAMSON AMPLIFICATION 62 Thomcliffe Avenue, Dukinfield, Cheshire, Tei: 051-308 2054.

PROXIMITY SENSORS infra red. 6 inch range 5 to 15v supply. Miniature design 6.5 × 5 × 2cm. Only £16.50. Leaflet. Cheshire Micro Design, 66 Close Lane, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffs.

ANY SINGLE SERVICE SHEET £1/L.S.A.E. Largest stockists Service/Repair manuals. Named T.V. Repair data £6.50 (with circuits £8.50). S.A.E. pricelists, free publications, quotations. Auseti, 76 Churches Larkhall, Lanarkshire.

#### CABINET FITTINGS

Cobmet & Flightcane Fittings, tratcione, coverings, hundles, castors, etc. Jacks & sockets Cannons, Bulgins roverb trays, Emilar compression drivers. AltG mics, Celestion speakers, ASS glassfibre horns

ADAM HALL (ET SUPPLIES) Unit B, Charlton Cuart, Grainger Road, Southerd on Sea, Esset S52 582

#### MOS-FET AUDIO MODULES

Hitachi devices, Hitachi spec., glass boards, extruded heatsinks, tested, guaranteed 24 months,

120 watts/8 ohms; 120v/2A supply; £13.95. 240 watts/4 ohms; 120v/4A supply; £19.95. 400 watts/2 ohms; 120v/7A supply; £29.95.

Power supplies/pre-amps available. Post/ packing 80p. Stamp for details. Quantity discount.

Audio-Tech., 8 Parsons Close, Church Crookham, Aldershot, Hants GU13 0HL. Tel: 02514 22303,

CLOSE ENCOUNTERS GROUP Personal introductions and social events. Meet interesting, attractive people. Local, 051-931 2844 (24 hours).

IMSAI (USA) micro computer development system with programmers front panel (lights and switches), complete with 8080/Z80 micro's, 32K mem, twin eight inch floppy disk drives, extensive documentation, comprehensive facilities, bargain at £1200 ono or exchange scale model w.h.y. Phone 093 781 330.

GRUNDIG CASED PSU 0/25V 2A. Excellent working condition. Voltage current metered overload protection. £20 + £5. S.H.E. 5, St. Joseph's Park, Ballycruttle, Downpatrick BT30 7EN. AERIAL AMPLIFIERS Improve weak, television reception, Price £6.70, S.A.E. for leaflets. Electronic Mailorder, Ramsbottom, Lancashire BL0 9AGH.

**COPPER CLAD BOARD** double sided fibre glass. 10 sheets 12" x 8" £6.00. 5 sheets 12" x 8" £4.00. Including P&P. Complete PCB service. Davron, 1 Bankside, off New Street, Chelmsford.

T. & J. ELECTRONICS COMPONENTS – Quality components, competitive prices. Illustrated catalogue 45p. 98 Burrow Road, Chigwell, Essex.

**CENTURION BURGLAR ALARM EQUIPMENT** Send SAE for free list or a cheque/PO for £5.95 for our special offer of a full sized decoy bell cover. To Centurion Dept ETI265, Wakefield Rd., Huddersfield W. Yorkshire. Access & Barclaycard Telephone orders on 0484-35527.

> High quality Carbon Film % W 5% E12 series 60 values 10 per value £5 INCLUDING VAT P&P

600 RESISTORS

COVE COMPONENTS 58 Southwood Rd., Cove, Fernborough, Hants GU140JJ Mall Order Only

## Please mention E.T.I. by hen replying to all adverts

It's easy to complain about advertisements.

The Advertising Standards Authority. If an advertisement is wrong, we're here to put it right. ASA Ltd. Brook Hnuse, Tormgton Place, London WCIE 7HN. in Radio, Telavision & Electronics ICS have helped thousands of ambitious people to move up into higher paid more accurs jobs in the field of electronics - now it can be your turn. Whether you are a newcomer to the field or already working in the industry. ICS can provide you with the specialised training so essential

to success.

Personal Tultion and Guaranteed Success

TRAIN

The expert and personal guidance by fully qualified tutors, backed by the ICS guerantee of tuition until successful, is the key to our outstanding record in the technical training field. You study at the time and pace that suits you best and in your own home. In the words of one of our many successful students: "Since starting my course, my salary has trebled and I am expecting a further increase when my course is completed."

#### **City and Guilds Certificates**

Excellent job prospects await those who hold one of these recognised certificates, ICS can coach you for:

Telecommunications Technicians Radio, T.V. Electronics Technicians Radio Amateurs Electrical Installation Work

#### Diploma Courses

Colour T.V. Servicing CCTV Engineering Electronic Engineering & Maintenance Computer Engineering and Programming Radio, T.V. and Audio, Engineering & Servicing Electrical Engineering, Installations & Contracting

Other Career Courses

Name Address

A wide range of other technical and professional courses are available including GCE.

To ICS, Dept. 265W, Intertext House, London SW8 4UU

Age \_\_\_\_\_\_ To ICS. Dept 265W, Intertext House, London SW8 4UU or telephone 01-622 9911 (all hours)

#### **ADVERTISEMENT INDEX**

Electronics
Ambit International15
Amral Ltd
Audio Electronics
B. K. Electronics
Black Star
BNRS
Braithwaite Kits
Bi-Pak
C.S.S
Chiltmead
Clef Products
Cricklewood Electronics
Crimson Electronics
Crofton Electronics
Delta Tech & Co64
Display Electronics
EDA Sparkrite
Electronize Design
Electrovalue
Enfield Electronics
Flight Electronics
Greenbank Electronics
Greenweld
G.S.C
Happy Memories
Harris & Lockyer
Heath Electronics
Hemmings Electronics
Henrys Radio
ILP
L& B Electronics
L. B. Electronics
L.E.M. Services
Marco Trading
Maplin Electronics
Memotech
Midwich Computer
Mawson Assoc
Powertran
Paia Europe
Parndon electronics
Rapid Electronics
J. W. Rimmer

For more than eleven years Powertran have been designing and manufacturing the finest quality electronic kits. All of our now considerable range have featured in the electronics press and literally thousands have been bought and built by contractors in the UK and World-wide,

Our philosophy is always the same - we offer ingenuity and originality in the construction phase by using only top class designers. We offer machines with power, versatility and performance - capability fully equal to their factory built rivals. We offer only the highest quality materials and components throughout to ensure years of useful and reliable service, we offer clear comprehensive and easy to follow construction manuals to place our kits within the scope of the careful first time builder as well as the dedicated enthusiast.

Our hallmark of success lies in the number of our clients who have built our whole range - many assembling several units for others to use often on the professional music scene.

We believe in taking every care throughout - months spent checking and testing the design and development. Vigorous checking of every component, constant pre-despatch quality control, careful packaging ... even door to door delivery by Securicorl

We are naturally very proud of our Transcendent range of synthesizers designed by Tim Orr and regularly featured in ETI. They represent the best in constructional interest and in musical performance.

Complete kit £295.00 plus VAT

TRANSCENDENT POLYSYNTH - A four octave polyphonic synthesiser with outstanding design characteristics and versatility and performance to match. Complete kit £275.00 plus VAT (single voice) Extra voice (up to three more) 42.00 plus VAT

**PRECISION - by** 

**EXPANDER** — A new matching 4 voice expander to team up with your polysynth for even a greater range and capability. Complete kit £249.00 plus VAT

TRANSCENDENT DPX - Offers a five octave keyboard with power to match.

piano/honkytonk or reed with strings/brass and both are fully polyphonic. Other features include switchable touch sensitivity and a chorus ensemble unit with

strong/mild effect switching. An advanced design made simple with our clearly laid out instruction manual.

Two audio outputs (can be used simultaneously) to give harpsichord and

TRANSCENDENT 2000 - Although only a 3 octave keyboard the '2000' features the same design ingenuity, careful engineering and quality components of its larger brethren. The kit is well within the scope of the first time builder – buy it, build it play it! You will know you have made the right choice. Complete kit **£165.00** plus VAT

1024 COMPOSER - Come right up to the minute with this new design. It will control your synthesiser with a sequence of up to 1024 notes - or an equal selection of shorter sequences. The Composer is mains powered with automatically charged battery to preserve your programme after switch-off. Complete kit £85.00 plus VAT)

POTERTRAN

DEMONSTRATION TAPE --- Demonstration tape now available of all three

in Farmar B

£2 00

THE FIRST ORDS AND THE LAST

WORD IN ELECTRONIC KITS



Quite simply the best way to make music



T20 + 20 --- Originally designed by Texas Engineers. This is a 20 watt amplifier with true Hi-Fi performance at a minimal cost. New features include true Toroidal transformer, new wiring, single circuit board and improved presentation. An ideal beginners project. Complete kit £29.50 plus VAT. Also T30 + 30 – 30 watt version complete kit £34.50 plus VAT



LINSLEY HOOD 75 DE LUXE - A 75 watt amplifier originally published in Hi-Fi News. Superb performance characteristics with less than .01% distortion. Modular construction with 14 interconnecting boards – virtually no wiring so assembly is easy as is subsequent checking and maintenance. Complete kit £75.00 plus VAT

#### WORLD LEADERS IN ELECTRONIC KITS.

PRICE STABILITY: Order with confidence irrespective of any price changes we will honour all prices in this advertisement until the end of the month following the month of publication of this issue. (Errors and VAT rate changes excluded. EXPORT ORDERS: No VAT. Postage charged at actual cost plus f1 handling and

documentation. U.K. ORDERS: Subject to 15% surcharge for VAT. No charge is made for carriage, or at current rate if changed. Cheques, Access, Barclaycard accepted. SECURICOR DELIVERY: For this optional service IU.K. mainland only) add 22.50 (VAT inclusive) per kir, FREE ON ORDERS OVER £100. SALES COUNTER: If you prefer to collect kir from the factory, call at Sales Counter, Open 9a.m.-12 noon, 1-4.30p.m. Monday. Thursday.

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3NM (0264) 64455.

## Make it with Mirpun

#### **KEYBOARD WITH ELECTRONICS FOR ZX81**

- \* A full size, full travel 43 key herboard that's simple to add to your ZX81 too soldering in ZX81).
- \* Complete with the electronics to make "Shift Lock", "Function" and "Graphics 2" single key selections making entry far easier.
- \* Powered from ZX81's own standard power
- supply-with special adaptor supplied \* Two-colour print for key caps.
- \* Amazing low price.

Full details in our projects book. Price 60p. Order As XAO3D

Complete kit for only £19.95 incl. VAT and carriage.

Order As LW72P

### 25W STEREO MOSFET AMPLIFIER



A superb new amplifier at a remarkably low price.

- \* Over 26W per channel into 8 $\Omega$  at 1kHz both channels driven.
- \* Frequency response 20Hz to 40kHz ±1dB.
- \* Low distortion, low noise and high reliability power MOSFET output stage.
- Extremely easy to build. Almost everything fits on main pcb, cutting interwiring to just 7 wires (plus toroidal transformer and mains lead terminations).
- Complete kit contains everything you need including predrilled and printed chassis and wooden cabinet.

Full details in our projects book. Price 60p. Order As XA030 Complete kit for only £49.95 incl. VAT and carriage. Order As LW71N



CONTROLLER Control up to 14 trains individually on the same track with any four simultaneously! Low cost kits available.

Full details in our projects book. Price 60p. Order As XA02C.

### MIRDLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES LTD.

All mail to:

.

P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR Tel: Sales (0702) 552911 General (0702) 554155

Shops at

159 King St., Hammersmith, London W6. Tel: 01-748 0926 284 London Rd., Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel: (0702) 554000 *Note:* Shops closed Mondays

#### MATINÉE ORGAN

Easy-to-build, superb specification. Comparable with organs selling for up to £1,000. Full construction details in our book. Price £2.50. Order As XH55K. Complete kits available: Electronics - £299.95, Cabinet - £99.50 (carriage extra). Demo cassette price £1.99. Order As XX43W.





#### HOME SECURITY SYSTEM

Six independent channels – 2 or 4 wire operation. External horn, High degree of protection and long term reliability. Full details in our projects book. Price 60p. Order As XA02C.

#### MILES PER GALLON METER

Digital display shows you how economical your driving is as you go along. Complete kits available. Full details in our projects book. Price 60p. Order As XA02C.



Don't miss out - get a copy of our catalogue now! Over 140,000 copies sold already!

On sale now in all branches of WHSMITII & price £1.

320 big pages packed with data and pictures of over 5,500 items

#### Post this coupon now!

Please send me a copy of your 320 page catalogue. I enclose £1,25 linc. 25p p&pl. If I am not completely satisfied I may return the catalogue to you and have my money refunded.

If you live outside the U.K. send  ${\tt f1.68}$  or 12 International Reply Coupons

Name \_\_\_\_

Address \_\_

ET1782